


# TexasLibraryJournal

VOLUME 94, NUMBER 4 • WINTER 2018

CONNECTING TO INNOVATE,  
INSPIRE, AND IMPACT



AUSTIN, TX  
APRIL 15 - 18

A stylized white line-art skyline of Austin, Texas, featuring various buildings and the state capitol dome. The skyline is set against a background of teal and yellow rectangular blocks. A thick purple horizontal bar is positioned above the skyline on the left side.

## TLA2019 CONFERENCE EDITION

### IN THIS ISSUE:

Doctors, Nurses, and a Librarian?

Libraries for All

New Look and New Outlook

AUSTIN  
PUBLIC  
LIBRARY

# Welcome to Austin

Visit Austin Central Library,  
one of *Time* magazine's  
World's Greatest Places.

Stop by the 6th floor for a special TLA 2019 attendee  
photo opportunity. Share your pics using #APLTime.



## HOURS

Sunday	12 PM – 6 PM
Monday – Thursday	10 AM – 9 PM
Friday – Saturday	10 AM – 6 PM

[library.austintexas.gov](http://library.austintexas.gov)

**710 W. César Chávez St. | 512-974-7400**



Published by the  
TEXAS LIBRARY  
ASSOCIATION

Membership in TLA is open to  
any individual or institution  
interested in Texas libraries.

For advertising information, contact  
Kasey Hyde, TLA Vendor & Meeting  
Associate at: kaseyh@txla.org

For editorial information, contact  
Wendy Woodland, TLA Director, Advocacy &  
Communications at: wendyw@txla.org

Opinions expressed in *Texas Library  
Journal* are those of the authors and are not  
necessarily endorsed by TLA.

## Journal Staff

Editor.....Wendy Woodland  
Assistant Editor.....Cassandra Sanchez-  
Barrera  
Art Director.....Miranda Dickson  
Advertising.....Kasey Hyde  
Printer.....Capital Printing



3355 Bee Cave Road, Suite 401  
Austin, Texas 78746-6763  
512.328.1518 www.txla.org

© Texas Library Association

*Texas Library Journal* (ISSN 0040-4446) is published  
quarterly in spring, summer, fall, and winter by the  
Texas Library Association, 3355 Bee Cave Road,  
Suite 401, Austin, Texas 78746-6763. Periodicals  
Postage Paid at Austin, Texas. POSTMASTER: Send  
address changes to Texas Library Journal, 3355 Bee  
Cave Road, Suite 401, Austin, Texas 78746-6763.  
Subscription price: to members of TLA, 94 cents,  
included in annual dues; to nonmembers, \$25  
per year for domestic, \$30 out-of-country. Single  
issues: \$7.



President's Perspective.....	3
<i>Jennifer LaBoon</i>	
Editorial.....	5
<i>Wendy Woodland</i>	

<b>Doctors, Nurses ... and a Librarian?</b>	
<b>Hospital Librarians Improving Texans' Health Every Day .....</b>	<b>8</b>
<i>Daniel E. Burgard and Tim Kenny</i>	

<b>Libraries for All (It all starts with a book) .....</b>	<b>12</b>
<i>Turk Pipkin</i>	

<b>New Look and New Outlook: The Renovation of the Cozby Library and Community Commons .....</b>	<b>14</b>
<i>Kevin Carrothers</i>	

<b>Brave Before Perfect.....</b>	<b>16</b>
<i>Nancy Jo Lambert</i>	

<b>Opening the Door to Open Educational Resources in Higher Education.....</b>	<b>18</b>
<i>Kristi Park, Danielle Cuniff Plumer, and Lea DeForest</i>	

<b>Valuable Advice that Boosted My Career .....</b>	<b>21</b>
<i>Jane Holt</i>	

<b>Newsnotes and Continuing Education .....</b>	<b>22</b>
---	-----------

## 2019 TLA ANNUAL CONFERENCE

Featured Speakers .....	24
Corporate Sponsors .....	26
Programs by Topic .....	27
Conference Committees .....	37
Exhibiting Companies .....	38

### SCHEDULE OF EVENTS

Preconferences & Tech Camp (Monday) .....	40
Monday, April 15.....	43
Tuesday, April 16.....	49
Wednesday, April 17.....	62
Thursday, April 18.....	75
Index of Events, Speakers, and Sponsoring Units .....	80

### FORMS

Conference Preregistration.....	85
TLA Membership.....	87





# ALA Seattle

## MIDWINTER Meeting & Exhibits

JANUARY 25-29, 2019

ALA American Library Association

SHARED *Efforts* = SHARED *Results*



**Melinda Gates**  
Philanthropist and Author  
*Opening Session*



**Isha Sesay**  
Journalist and Author  
*Closing Session*



**Rick Steves**  
Television Host, Travel  
Author and Activist  
*Auditorium Speaker*



**Sylvia Acevedo**  
CEO and Author  
*Auditorium Speaker*



**Robin DiAngelo**  
Speaker and Author  
*ALA President's Program*



**Eric Klinenberg**  
Sociologist and Author  
*Arthur Curley Memorial Lecture*

Books

Committees

DISCUSSIONS

CONNECTIONS

AUTHORS

EXHIBITS

ALA Master Series

Innovation

Networking

YOUTH MEDIA AWARDS

News You Can Use



**Join Us!**  
Register now at  
**ALAMIDWINTER.ORG**





## Innovate: 2019 TLA Annual Conference is a Game Changer



We are excited to share the 2019 TLA Annual Conference Program! The Conference Program Committee, co-chaired by Thomas Finley (Frisco Public Library) and Michael Mendez (Fort Worth ISD) and comprised of dedicated librarians from all types of libraries, has been hard at work for over a year planning a conference that will be both unique and provide

the quality experience attendees have come to expect. We are committed to making this the best conference yet.

TLA 2019 begins on Monday and ends Thursday with the Closing Author Session, rather than our usual Tuesday – Friday dates. Monday, April 15 opens with a varied selection of preconferences on topics including technology, advocacy, cultural competency, and leadership. Regular conference programming begins at noon and the Exhibit Hall Grand Opening and Welcome is from 5-7pm, followed by the first ever TLA After Hours from 7-11pm.

Actor, comedian and children's author Thomas Lennon kicks off TLA After Hours which features fun programming like the ever-popular Lip Sync Battle and Battledecks, alongside powerful sessions such as how to have grace-filled conversations in a time of political divisiveness led by the *Pantsuit Politics Podcast* hosts, Sarah Stewart Holland and Beth Silvers. Those in the Austin area who can't make it to the full conference can purchase an Exhibits Only pass for Monday night programming and entrance to the Exhibit Hall.

In addition to a full range of outstanding programming, Tuesday, April 16 features a special invitation-only event for K-12 leaders, and exciting sessions highlighting commonalities between museums and libraries. The School Administrators Conference, planned by an awesome team chaired by Ami Usleman (Round Rock ISD), brings principals and district administrators to the TLA Conference to learn how to leverage their school library programs for success. Dreanna Belden (University of North Texas), a dedicated TLA leader who has served on the Texas Association of Museums board, developed programming designed for museum professionals and those who work in careers that straddle the line between museums and libraries.

Celebrate your inner fan-boy or fan-girl on Wednesday, April 17 at TLA's first Comic Book Day! This day is dedicated to all things graphic novel, comic book, and nerd culture. Mackin's Tuan Nguyen, who helped establish the Maverick Graphic Novel Reading List, led the effort to design fantastic programming for graphic novel fans, and non-fans alike.

Another Wednesday highlight is Teacher Day @ TLA planned by an outstanding committee co-chaired by Suzy Ferrell (Clear Creek ISD) and Jennifer Langford (Northside ISD), where classroom teachers and librarians collaborate.

TLA 2019 features more than 300 outstanding programs led by authors, industry experts, and thought leaders from across the country offered over four days to meet the professional development needs of all types of library professionals.

In addition to the regular programs and keynotes, the Innovation Lab offers high-tech programming ideas including a TASL Maker Playground with industry gurus demonstrating how to put robotics and maker tools to work on your campus. Great Ideas and Lightning Talks are a quick and fun way to share and pick up new ideas. Contributed Papers Sessions provide professionals a platform to present their research.

And we're in Austin, so you know that means we will have a weird and wacky time! The Local Arrangements Committee, led by Irena Klaic (Austin Community College) and Sally Miculek (Georgetown Public Library), is planning fun events such as Tuesday's President's Party, Wednesday's Hetherington Fun Run/Walk, and Thursday's Presidential Yoga session led by TLA President-Elect and certified yoga instructor, Cecilia Barham.

Relaxation Areas will be available when you need a break, the Career Center will offer mentoring and advice, and the Authors Area will bring hundreds of your favorite authors to the Exhibit Hall to sign their latest books.

Make your case to attend! TLA is one of the only library conferences that offers programming for all types of libraries, and is not only the largest state conference, but is the second largest library conference in the U.S. The cross programming focus allows all who serve a community to find valuable information and resources that meet their unique needs. Our size, program variety, and diversity attracts the best and brightest names in the industry.

Academic and special librarians, TLA offers easy to access to extensive professional growth and networking opportunities where you can connect with your peers without leaving the state. School librarians, as an instructional partner, you impact not only students, but teachers as well. Investing in your professional growth has a high return on investment for your campus. Public librarians, whether serving urban or rural communities, will find professional learning that fits.

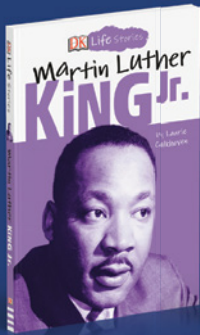
So come for a day or two or the whole week – just don't miss TLA 2019! We'll see you in Austin!



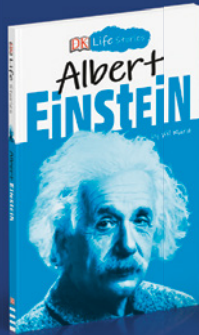
A new biography series for readers ages 8-12

**Twelve series titles to publish throughout 2019**

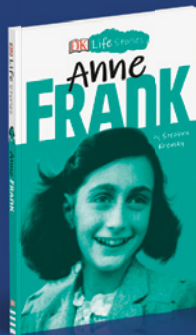
January



PB:9781465474353  
HC:9781465475428



PB:9781465475701  
HC:9781465474438



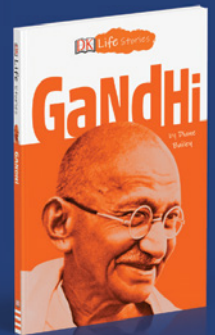
PB:9781465475435  
HC:9781465470294



PB:9781465479129  
HC:9781465479624

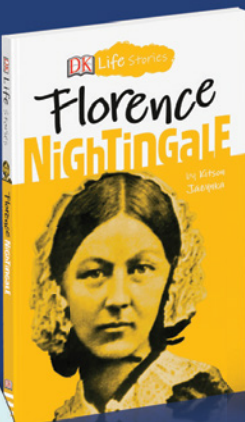


PB:9781465474742  
HC:9781465475442

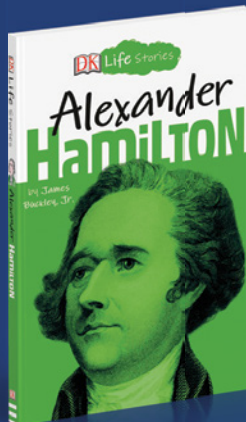


PB:9781465478429  
HC:9781465474636

April

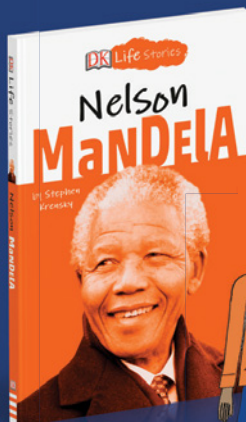


PB:9781465478436  
HC:9781465478443



PB:9781465479617  
HC:9781465479600

July



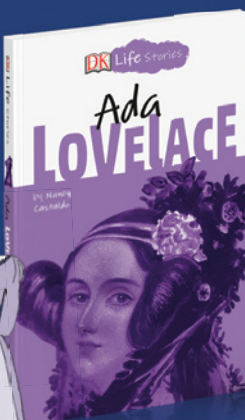
PB:9781465484000  
HC:9781465483997

August

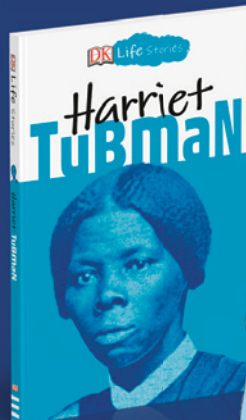


PB:9781465483973  
HC:9781465483980

October



PB:9781465485403  
HC:9781465485410



PB:9781465485427  
HC:9781465485434

Discover the  
**inspiring stories**  
of history's most  
**extraordinary**  
people

Visit the  
**DK Booth**  
at **TLA**  
for more  
information



A WORLD OF IDEAS:  
SEE ALL THERE IS TO KNOW

www.dk.com







## 86th Texas Legislature

**M**ore than 8.3 million registered Texas voters turned out for the midterm elections, almost double the 4.6 million who voted in the 2014 midterms. Democrats flipped 12 seats in the Texas House of Representatives, the biggest shift in that chamber since the 2010 midterm elections, reducing the Republican majority to 83-67. Two Texas Senate Republican incumbents (Konni Burton, Colleyville, and Don Huffines, Dallas) were defeated by Democratic challengers. All Republican incumbents retained their statewide offices, although by slightly smaller margins than in past elections.

When the 86th Texas Legislature convenes on Tuesday, January 8, the Texas House will elect a new leader. Representative Dennis Bonnen (R- Angleton), who announced he has more than 100 votes in support of his candidacy for Speaker, is poised to succeed former Speaker Joe Straus. Bonnen served in leadership positions under Straus, twice as chair of the House Ways and Means Committee, and three times as the House's Speaker pro tempore. Electing the Speaker is the first order of business for the House. If elected, Bonnen will begin appointing committee chairs, vice-chairs and members so we may see some additional shifts in House leadership.

Once the election ended, legislators began filing bills for the 86th Legislature. Pre-filing opened November 12 and as of December 10, 744 bills have been filed (535 House bills, 209 Senate bills). This is just the beginning of a deluge of proposed legislation as legislators have until March 8 to file bills (more than 10,600 bills were filed in the last session, although only 4960 passed).

At the beginning of the session, Comptroller of Public Accounts Glenn Hegar will deliver the Biennial Revenue estimate which explains the states' financial condition and estimates the expected revenue for the next two-year budget period. Public school financing and property tax relief remain high on legislators list of priorities, as does state aid to communities still recovering from Hurricane Harvey.

### Texas State Library and Archives Commission (TSLAC)

On November 14, the Sunset Commission voted to continue the Texas State Library and Archives Commission for another 12 years with no major operational changes. Members accepted the Sunset staff report recommendations, and added a new recommendation to allow TSLAC to advertise the agency's programs and services, and develop educational materials for the public and for sale.

TSLAC submitted a \$68.5 million budget request for the biennium, and a \$37.9 million request for additional exceptional items. The majority of the exceptional item request addresses creating additional storage capacity so that TSLAC can continue to accept and store state and local records, and archival materials. Two exceptional items related to libraries include conducting cost-effective outreach to communities,

and a multifaceted approach to leveraging state buying power to provide access to e-book materials for public, K-12, and academic library users.

### Personalizing Advocacy

The Texas Library Association is ramping up our advocacy efforts and we encourage you to do the same. Now is a great time to build on, or begin developing relationships with your legislators, particularly if you live in a district with a newly elected Representative or Senator.

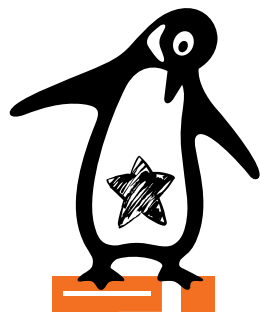
- Call your legislator's district office and schedule a brief meeting to share the latest news from your library. If the legislator isn't available, meet with staff.
- Invite your legislator to be a special guest at an event. Elected officials love to be asked to help in the community, and want to be visible in their districts.
- Follow your legislator on social media and tag him/her when you are sharing news about your library and activities.

The legislative process is reactive – legislators react and respond to those that they know, and those that speak up and show up. They hear from and meet hundreds people every day so it takes more than one email, phone call, meeting, or event for them to remember you and your issues.

Be persistent! Share stories and examples of how your library makes a difference on your campus, in your community, and in the lives of those you serve. And remember that nonparticipation is an endorsement of the status quo.







# MEET OUR STARS!

# #KEEP AUSTIN BOOKED!

## MON. APRIL 15

- 5:30PM-6:30PM **JULIE BERRY** . . . *Lovely War*  
 5:30PM-6:30PM **RACHEL DeWOSKIN** . . . *Someday We Will Fly*  
 6:00PM-7:00PM **ADAM RUBIN & CRASH McCREERY** . . . *El Chupacabras*

## TUE. APRIL 16

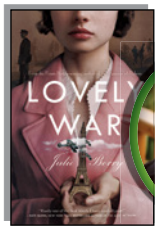
- 10:00AM-11:00AM **ALLY CONDIE** . . . *The Last Voyage of Poe Blythe*  
 10:00AM-11:00AM **ISABEL QUINTERO & ZEKE PEÑA** . . . *My Papi Has a Motorcycle*  
 11:30AM-12:30PM **KATE ALLEN** . . . *The Line Tender*  
 11:30AM-12:30PM **RANDY RIBAY** . . . *Patron Saints of Nothing*  
 1:00PM-2:00PM **JENNIFER DONALDSON** . . . *Lies You Never Told Me*  
 1:00PM-2:00PM **ROSEMARY WELLS** . . . *Max's Half Birthday*  
 2:00PM-3:00PM **STACEY LEE** . . . *The Downstairs Girl*  
 2:00PM-3:00PM **DERRICK BARNES** . . . *The King of Kindergarten*  
 3:00PM-4:00PM **ADAM GIDWITZ & DAVID BOWLES**  
*The Unicorn Rescue Society #4: The Chupacabras of the Rio Grande*  
 4:00PM-5:00PM **VARSHA BAJAJ** . . . *The Home Builders*

## WED. APRIL 17

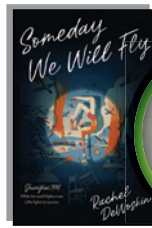
- 9:00AM-10:00AM **LISA BUNKER** . . . *Zenobia July*  
 9:00AM-10:00AM **A.S. KING** . . . *Dig*  
 10:00AM-11:00AM **LAURIE HALSE ANDERSON** . . . *Shout*  
 10:00AM-11:00AM **IBI ZOBOI** . . . *My Life as an Ice Cream Sandwich*  
 11:00AM-12:00PM **LYNDA MULLALY HUNT** . . . *Shouting at the Rain*  
 11:00AM-12:00PM **TOM LICHTENHELD** . . . *Ten Rules of the Birthday Wish*  
 2:00PM-3:00PM **PABLO CARTAYA** . . . *Each Tiny Spark*

All signings will take place in the Autographing Area.  
 Please see signage for aisle numbers.

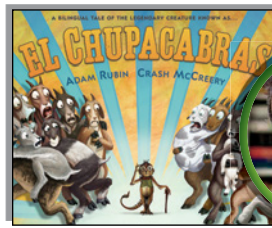




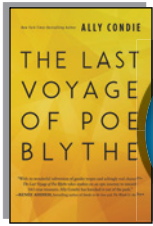
JULIE BERRY



RACHEL DeWOSKIN



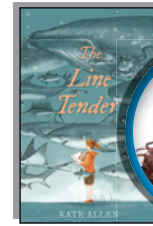
ADAM RUBIN & CRASH McCREERY



ALLY CONDIE



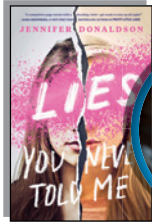
ISABEL QUINTERO & ZEKE PEÑA



KATE ALLEN



RANDY RIBAY



JENNIFER DONALDSON



ROSEMARY WELLS



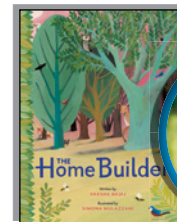
STACEY LEE



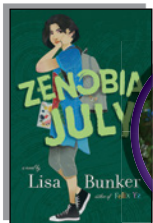
DERRICK BARNES



ADAM GIDWITZ & DAVID BOWLES



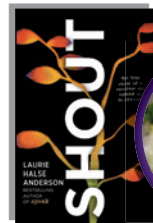
VARSHA BAJAJ



LISA BUNKER



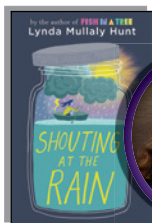
A.S. KING



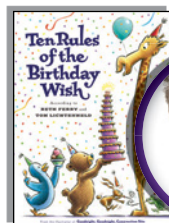
LAURIE HALSE ANDERSON



IBI ZOBOI



LYNDA MULLALY HUNT



TOM LICHTENHELD



PABLO CARTAYA

COME BY **PENGUIN YOUNG READERS BOOTH #2142**  
FOR FREE ARCS, EDUCATOR GUIDES,  
DISCUSSION GUIDES, AND MORE!







Image credit: Kellie Boyd

## Doctors, Nurses ... and a Librarian?

### Hospital Librarians Improving Texans' Health Every Day

BY DANIEL E. BURGARD AND TIM KENNY

It probably is not well known that librarians go to work every morning in hospitals across Texas, participating in a range of activities with just one goal in mind: getting people healthy. Driven by an especially strong sense of service to others, hospital librarians can be found throughout the facility - stationed in their appointed clinical library or patient education space, on the floors going on rounds with patient care teams, in the board room meeting with the medical executive committee, and sometimes in the emergency room responding to queries about unexpected conditions and events. Win-win is surely an overused cliché, but it definitely applies here. Hospital librarians get to be a member of the best profession on the planet while applying their skills in a dynamic setting given over to achieving what may be our highest human goal, helping heal the sick.

Hospital libraries and their employees support a wide range of activities in modern health care facilities, including patient and family care, administrative efforts, education, and research. (Abels 2004) Perhaps the most common service provided is supporting timely clinical decision making and helping reduce medical errors. Responding to literature search requests related to patient care issues is a highly visible and impactful service performed by hospital librarians and utilizing advanced searching skills to generate precise results that are usable in the diagnostic process is a key way that librarians bring value to the hospital.

Physicians, nurses, and other health care professionals come to quickly trust librarians in these settings and always

appreciate receiving such professional assistance. In fact, a recent update to a classic study about the role of information in the patient care setting found that 75% of health care professionals definitely or probably handled some aspect of a patient encounter differently based on information provided by a librarian. These changes include things such as choice of drugs, therapy, diagnosis, and tests ordered, and advice given to the patient. Additionally, 85% of the health professionals said that librarians providing them with information saved an average of 2.5 hours of their time. (Marshall 2013, 41) Several other studies found similarly positive effects of librarian-supplied information on clinical decision making and time savings including reductions in patients' length of stay in the hospital. (Perrier 2014) Librarians for the win!

**“Hospital libraries and their employees support timely clinical decision making and help reduce medical errors.”**

In many facilities, librarians are active participants in clinical rounding. Methods of rounding vary from hospital to hospital, department to department, and even physician to physician. Thus, librarian participation varies to match the setting. The nimble hospital librarian's role can range from careful listening backed up by follow-on literature searching to active, real-time



participation, including the provision of information on the hospital floor or even bedside in a patient's room. This labor-intensive service is extremely popular with busy clinicians but can be difficult for small one or two person operations to extend beyond a few departments. As an example, librarians at John Peter Smith Health Network's main hospital in Fort Worth are carefully rolling out a rounding service while analyzing work load and tracking potential impacts. The librarians currently round with Labor and Delivery care teams as well as in the Intensive Care Unit. The latter can require a significant time commitment and sometimes results in the librarians spending an entire day with the patient care team as they work through one floor of what are often the toughest and most delicate cases in the hospital.

Speaking of tough, today's hospitals exist in an extremely complicated and dynamic business and legal environment. Hospital librarians are a key part of the team supporting the organization in efforts to make good decisions that lead to enhanced financial strength, risk reduction, achievement of accreditation standards, and increased staff satisfaction. An example of the librarian's contributions to the organization could be the identification of case studies which lead to improvements in appointment booking systems that save the institution large sums of money, or discovery in the literature of new treatment standards for a condition or usage protocols for medical devices. These types of value-added activities take place daily in Texas hospitals and in each case librarians are providing information and context that can help lower costs, reduce errors, and maintain compliance.

Much like they do at academic institutions, librarians play a key role in hospitals' educational and research missions, even to the point of overseeing the continuing medical education process in some facilities. Graduate medical education, also known as residency training, is substantially carried out in hospitals and librarians are key players in sharpening resident and physician information literacy skills with focused instruction. As large urban hospitals take on research missions to inform and improve their patient care and education operations, librarians increasingly find themselves leading the way in helping hospital research teams gather and synthesize data into actionable health care information. Librarians skilled in database design, data management, study design, and research protocols are finding new homes in hospital systems as large health care organizations realize that these inherent librarian skills can help drive the success of institutional research programs.

Beyond providing information to health care professionals and hospital administrators and supporting researchers, numerous Texas hospitals provide family resource libraries and children-dedicated library spaces. These special places are generally housed separately from the facility's clinical library and they offer space and services similar to a children or youth section

## Topics Recently Researched by Library Staff in North Texas Hospitals

1. Validated questionnaires and screening tools for identifying human trafficking victims in the emergency department.
2. Adverse effects and drug interactions related to synthetic marijuana products.
3. Best practices for training residents in treating injuries incurred by college rodeo athletes.
4. Guidelines and evidence-based treatment for ruptured ectopic pregnancies.

of a public library. Importantly, patient and family libraries represent a touch of familiarity and comfort in what can be an intimidating and overwhelming institutional setting. They also often take on the role of a safe or neutral space where families can have sensitive discussions with clinical staff and clergy. "Special" does not even begin to describe the librarians and staff who work in these spaces. They are truly angels of our profession.

Unfortunately, despite the long history of the presence of library-related services and professionals in the hospital environment as well as the range of value-added contributions that hospital libraries make on a daily basis, hospitals are not lining up to hire a professional librarian to set up and offer a robust information service. As with other non-direct revenue producing hospital units, professionally managed libraries have been closing at an alarming rate over the past few decades. The advent of networked electronic resources available at the patient bedside combined with cost pressures and administrators who are increasingly distant from the patient care process, led a large percentage of hospitals to shutter their libraries, lay off their professional staff, and rely on electronic clinical information sources to fill their information deficits. (Thibodeau 2009, Delawska-Elliott 2017)

The medical library community fights back against hospital library closures on a daily basis but the challenge is substantial and sometimes feels overwhelming. Both the Medical Library Association's Hospital Library Interest Section and the National Library of Medicine's National Network of Libraries of Medicine sponsor programs to support the needs of hospital librarians and help them to prove their value on a daily basis. None of us can see the future, but we all remain filled with both hope

and pride about the accomplishments of our special librarians working to improve patient care and change lives in hospitals. We know that regardless of future developments, librarians are the best hope for effective integration of quality evidence into the health care process and we are certain that our hospital librarian colleagues will continue to make strong contributions to improving the health of Texans.

*Daniel E. Burgard is the Executive Director, Library and Information Services, and Director, National Network of Libraries of Medicine, South Central Region, Gibson D. Lewis Health Science Library, University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth. He serves on the TLA Executive Board.*

*Tim Kenny is the Clinical Library Manager, and Senior Medical Librarian, John S. Marietta Memorial Medical Library, JPS Health Network, Fort Worth.*

## Bibliography

Abels, E. G., K. W. Cogdill, and L. Zach. 2004. "Identifying and communicating the contributions of library and information services in hospitals and academic health sciences centers." *J Med Libr Assoc* 92 (1): 46-55.

Delawska-Elliott, B., and D. Belcinski. 2017. "Hospital Libraries Matter." NLM Musings from the Mezzanine. Accessed October 8. <https://nlmdirector.nlm.nih.gov/2017/08/01/hospital-libraries-matter/>.

Marshall, J. G., J. Sollenberger, S. Easterby-Gannett, L. K. Morgan, M. L. Klem, S. K. Cavanaugh, K. B. Oliver, C. A. Thompson, N. Romanosky, and S. Hunter. 2013. "The value of library and information services in patient care: results of a multisite study." *J Med Libr Assoc* 101 (1): 38-46. <https://doi.org/10.3163/1536-5050.101.1.007>.

Perrier, L., A. Farrell, A. P. Ayala, D. Lightfoot, T. Kenny, E. Aaronson, N. Allee, T. Brigham, E. Connor, T. Constantinescu, J. Muellenbach, H. A. Epstein, and A. Weiss. 2014. "Effects of librarian-provided services in healthcare settings: a systematic review." *J Am Med Inform Assoc* 21 (6): 1118-24. <https://doi.org/10.1136/amiajnl-2014-002825>.

Thibodeau, P. L., and C. J. Funk. 2009. "Trends in hospital librarianship and hospital library services: 1989 to 2006." *J Med Libr Assoc* 97 (4): 273-9. <https://doi.org/10.3163/1536-5050.97.4.011>.

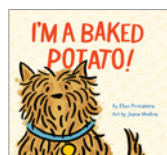
# MEET YOUR FAVORITE CHRONICLE BOOKS AUTHORS & ILLUSTRATORS!

TLA 2019 · All Author Signings will take place in the Authors Area

## TUESDAY, APRIL 16<sup>TH</sup>



**11:00am-12:00pm**  
**SHAWN HARRIS**



**2:00pm-2:30pm**  
**JUANA MEDINA**



**3:00pm-4:00pm**  
**JONATHAN STUTZMAN**



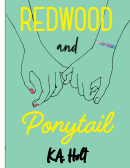
## WEDNESDAY, APRIL 17<sup>TH</sup>



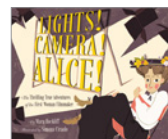
**9:00am-10:00am**  
**REBECCA BALCÁRCEL**



**10:00am-11:00am**  
**ALICE KUIPERS**



**11:00am-12:00pm**  
**K. A. HOLT**



**11:30am-12:00pm**  
**MARA ROCKLIFF**



**1:00pm-2:00pm**  
**RAÚL THE THIRD**



VISIT CHRONICLE BOOKS  
BOOTH #2643 FOR FREE  
POSTERS, ARCS, TEACHER GUIDES  
AND MORE!\*

\*while supplies last



Our mission for over 100 years has been to partner with the library community to serve the people of Texas.

### Monday, April 15, 2019

**TSLAC Commission Meeting**, 8 a.m. – 12 p.m.,  
Lorenzo de Zavala State Archives and Library Building

**Mental Health Crisis Planning and De-Escalation Practice** (Ticketed), 8 a.m. – 12 p.m.

**Storytime Pizzazz** (Ticketed), 1 – 4 p.m.

**Exclusively Inclusive: Sensory Programming for Children**, 1:30 – 2:30 p.m.

**Nuts & Bolts: Essentials for Becoming Conversant in eResource Management**, 1:30 – 2:30 p.m.

**Librarians and Techs Talk TexQuest**, 4 – 5 p.m.

### Tuesday, April 16, 2019

**Blind Spots and Brain Tricks: Data-Driven Decision Making**, 10 – 11 a.m.

**Building a Strong Volunteer Program**, 10 – 11 a.m.

**Suicide and Suicidal Ideation in Patrons and Coworkers**, 10 – 11 a.m.

**'Five Stars! Will Be Back!' Increasing Guest and Patron Satisfaction**, 11:15 a.m. – 12:15 p.m.

**TexShare and TexQuest Updates**, 11:15 a.m. – 12:15 p.m.

**Coretta Scott King Award 50<sup>th</sup> Anniversary 2019**, 2 – 3 p.m.

**Getting STEAMy in the Library**, 2 – 3 p.m.

**Keeping it Safe: Library Privacy Audits**, 2 – 3 p.m.

**Librarian/Friends Panel to Discuss Successful Partnerships**, 2 – 3 p.m.

**Make New Texas School Library Standards Work for You**, 2 – 3 p.m.

**Family Place Libraries: A Model for Community Engagement**, 3:15 – 4:15 p.m.



## The Texas State Library and Archives Commission

**We support programs for the Texas library community.**

Visit us in booth  
**#1928**

[www.tsl.texas.gov/tla](http://www.tsl.texas.gov/tla)

**TexQuest + Digital Tools: Team up to Spark Student Creativity**, 3:15 – 4:15 p.m.

**But I Found it on Google! Creative Commons for K-12**, 4:30 – 5:30 p.m.

**Child Development: The Critical Early Years**, 4:30 – 5:30 p.m.

**IT and Me: Tips for Communicating Your Technology Needs**, 4:30 – 5:30 p.m.

### Wednesday, April 17, 2019

**Library Website Best Practices**, 8:30 – 9:30 a.m.

**Where there's a wILL, There's a Way: Interlibrary Loan**, 8:30 – 9:30 a.m.

**Counting Connections with COUNTER**, 9:45 – 10:45 a.m.

**Data with Meaning: Using Statistics – Hands on Lab** (Ticketed), 9:45 – 10:45 a.m.

**Stop the Bleed: Essential First Aid**, 9:45 a.m. – 12 p.m.

**Brace Yourself for Community Impact with Faster Internet**, 11 a.m. – 12 p.m.

### Other TSLAC Supported Programs and Sessions of Note

**Use Your Library Voice: Personalizing Advocacy** (preconference, ticketed), 9:30 a.m. – 2:30 p.m. (Monday)

**Libraries as Community Anchors: Transforming Rural Texas**, 2 – 3 p.m. (Tuesday)

**Letters About Literature: How Books Change Lives**, 3:15 – 5:30 p.m. (Tuesday)

**86<sup>th</sup> Texas Legislative Session Update**, 9:45 – 10:45 a.m. (Wednesday)

**School Administrators Conference**

**New Public Library Directors Orientation**

**Open Educational Resources for K-12**, 11 a.m. – 12 p.m.

**Serving the Diverse Latinx Community**, 11 a.m. – 12 p.m.

**70 is the New 50!: Programs for Active and Engaged Adults**, 1:30 – 2:30 p.m.

**Live from the Capitol: What it Takes to Be a State Librarian**, 2:45 – 3:45 p.m.

**Speaking the Same Language: School and Public Librarians**, 2:45 – 3:45 p.m.

### Thursday, April 18, 2019

**The Front Lines of Intellectual Freedom**, 10:30 – 11:30 a.m.



# Libraries for All

(It all starts with a book)

BY TURK PIPKIN



Students in front of the Muthuini Watertank Library

Like many authors, I fell in love with libraries early in life. Just after my fifth birthday, my mother was diagnosed with breast cancer. I wasn't told what was wrong, but did learn that I'd be starting first grade instead of kindergarten, and that on Saturdays, I'd be going to the Tom Green County Library in my hometown of San Angelo. Looking back on those Saturdays in the children's section and the help I got finding books to engage me and improve my almost non-existent reading abilities, I realize now that the librarians knew why I was there. I've since written 15 books, both fiction and non-fiction, and a hundred hours of primetime television, and I suspect that West Texas library and their great staff deserve a fair amount of credit. I still remember my joy just a few years later when one of those librarians handed me Patrick Moore's science fiction novel, *Mission to Mars*. At that moment, I knew that books were going to take me far.

Fifteen years ago, my wife and I began making feature documentaries about global problems. We were working with a group of distinguished Nobel laureates that included Desmond Tutu and the University of Texas Nobel physicist Steve Weinberg. The Nobelists were all donating their time, and it soon occurred to us that we needed to be more than storytellers; we also needed to problem solvers. I filmed *Nobelity* and *One Peace at a Time* in 27 countries, and wherever I went, education was the issue that latched onto me and would not let go.

Partnering with a rural community in Kenya, our nonprofit The Nobility Project began building the area's first high school. One day, I was walking down a country lane and saw three girls coming towards me. They ran up, and one of the girls told me proudly that her friend had a book. The girl in the middle smiled broadly and showed me a piece of a book, a dozen pages with a little binding that had fallen out of a bigger book. It was a proud possession.

I turned on my video camera and asked her to read. She was

about 12-years-old, and English was her third language after her native tongue Kikuyu, Kiswahili. Reading well and with joy, she paused at the bottom of the page and looked directly into my camera with a smile. "Keep going," I told her. So she turned the page and kept reading, but after a while I realized she was still looking at me, not at her book. She'd read those dozen pages so many times, she'd memorized them. That's when I knew we needed to start building libraries.

A year later, we were shipping 35,000 donated books to a dozen new school libraries in Kenya. The books were a big hit, but the solution was not as flawless as we'd hoped. The shipping costs were high, as was the carbon impact on our atmosphere. The books were popular but the schools didn't have trained librarians, and the staff tended to guard the books from being read too much. The books were also only in English, and primarily geared to Western culture. I haven't met many Kenyan kids who are fans of Harry Potter, but we had hundreds of donated Harry Potter books. There had to be a better way.

The Nobility Project has now built substantial parts of 45 primary and secondary schools in rural Kenya. Like all schools each needs a library. At a hilltop school called Muthuini Primary where some of the aging mud-floor classrooms had once been cattle sheds, we were building a modern preschool when the community asked if we could assist in repairing a massive concrete water tank from the 1950s. I studied the cracks in the tank and concluded it would never hold water again, but that it could hold books. I pitched my idea for a Watertank Library to Stanley Saitowitz, a San Francisco-based architect originally from South Africa. Stanley's design and some clever construction work by one of our Kenyan contractors resulted in a two-story architectural wonder filled with great books. To avoid damaging the old tank, the steel support structure of the library is also the bookshelves.

Our solution on supplying the books came through an extraordinary Kenyan education and children's publishing





Turk Pipkin with students at Mwangaza Primary Library

organization called StoryMoja. Founded by a group of prominent African writers, StoryMoja publishes a large catalog of grade-appropriate books in English and Kiswahili. Many are slender titles that are stocked in multiple copies so that an entire class can read and discuss a book at once. Most are written by African authors, some well-known and some who are now professional writers telling traditional and contemporary tales that speak directly to their audience, the kids of East Africa. One of the most popular titles in the huge catalog, a book called *Magic*, was written by a 12-year-old boy.

The success of the Watertank Library prompted us to expand our library construction program. I designed two of our newest high school libraries to have high ceilings with added clerestory windows that bring in lots of natural reading light. Adjacent to the libraries are new computer labs. Rather than the schools having to pay data fees for internet, we equip the labs with a new ARES offline internet system, a 2 TB hard drive with battery backup and WIFI antenna that allows students to access a broad educational snapshot of the internet. The ARES has TED Talks, the Khan Academy, the entire digital Kenya school curriculum and dozens of other education resources, including The Great Books series. I often find two or three kids sharing each of a dozen computers, some watching chemistry videos, while others listen to Bill Gates or Richard Branson, and others read a book and share the learning of new words.

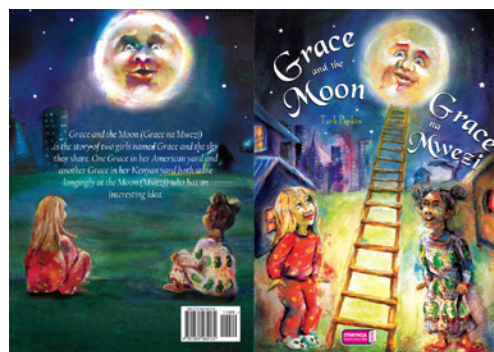
Education in Kenya is highly valued and receiving increased government support. There are 10,000 students enrolled in the public schools where we work. A dozen years ago, few of these students would have even gone to high school. Now most of them are working hard to complete high school and move on to university or to vocational training in tech, hospitality, construction and more. Libraries are an essential element in every step of that process.

Wanting to strengthen our funding for new libraries and more books, a year ago I returned to my roots as an author and announced an ambitious publishing endeavor called Turk Pipkin's Book of the every-other Month Club. Launched on Indiegogo.com and our Nobility Project website ([www.nobility.org](http://www.nobility.org)), the club was a subscription series, six new books by yours truly, delivered to subscribers every two months. I set a goal for subscriptions to the book club to fund books for five new Kenya school libraries, a target which we've now more than doubled. In the past year, we filled a dozen new libraries, one of which was opened in July by President Barack Obama.

I should make it clear that I didn't build a dozen libraries while also writing all six new books in one year, though it often felt that way. The first novel, *The Moleskin Mystery*, which appears to be hand-printed in blue ink in an actual Moleskine notebook, had been recently completed. I'd already sold the movie rights to the second novel, *All for Love*. And the final novel, *A Christmas Song*, was a sequel to my earlier Algonquin Books novel, *When Angels Sing*, which was made into a beautiful movie called *Angels Sing*, starring Willie Nelson and Harry Connick, Jr. I'd been working intermittently on the sequel for years, but it was the deadline of the book club that pushed me through to craft a story that I truly love. There's also a collection of my screenplays and an illustrated book of poetry, both of which have gotten great reader feedback.

The sixth book in the series is a children's book called *Grace and the Moon*. It tells the story of two girls named Grace, one in her American backyard and one in her Kenyan backyard, and the sky that they share. Illustrated

in full color by a wonderful Kenyan artist, Grace is a rare bilingual English-Kiswahili volume, with the left-hand page in English and the right in Kiswahili. It's published by our Kenyan partners, StoryMoja, in a



soft-cover Kenya edition and a hardcover American edition. I love the book and have reserved a thousand copies to donate to any public library in Texas that requests one ([email bookclub@turkipkin.com](mailto:bookclub@turkipkin.com) to make that request).

I don't know what happened to that first little girl I met who was so proud of her piece of a book. With her love of reading, I like to think that she beat the odds and has now graduated from both high school and university. Perhaps she's a librarian, or even a writer. Like thousands of other kids I've met where we work in Kenya, the U.S. and Honduras, books are an essential connection from where they've come to where they are going. When I visit the libraries we've built in Kenya, or the beautiful bookmobiles we've built on Roatan Island in Honduras, I see kids who've been given the simple opportunity to read and learn, and to dream and work their way into a future of their own imagining.

In February at our upcoming Feed the Peace Awards in Austin, we are honoring a young man who personifies that dream and who is well-known to librarians around the world. William Kamkwamba, author of *The Boy Who Harnessed the Wind*, was from a poor family who couldn't afford school fees. A tiny local library with a book on science fed his dream, and he built a windmill that lit his home so that he could read at night. Then he built another windmill that lit up his village, and ultimately he built a life that is lighting up the world.

For a boy in West Texas whose mom was beating cancer, to a girl in East Africa with a piece of a book, to a boy whose brain was illuminated by simple scientific principles, it all started with a book. Which brings us to our shared mission, which is to make sure that those books get into the hands of every child. Whether through a bookmobile that drives books to remote schools, through a library that puts books in rural communities, or a librarian that places a book in a child's hand, that mission is as exciting to me as a mission to Mars.

*Turk Pipkin is the co-founder of the global education nonprofit The Nobility Project, and an author, actor, comedian, and director.*

# New Look and New Outlook:

## The Renovation of the Cozby Library and Community Commons

BY KEVIN CARROTHERS

**W**here do you begin when planning a library renovation? Perhaps dreaming of what could be and what could be done with all the new areas and rooms in a freshly-renovated space. Unfortunately, dreams won't get you very far. A library renovation starts with planning, planning, and more planning.

In 2015, the William T. Cozby Public Library began a remodel that was completed 14 months later in October 2016. As early as 2010 though, our predecessors had developed a five-year plan that included renovating the existing space, and an estimated renovation cost which provided a starting point for our planning.

Planning, however, involved more than just sitting down with an architect and creating the building of our dreams. We developed a strategic plan in 2011 which generated ideas and thoughts about what the community might want to see in a new building. It also demonstrated that we didn't just want to redesign our space; we wanted to re-brand who we were, what we did, and how we did it. In 2013 we started our strategic planning process for the renovation and rebranding which involved stakeholders, library and city staff, and citizens. The strategic planning committee and four community focus groups that included stakeholders, citizens, and one group specifically for teens, helped us hone ideas to ensure the new space would be one that met the community's needs and expectations. We contacted stakeholders and frequent users of the library directly, and advertised focus group meetings in newspapers, on city web sites, and other media outlets in order to get citizens who were not frequent library users to attend.

The focus group met and identified areas in which the library was lacking, either in available spaces or services that they felt were sorely needed. These ideas, including a drive-up book return and service window, and more study areas and meeting rooms were incorporated in the design of the new library. Lastly, we identified new technology that would allow the staff to work more efficiently to better serve the community.

### Moving Out

In September 2015, we moved out of our building and into temporary space. And the remodel began. The remodel was not a complete demo of our existing building – the front of the building was removed and rebuilt closer to the parking lot to give the library an additional 5,000 square feet of space which was used for expanding the existing meeting room and adding a new one. We also added a Commons Area where everyone could meet, and a Conference Room for library board and other meetings.

The temporary space we moved into was a much smaller 5,000-square-foot building that would house roughly 80 percent of the collection, with the remaining 20 percent going into storage. A great deal of advance planning went into determining how the collection would be set up in that smaller space. Vast amounts of weeding, and marking duplicate and lesser-used materials indicated what could be moved to storage.

While in some instances, cost-saving measures require staff to perform many of the moving tasks, we were fortunate to be able to use a moving company. Individuals were responsible for their own desks, and were assigned areas throughout the library to pack and ready for the move. One staff member worked directly with the movers to coordinate the orderly relocation of the entire collection and shelves. Once in the temporary space, staff and volunteers began tagging materials to prepare for the new RFID system in the renovated building.

Serving our patrons was challenging during the time in the temporary space because while much of the staff worked in the temporary location, others were housed in another city facility that allowed them to share office and meeting space. Programs and meetings were held in other city facilities or in space borrowed from the local school district. Regardless of where staff were located or services delivered, we all maintained our focus on serving the community.

### Moving Back In

The newly-renovated Cozby Library and Community Commons grand re-opening was November 19, 2016. The month of October before the grand opening was spent getting everything put away and offices set up. We then had a soft opening starting on October 31st, before the grand re-opening. In all we had been out of the library for 14 months.

As much as we had worked to prepare, the first couple of months we were open to the public presented several unanticipated challenges. For example, we had to get used to



Photo credit: Cozby Library



the new building layout, tweak new guidelines for reserving and use of new rooms and meeting spaces, and become familiar with new technology and its limitations. Perhaps the most difficult challenge, however, was adopting a new customer experience-focused service model that required significant cross-training and flexibility.

### Form Follows Function

In the newly renovated library, a central desk was no longer the focus of customer service. When someone enters the library, they want to be assisted quickly, no matter which staff member they address with a question. Therefore everyone - clerks, technicians, and librarians - was trained on all aspects of service including check-in and check-out, locating a book, and assisting with the publicly accessible PCs, printers, scanners and faxing technology. Staff are assigned to zones within the library to assist anyone who enters their area, and are expected to move across zones as needed to meet all of that person's needs. If a staff member is struggling to assist a patron, they are encouraged to seek out the assistance of another staff member on the floor and work together to resolve any issues.

“Perhaps the most difficult challenge, however, was adopting a new customer experience-focused service model that required significant cross-training and flexibility.”

While we envisioned what this change in philosophy would mean for customers and our processes, we did not anticipate the impact it would have on library staff that were now expected to provide service outside of their areas of expertise. Some perceived a devaluation of their professional worth. Others accustomed to more behind-the-scenes roles were not comfortable working directly with patrons. The leadership team worked with staff to maintain focus on the benefits of the new service model to our patrons who now have their questions answered and issues resolved by one or two individuals rather than being passed off from one staff member to ask a reference question, and another to find a resource, and still another to check out their materials. Removing two stationary service desks eliminated the physical barrier between staff and patrons. We had to remind ourselves that we are in a public space to serve the needs of patrons who should not have to bend to our preferred way of doing things.

### Adjusting to a New Facility

Another challenge that we were unprepared for was a rash of facilities issues in the wake of new construction, including roof leaks, doors not opening or closing properly, and heating and cooling systems that seemed to have minds of their own. Finding supplies was a real problem; the old library had only a few cabinets and the new one had nearly a hundred, so labeling became critically important. Technology that no one had ever used such as a new RFID system complete with an automated materials handling (AMH) system took some getting used to and adjustments before it became the useful, immensely time-saving device that it is today.



Photo credit: Cozby Library and Community Commons

### Lessons Learned

If we were to go through this process again, we would do many things differently. While leadership felt they did a good job communicating what the new building experience would be like, staff weren't totally prepared for the reality of the new building and service model. We should have created and implemented an Organizational Change Management (OCM) plan to identify our blind spots, and issues where staff were confused and had questions that needed to be answered before moving to the renovated facility.

The leadership team's sometimes slow reaction to adapt changes to staff experiences likely led to slow buy-in and lessened desire to work with the new systems. What eventually got us through this was implementing a better communication structure which facilitated more productive discussions between the leadership team and staff to come to compromise solutions.

We also went live with too much new technology - RFID, an AMH machine, scanning and faxing services, a new public computer system, and an in-house laptop check-out kiosk. In hindsight, we would have been better served introducing two or three new systems, and then adding others over the first year.

All in all, looking back, while there were some trying and frustrating times, we are now much better-positioned to serve our community with a beautifully remodeled library, great technology, and, most of all, a talented and creative staff focused on top-notch customer service.

*Kevin Carrothers is the librarian supervisor, Access Services at the Cozby Library and Community Commons in Coppell, TX.*

# BRAVE BEFORE PERFECT

BY NANCY JO LAMBERT

School libraries are in a constant state of change. Each year technology and educational trends bring new frontiers for educators to explore, from makerspaces to GSuite for Education, to apps and websites. With new Texas School Library Standards, AASL National School Library Standards and the revised Future Ready Framework, and crosswalks of all these different tools now available, teacher librarians have endless resources to ensure they are leading through excellence.

School libraries are transforming - our spaces are becoming more flexible and incorporating makerspaces. From media centers to learning commons, to Idea Labs and EdHubs, school libraries look much different. Collections contain print books, ebooks, digital audiobooks, playaways, digital consortiums, and a range of online materials granting students access to literally millions and millions of resources.

While these available resources and exciting makerspace tools are awesome, they can also be intimidating. I network with librarians and collaborate with educators from all over the country, and we all often feel overwhelmed. Between our teaching and librarian responsibilities, and other duties as assigned, fully embracing new tools and practices is daunting.

While at ISTE 2018 in Chicago this summer, I attended a session called *Leverage the Leader in Your Librarian* with my friend and fellow school librarian, Sherry Gick.

The panelists Traci Chun, Karey Killian, Mark Ray, and Tracey Wong explored how librarians have become instructional, building, and district leaders. They discussed overcoming struggles and failures to create a successful program focused on collaboration, and how librarians could lead district initiatives and integrate instructional strategies.

The core tenet of their panel was **Brave Before Perfect**, and they shared stickers with that saying with attendees. As school librarians face new frontiers and manage transformational spaces, I believe this is a mantra for school librarianship.

Brave Before Perfect encompasses all the challenges of school librarianship right now:

- A new school librarian entering their first library and not sure where to start. Brave Before Perfect.
- A school librarian who just got a grant for makerspace materials. Brave Before Perfect.
- The elementary school librarian taking on coding with their students. Brave Before Perfect.
- The school librarian collaborating with teachers in high school content areas they've never taught. Brave Before Perfect.
- A seasoned school librarian asked to completely redesign and renovate an aging space. Brave Before Perfect.
- Another school librarian starting a new club at their school. Brave Before Perfect.
- The school librarian connecting their students globally through Skype. Brave Before Perfect.
- A school librarian working on a new initiative for their campus. Brave Before Perfect.



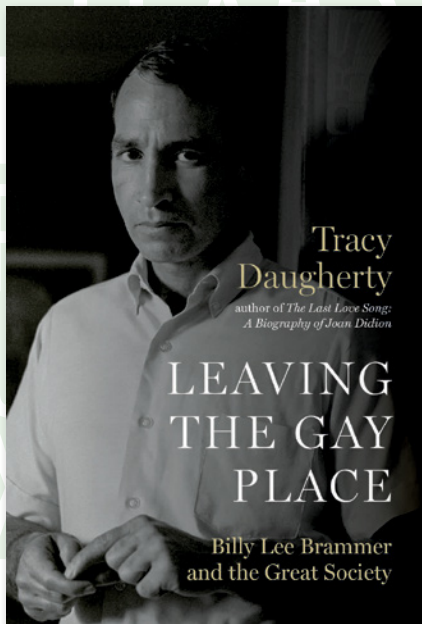
Photo credit: Nancy Jo Lambert

- Another school librarian submitting a program proposal for a conference. Brave Before Perfect.
- A school librarian moving into a leadership position in their state professional organization. Brave Before Perfect.

We are all worried about messing up or failing. Diving into the unknown is frightening. But be brave! Move toward that next challenge or hurdle with a sense that even if you fail, the lessons learned will propel you toward the next endeavor. As school librarians, we do not have to be perfect or know everything. What is admirable is that we are brave. Our students and teachers will honor that bravery and will either fail forward with us or carry us through. As we move through yet another school year, navigating the ebb and flow of education and library trends, it's important that we hold tight to this mantra: **Brave Before Perfect**.

*Nancy Jo Lambert is the librarian at Reedy High School in Frisco ISD, and the current chair of the Texas Association of School Librarians (TASL), a TLA division.*

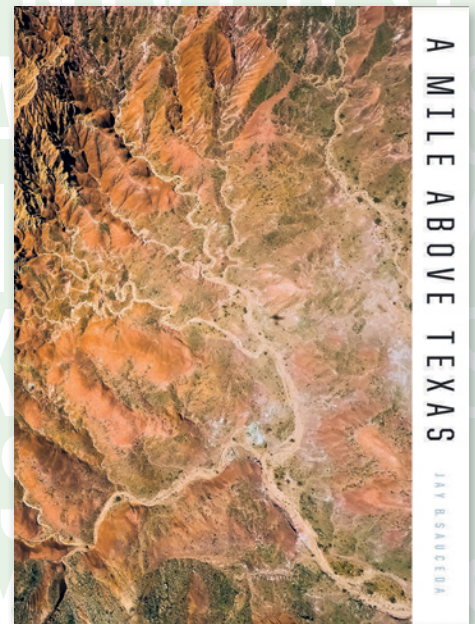




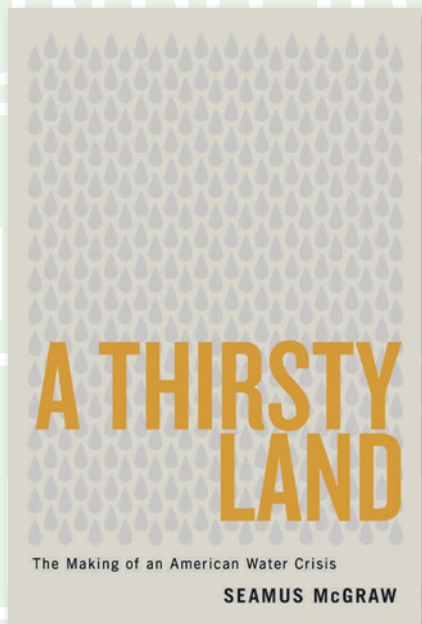
6 x 9 inches, 448 pages, 26 B&W photos  
\$29.95 hardcover



9 x 12 inches, 200 pages, 104 color and B&W photos  
\$45.00 hardcover



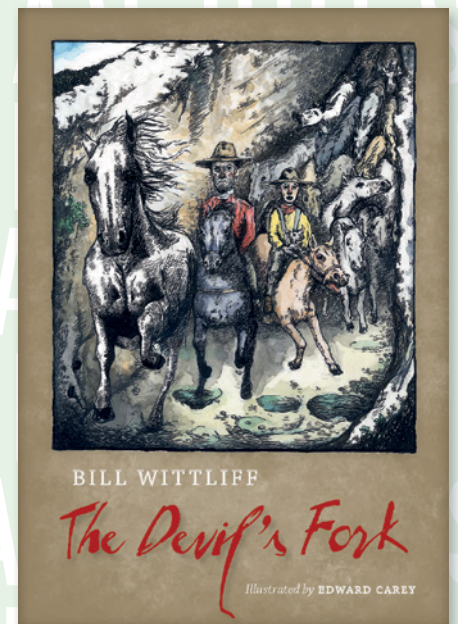
9 x 12 inches, 200 pages, 142 color photos  
\$45.00 hardcover



6 x 9 inches, 288 pages, 22 B&W photos  
\$27.95 hardcover



9 7/8 x 11 1/4 inches, 160 pages, 192 color and 13 B&W photos  
\$39.95 hardcover



7 x 10 inches, 172 pages, 20 B&W illustrations  
\$29.95 hardcover

UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS PRESS





# Opening the Door to Open Educational Resources in Higher Education

BY KRISTI PARK, DANIELLE CUNNIFF PLUMER, AND LEA DEFOREST

Open Educational Resources (OER) are a hot topic at colleges and universities, largely because of skyrocketing textbook costs that are pricing many students out of higher education. The availability of free and online textbooks and other educational materials can mean the difference in whether or not students are able to obtain textbooks for their classes, a difference which has significant implications for student retention and success. Across the nation, academic library consortia and statewide programs have begun supporting the development and adoption of both open and affordable resources including textbooks, exercises, and ancillary materials.

In November 2018, the Texas Digital Library (TDL) and the Texas State Library and Archives Commission (TSLAC) helped organize a Texas Statewide OER Summit, hosted by The University of Texas at San Antonio. More than 100 librarians, administrators, faculty, and students attended to learn more about OER and to work together towards consensus on a statewide agenda for affordable resources.

The decision to organize a summit was prompted by the Texas Legislature's 2017 passage of Senate Bill 810, which focused on OER in both K-12 and higher education. The bill, among other actions, directed the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) to produce a report on the feasibility of creating an OER repository for use in Texas college and university courses. As part of the development of that report, THECB gathered stakeholders to discuss the need for such a repository and the best ways to develop and maintain it. Some of the people at that meeting felt that an additional opportunity to discuss OER more generally would help to advance awareness and adoption of OER in Texas and volunteered to help organize a summit. Without their hard work, this event would not have happened. Special thanks go to:

- Earnstein Dukes, Texas Tech University
- Dean Hendrix, University of Texas at San Antonio
- Bruce Herbert and Rusty Kimball, Texas A&M University
- Jenny Hock, Angelo State University
- Pru Morris, Texas A&M University-San Antonio
- Kristi Park and Lea DeForest, Texas Digital Library
- Danielle Plumer, Texas State Library and Archives Commission

- Ariana Santiago, University of Houston
- Kelly Visnak, University of Texas at Arlington

The approximately 60 organizations represented at the event included community colleges, four year public and private universities, university systems, state agencies, and consortia. The Summit featured sessions for learning about Open Educational Resources, as well as opportunities for discussion and planning. An optional OER Bootcamp on the first day provided practical and foundational knowledge about OER issues and challenges; presentations by TDL, TSLAC, THECB, and representatives of the University of Texas and Texas A&M systems, and Alamo Colleges gave context to the current state of OER in Texas. Additionally, a series of lightning talks on the range of activities related to OER promotion, adoption, and use taking place at individual institutions helped provide a sense of the exciting work being done in the state.

The first day was capped by a virtual panel of representatives from statewide OER initiatives in Florida, Georgia, and Ohio, as well as OER service providers OpenStax (at Rice University), and the Open Textbook Network. The statewide OER initiatives in particular helped attendees understand what sort of impact OER could have when there is statewide support. In Georgia, for example, the Affordable Learning Georgia initiative is estimated to have saved students \$31 million in textbook costs since it was started in FY2015.

On the second day of the Summit, attendees engaged in a series of facilitated discussions and exercises intended to develop consensus around priorities for statewide action in Texas. Dr. Maggie Melo, assistant professor in the School of Library and Information Science at UNC Chapel Hill, served as the facilitator. Working in groups throughout the day, participants articulated and narrowed a set of priority "themes" around which goals and strategies could be developed.

The top three themes prioritized by the group were:

1. Issues related to funding and sustainability for OER programs.
2. Concerns among faculty about the impact of OER incentives on academic freedom, coupled with the sometimes competing desire for course standardization.
3. Opportunities provided by a strong history of library collaboration within the state.

Groups also made recommendations about specific actions to achieve those goals. There is much more work to be done, including the development of a detailed report and analysis of meeting outcomes. Materials from the Summit have been posted to the TDL Repository, and the completed Summit report will also be deposited there.

A virtual OER Symposium for K-12 is being tentatively planned for Spring 2019. If you are interested in helping to organize this event, please contact Liz Philippi at [lphilippi@tsl.texas.gov](mailto:lphilippi@tsl.texas.gov). She has posted some OER resources for K-12 at [www.tsl.texas.gov/texquest/OER](http://www.tsl.texas.gov/texquest/OER)

If you would like to stay informed about the state of OER in Texas, you are invited to join the Texas OER Community (Higher Education) Google Group. This email list and forum will be used to post announcements (including follow-

ups to the Summit), ask questions, and share resources among community members. Anyone interested in OER issues related to higher education in Texas is welcome to join.

*Kristi Park is the executive director of the Texas Digital Library, and Lea DeForest is the TDL communications strategist.*

## Resources

Texas Digital Library: [www.tdl.org](http://www.tdl.org)

Texas State Library and Archives Commission: [www.tsl.texas.gov/](http://www.tsl.texas.gov/)

SPARC: [sparcopen.org/](http://sparcopen.org/) [sparcopen.org/open-education/](http://sparcopen.org/open-education/)

Texas Higher Education Coordinator Board Repository Feasibility Report (2018): [www.theccb.state.tx.us/reports/PDF/11183.PDF](http://www.theccb.state.tx.us/reports/PDF/11183.PDF)

2018 Texas OER Summit information [www.tdl.org/2018/09/texas-oer-summit-for-academic-libraries/](http://www.tdl.org/2018/09/texas-oer-summit-for-academic-libraries/)

2018 Texas OER Summit collection in TDL Repository: [tdl-ir.tdl.org/handle/2249.1/156312](http://tdl-ir.tdl.org/handle/2249.1/156312)

OER Google Group: [groups.google.com/d/forum/texas-oer-community-he](https://groups.google.com/d/forum/texas-oer-community-he)

*Danielle Cunniff Plumer is the statewide resource sharing administrator at the Texas State Library and Archives Commission.*



Sponsored by



TEXAS STATE LIBRARY  
AND  
ARCHIVES COMMISSION

 Texas Digital Library

**UTSA**

The University of Texas at San Antonio™



Visit us @ Booth 2443



## YOUR FUTURE IN LIBRARY & INFORMATION SCIENCE

- Graduate degrees in Library Science, Information Science & Data Science
- School Library Certification
- Graduate Academic Certificates
- Undergraduate degree in Information Science & Applied Technology

Top 20  
MLIS  
Programs

#7 Health  
Informatics  
Program

#10 School  
Library  
Media  
Program

Learn more at [informationscience.unt.edu](http://informationscience.unt.edu)

**UNT**  
EST. 1890

DEPARTMENT OF  
INFORMATION SCIENCE  
College of Information  
UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS

The UNT College of Information

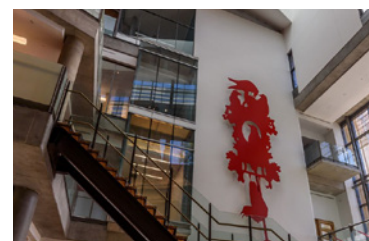
Invites you to our

## Alumni & Friends Dinner

Wednesday, April 17, 2019 | 6:30 p.m.

Austin Central Library | The Gallery

Register online through TLA



©John Steptoe

**Our Voice: CELEBRATING THE CORETTA SCOTT KING ILLUSTRATOR AWARDS**  
Organized by the National Center for Children's Illustrated Literature

Visit this amazing exhibit in booth 1818 (near the TLA Store). Brought to you by:



Used with permission from ALA/ODLOS



# Valuable Advice that Boosted My Career

BY JANE HOLT

I walked into the career center at the 2014 ALA Conference in Las Vegas for my resume critique appointment feeling a bit downhearted. Seeing the wonderful things librarians were doing all over the country was inspiring, sure, but it also made me a little sad. I was new to the profession and it appeared that I would always be relegated to the sidelines.

The tables were occupied by people sitting across from one another intently discussing neatly typed resumes placed between them. The sign-up sheet indicated that I was next in line. I was instructed to take a seat until someone could meet with me.

With my convention tote bag full of booklets, flyers, and assorted convention swag, I found a chair at one of the empty tables. A woman sat down next to me and we got acquainted. I assumed that she was there to have her resume critiqued too, but as we learned more about each other, it became clear that was not the case. As a volunteer career counselor, she was there to help me! Assumptions about age had fooled us both. I was 56 at the time—probably around twenty years her senior.

I confessed my frustration at not being able to secure a full-time library position despite earning my MLS from University of North Texas with 4.0 GPA three years prior, and having excellent performance evaluations from my internship and part-time reference librarian job.

At the time, I was living in Henderson, a city within the Las Vegas metroplex. The recession had hit us hard and in those years many public libraries had scaled down hours, staff, and branches. I was very lucky to be hired part-time. As the economy slowly recovered, libraries stabilized. Staff was staying put. Attrition was rare.

After over two years of job hunting, I was desperate to secure something full-time. I had put off my student loans for as long as allowed and was draining my savings at an alarming rate. I was confident that given a chance, I could be an excellent librarian. I wasn't getting any younger either.

My convention volunteer counselor was a public librarian from Louisiana. She listened patiently to my tales of woe. Was I too old? I had a great deal of experience, just not specifically library experience. Had I made an awful and expensive mistake choosing to become a librarian at my age and at this time?

She said something that was both supportive and scary. "No, you are not too old, and yes, there are good librarian jobs out there. They are, however, not located in places that will be on most people's list of top places to live. Librarian jobs come available frequently in small communities. If you want to advance in your career, you need to seriously consider relocating."

Sadly, I knew she was right. Since I was raised in Texas and had family there, I decided to search for opportunities on TLA's JobLine. After weeks of applications and Skype interviews, I received two job offers, both in small cities. I accepted a branch manager position in Amarillo.

I had no friends or family in Amarillo. It would be a quieter, more solitary way of life. Amarillo is not Las Vegas, but it was a beneficial trade. Seeing my own office for the first time with "Librarian" in gold letters on the door almost made me weep tears of joy.

The branch was small; a fraction of the size of the library where I worked in Henderson, but the opportunity to learn about small library procedures was immensely valuable. In many respects, managing a small library was reminiscent of running a small business. When someone doesn't show up for work, it is very often the manager's job to personally fill the void. For two years I was a librarian jack-of-all-trades. From supervisor to circulation clerk, I did it all and then some.

**"I would encourage any new librarian that is frustrated by their job hunt to look outside of the box and don't rule out any opportunities."**

Later, when the opportunity to manage the Centennial Library in Midland was advertised on the TLA JobLine, I applied. I went from managing six people to over thirty.

Whenever I am asked, "How are you?" my answer is almost always, "Super." Because I am doing super. I am grateful for my rewarding job and grateful because I have not forgotten those weeks, months, and years of frustration, incessant applications, resume revisions, and rejections.

I don't remember the name of the Louisiana librarian who counseled me so well at the 2014 ALA Conference. If by chance she reads this essay and remembers our talk, I would like to say, "Thank you. I took your advice and I'm doing super."

Lastly, I would encourage any new librarian that is frustrated by their job hunt to look outside of the box and don't rule out any opportunities. You never know where your career path might take you, or what might be waiting just around the corner.

*Jane Holt is the manager of Centennial Library in Midland, Texas.*



## TLA AWARDS DEADLINE JANUARY 15

TLA's awards honor excellence in, and contributions to, the library profession. The awards celebrate leadership, lifetime achievement, library service, advocacy, outstanding projects, innovative partnerships that change communities, and more! [www.txla.org/awards](http://www.txla.org/awards)

## TLA SCHOLARSHIPS DEADLINE FEBRUARY 2

TLA's scholarships support library education, and encourage future librarians. All applicants must be Texas residents, and current TLA members. Applicants will be notified about their status by March 31, 2019. [www.txla.org/scholarships](http://www.txla.org/scholarships)

## BRANDING IRON AWARD DEADLINE FEBRUARY 15

TLA's Branding Iron Awards honor inspiring and creative marketing initiatives with awards presented in several categories, and one overall Best of Show winner. [www.txla.org/branding-iron](http://www.txla.org/branding-iron)

## UNIT AWARDS, SCHOLARSHIPS & STIPENDS

Many of TLA's divisions, districts and round tables present awards to recognize outstanding achievement by librarians of all types, scholarships to support those pursuing a MLS degree, and stipends to off-set the cost of attending the TLA Annual Conference. [www.txla.org/awards](http://www.txla.org/awards)

## TLA GRANTS

### JEANETTE & JIM LARSON GRANT DEADLINE JANUARY 20

- This fund helps a public library or public library branch acquire materials in the mystery genre. [www.txla.org/grants](http://www.txla.org/grants)

### WOLL MEMORIAL FUND DEADLINE JANUARY 31

- This fund provides grants to any Texas public or school library that serves children 12 or under. [www.txla.org/grants](http://www.txla.org/grants)

## TEXAS BOOK FESTIVAL GRANT APPLICATIONS DUE JANUARY 25

Each year, funds raised at the annual Texas Book Festival support grants that are distributed to public libraries across Texas the following year. The grants are open to public libraries to support collection enhancement. [www.texasbookfestival.org/texas-library-grants](http://www.texasbookfestival.org/texas-library-grants)

## TOCKER FOUNDATION TLA TRAVEL STIPEND DEADLINE FEBRUARY 1

The Tocker Foundation provides travel stipends for staff at rural libraries (towns of 12,000 or less) to attend the TLA Annual Conference. First-time attendees are given priority in this grant selection. [www.tocker.org/library-grants/professional-development-grants](http://www.tocker.org/library-grants/professional-development-grants)

## LIBRARIANS SELECTED TO SPONSOR STUDENTS AT TEXAS BLUEBONNET AWARD AUTHOR SESSION

Each year students from each of the 10 Texas library districts attend the Texas Bluebonnet Award Author Session and take part in presenting the award to the winning author. The students are sponsored by librarians from their district. This year the following librarians will sponsor a student at the 2019 event:

### DISTRICT 1

Jacklyn Wheatley, Haskell ISD, Haskell Elementary

### DISTRICT 2

Tammy Scarbrough, Amarillo ISD, Forest Hill Elementary

### DISTRICT 3

Shannon Houston, Round Rock ISD, Union Hill Elementary

### DISTRICT 4

Silvia Zulema Bewley, Sharyland ISD, Harry Shimotsu Elementary

### DISTRICT 5

Laurie Fuentes, Dallas ISD, School for the Talented and Gifted at Pleasant Grove

### DISTRICT 6

Claudia Tellez, Socorro ISD, Benito Martinez Elementary

### DISTRICT 7

Felice Sanders-Johnson, Arlington ISD, Goodman Elementary

### DISTRICT 8

Diane Austin, Katy ISD, Ray and Jamie Wolman Elementary

### DISTRICT 9

Brenda Young, Midland ISD, Bowie Fine Arts Academy

### DISTRICT 10

Anna Silva, East Central ISD, Salado Intermediate

## TLA REMEMBERS

### IN MEMORIAM

Lloyd Bockstrock	Margaret "Peggy" Olsson
Laura Chapa	Sue Penny
Gloria Cox	Ellen Pickett
Stewart Dyess	Len Radoff
Vera Johnson Guynn	James Stewart
Ann Jerabek	Marjorie "Mitzi" Stewart
Mimi Kayden	Ruby Weaver
Donald Keeney	

## TLJ 94:4 Advertisers

American Library Association.....2	TLA Reading Lists.....IBC
Austin Public Library.....IFC	Texas State Library & Archives Commission.....11
Candlewick Press.....79	University of North Texas Department of Information Science.....20
Chronicle Books.....10	University of Texas Press.....17
Coretta Scott King Award.....20	
DK Publishing.....4	
Penguin Young Readers.....6-7	
Teacher Day @ TLA.....74	
Tejas Storytellers Festival.....50	
TLA Membership.....BC	

# Continuing Education **CONNECT TO KNOW**



All webinars are FREE for TLA members. Webinars are recorded and a link to the recorded version is shared with everyone who registers. [www.txla.org/CE](http://www.txla.org/CE)

JANUARY 9  
12– 12:30PM

## **TASL LUNCH & LEARN: GOOGLE APPS FOR LITTLE LEARNERS**

Even our youngest learners can create and collaborate using Google Apps for Education (GAFE). Attendees will gain ideas on how to incorporate GAFE in collaborative lessons with teachers.

*Presenter: Joni Harris*

JANUARY 15  
1–2PM

## **AZ: THE CRITICAL SUPPORTING ROLES & RESPONSIBILITIES IN COLLECTION DEVELOPMENT**

Library specialists may find themselves responsible for purchasing materials for their collection or weeding obsolete items. This program reveals the breadth of activities surrounding these processes as well as the practical procedures involved. The session will include recommendations for further training.

*Presenter: Julie Todaro*

JANUARY 16  
12 – 12:30PM

## **TASL LUNCH & LEARN: DIVERSITY IN BOOK SELECTION**

Do the books you purchase reflect your population? Are you meeting the needs of all students? Are your library shelves mirrors or windows?

*Presenter: Michelle Griffith*

JANUARY 23  
12 – 12:30PM

## **TASL LUNCH & LEARN: MARKETING YOUR LIBRARY TO STUDENTS & STAFF WITH ADOBE SPARK**

Discover the many ways you can use Adobe Spark to promote library programs and literacy. This free app allows you to quickly and easily create beautiful, informative graphics, newsletters, and videos.

*Presenter: Renee Jones*

JANUARY 30  
12 – 12:30PM

## **TASL LUNCH & LEARN: EXPLORE THE WORLD OF OZOBOTS**

Explore the world of Ozobots and learn how to integrate them into your instruction! Join us to find out how these tiny robots can ramp up the engagement level in your classroom or library while teaching coding, computational thinking, problem-solving, and critical thinking!

*Presenters: Judy Boone and Lindsay Cross*

FEBRUARY 12  
1–2PM

## **AZ: PRESERVING THE LIFE OF BOOKS, DVDS, AND MORE**

Explore the basic responsibilities of library teams for collection care and maintenance, including spaces, temperature, light, and humidity. Get recommendations for handling, minor repair, and user education as well as emergency measures for a variety of materials from print and multimedia, to electronics and tools.

*Presenter: Julie Todaro*

FEBRUARY 13  
12 – 12:30PM

## **TASL LUNCH & LEARN: ONE BOOK / ONE DISTRICT / ONE READ**

Join us as we look at how Prosper ISD created a successful One Book/One District/One Read program. We will explore picking the book or topic, finding an end product/project and what we learned along the way.

*Presenter: Terri Harkey*

FEBRUARY 18  
10 – 11AM

## **ALA CANDIDATES FORUM FOR TEXAS**

Meet the candidates for ALA President (Julius Jefferson Jr. and Lance Werner) and ALA Treasurer (Andrew K. Pace and Maggie Farrell).

FEBRUARY 20  
12 – 12:30PM

## **TASL LUNCH & LEARN: MATH IN THE LIBRARY? YES, MATH IN THE LIBRARY**

Math teachers and librarians CAN work together! Attendees will see how breakouts can be used, how to incorporate different tech tools, and get a list of books that can be used in the classroom to engage students while teaching concepts.

*Presenter: Jenna Hutt*

FEBRUARY 27  
12 – 12:30PM

## **TASL LUNCH & LEARN: BUILDING INQUIRY TOOLS TO SUPPORT CLASSROOM RESEARCH**

This webinar will focus on several digital tools to help librarians facilitate student inquiry and research. Librarians will learn how to create online spaces where students can easily access different information sources, annotate and take notes online, cite web sources, and use YouTube to create video helpers.

*Presenter: Nancy Jo Lambert*

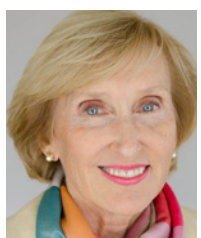


## Director's Symposium



### Stephanie Ham

serves as the director of Library Services for Metro Nashville Public Schools, where she oversees 130 school library programs and librarians across Music City. Before becoming the director, she was a middle school teacher and high school librarian, and served as the project coordinator of Limitless Libraries, a partnership program between Metro Nashville Public Schools and Nashville Public Library.



### Mary Anne Hodel

has been director and CEO of the Orange County Library System (FL) since January 2002. Under her leadership, the system has won numerous awards, including the 2011 American Library Association Library of the Future Award and the 2010 Florida Library of the Year, as well as numerous Downtown Development Golden Bricks. OCLS is a recognized leader in technology, and was the first public library in the nation to incorporate audio, video, photography, simulation, graphic arts, and maker faire instruction and labs into library service at the Dorothy Lumley Melrose Center for Technology, Innovation and Creativity.



### Julius Jefferson

is a section head in the Congressional Research Service at the Library of Congress and a 2020-2021 candidate for ALA President. He currently serves on and has been a member of the ALA Council since 2011, and most recently completed a 3-year term on the ALA Executive Board (2015-18). Jefferson has held a seat on the board of the Freedom to Read Foundation (2012-16) serving as the 2013-16 president; served as president of the District of Columbia Library Association (DCLA)(2015); and served on the board of the BCALA (2007-09). He is co-editor of *The 21st-Century Black Librarian in America: Issues and Challenges* and is often sought as a

speaker on library-related issues such as diversity, leadership and professional development.



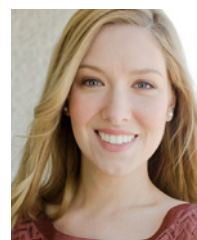
### Maureen Sullivan

owner of Maureen Sullivan Associates, is an organizational development consultant to libraries and other information organizations. She has extensive experience on organizational development, strategic planning, leadership development, introducing and managing organizational change, organization and work redesign, establishment of staff development and learning programs for today's workplace, revision of position classification and compensation systems, and the identification and development of competencies. Sullivan is currently on the faculty of the annual ACRL/Harvard Leadership Institute and is a professor of practice in the new Ph.D./Managerial Professions program at the Simmons College Graduate School of Library and Information Science.



### Richard Byrne

is the president of Byrne Instructional Media, LLC, which manages multiple websites and training programs for teachers. A former high school social studies teacher best known for developing the award-winning blog *Free Technology for Teachers* which reaches more than 100,000 educators, Byrne's work is focused on sharing free resources that educators can use to enhance their students' learning experiences. He is a five time winner of the Edublogs Award for Best Resource Sharing Blog and is a Google Certified Teacher.



### Colleen Dilenschneider

the chief market engagement officer at IMPACTS Research & Development, uses data to help cultural organizations maintain their relevance and secure their long-term financial futures. She is the author and publisher of the popular website *Know Your Own Bone*, a data-based resource for cultural executives that has been prominently featured in several national publications, and is required reading for numerous graduate programs and professional conferences.



### Ryan Dowd

has worked most of his career in homeless shelters and currently is executive director of the second largest homeless shelter in Illinois. He trains libraries around the country (and world) on how to work with difficult homeless patrons, using the same tools that homeless shelters employ. Dowd is the author of the ALA book, *The Librarian's Guide to Homelessness*.



### Sylvia Duckworth

is an award-winning Core French Teacher and Technology Coach from Toronto, Canada with more than 30 years in the elementary division. She is now an Edtech consultant, Google Certified Innovator and Trainer, Apple Teacher, Apple Distinguished Educator, and author of the book *Sketchnotes for Educators* and *How to Sketchnote: A Step-by-Step Manual for Teachers and Students*.



### Sarah Stewart Holland

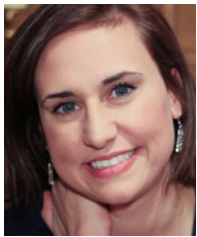
is a former Hillary Clinton campaign worker and Capitol Hill staffer who left her life in D.C. behind to move back to her hometown of Paducah, Kentucky to raise a family. In 2016, she went back to politics in a big way with the launch of *Pantsuit Politics*, a bipartisan political podcast, and her decision to run for the Paducah City Commission. After knocking on

5,523 doors, Holland was elected in November and is serving her first term on the City Commission.



**Thomas Lennon** is a writer, comedian, actor, producer and director who has worked on a number of things you probably love. Lennon co-authored *Writing*

*Movies for Fun and Profit*, a book about the studio system, with Robert Ben Garant. In addition to the book, Lennon and Garant have written numerous feature films together, including *Night at the Museum*, *Night at the Museum: Battle of the Smithsonian*, *Reno 911!: Miami*, *The Pacifier*, *Balls of Fury* and *Hell Baby*.



**Heather Lister** is an international speaker and author on the topics of makerspaces, innovative learning environments, and space transformation. With her experience

and training as a school librarian, mathematics, instructional technology specialist, and school administrator, Lister brings a unique and practical perspective to the world of maker education. She currently serves as a Senior Maker Fellow with the Foundry Makerspace in Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.



**Ben Mezrich** has authored 20 books, with a combined printing of over four million copies, including *Bringing Down the House*, which spent sixty-three weeks on

a bestseller list. His book, *The Accidental Billionaires: The Founding of Facebook* debuted at #4 and was adapted into the movie *The Social Network*, nominated for eight Academy Awards and winner of four Golden Globes including Best Motion Picture.



**Marc Tyler Nobleman** is the author of books including *Bill the Boy Wonder: The Secret Co-Creator of Batman* (which changed history, inspiring both

the unprecedented feature documentary *Batman & Bill* and a TED Talk), *Boys of Steel: The Creators of Superman*, *Fairy Spell: How Two Girls Convinced the World That Fairies Are Real*, and *Brave Like My Brother*. Nobleman blogs about adventures in publishing at Noblemania.



**Katherine Hall Page** is the author of twenty-four previous Faith Fairchild mysteries, the first of which received the Agatha Award for best first mystery. *The*

*Body in the Snowdrift* was honored with the Agatha Award for best novel of 2006. Page also won an Agatha for her short story *The Would-Be Widower*. The recipient of the Lifetime Achievement Award at Malice Domestic, she has been nominated for the Edgar Award, the Mary Higgins Clark Award, and the Macavity Award.



**Nicholas Provenzano** is a technology coordinator and makerspace director at University Liggett School in Michigan. He is also an author, maker-

space builder, international keynote speaker, and consultant. He writes on his website, *TheNerdyTeacher.com*, *Edutopia.org*, as well as many other prominent educational websites. Provenzano is a Google Certified Innovator, ASCD Emerging Leader, Raspberry Pi Certified Educator, and a TEDEd Innovative Educator. His best-selling books include *Your Starter Guide to Makerspaces* and *The Maker Mentality*.



**Beth Silvers** is a business coach, speaker, and yoga teacher. After law school, she joined a prestigious Cincinnati-based law firm where she worked in business

restructuring during the worst financial crisis of our generation and eventually became an HR executive. Silvers now helps businesses and individuals realize their potential, and is the co-host of *Pantsuit Politics*, a bipartisan political podcast.



**Seth Turner** oversees the Washington D.C.-based Congressional Management Foundation's (CMF) efforts to improve engagement

between citizens and Congress. He directs CMF's advocacy training initiative, the Partnership for a More Perfect Union, which provides participating advocacy organizations with resources, tools, and training programs to promote and inform meaningful civic engagement between their citizen-supporters and their congressional offices. For more than two decades, Turner served in national nonprofit organizations as a public policy and advocacy professional.



**Lance Werner** is the executive director of the Kent District Library in Michigan, and a 2020-2021 candidate for ALA President. He has been an ALA member for 10 years and is an

active member of the Public Library Association (PLA) and the Library Leadership and Management Association (LLAMA), and is a member of the new ALA Policy Corps. Werner has held numerous positions in the Michigan library community, including chairing the Michigan Library Association Legislative Committee (2015-16), serving as president of the Lakeland Library Cooperative (2015-16), and president of the Michigan Library Association (2012-13). He is currently a Fellow at the Michigan Political Leadership Program and serves on the Advisory Board of the Wayne State University School of Library and Information Science Advisory Board (2015-present).

# 2019 corporate SPONSORS

— As of December 5, 2018

## *President's Circle*

### **FOLLETT / BAKER & TAYLOR**

Annual Assembly  
General Session I  
President's Party  
School Administrators Conference  
Teacher Day @ TLA  
Tech Camp  
Texas Bluebonnet Award  
Tabletop Donor

### **MACKIN EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES**

Exhibit Hall Park Benches  
Innovation Lab & TASL  
Maker Playground  
Programs featuring speaker Heather Lister  
Texas Bluebonnet Award Session  
Travel Stipend  
Tech Camp

## *Double Diamond*

### **CAPSTONE**

Black Caucus Round Table  
Author Session  
Conference Badge Holders/Lanyards  
Teacher Day @ TLA  
Tech Camp

## *Diamond*

### **LIBRARY INTERIORS OF TEXAS/ ESTEY**

### **LIBRARY SHELVING BY TENNSCO**

Annual Assembly  
Conference Mobile App  
Recharge Lounges

### **INDECO SALES**

Innovation Lab & TASL  
Maker Playground  
Relaxation Station  
School Administrators Conference

### **JUNIOR LIBRARY GUILD/ SCHOOL LIBRARY JOURNAL**

Aisle x Aisle Coupon Book  
Authors Area  
Junior Library Guild/Diversity &  
Inclusion Conference Stipend  
Letters About Literature: How Books  
Change Lives  
School Administrators Conference  
Teacher Day @ TLA

### **SCHOLASTIC BOOK FAIRS, INC.**

Conference WiFi  
General Session II  
Texas Bluebonnet Award  
Tabletop Donor

## *Platinum*

### **BOUND TO STAY BOUND**

Texas Bluebonnet Award Session

### **DEMCO**

Battledecks Prizes  
Leadership Events  
Legislative Advocacy Preconference  
TLA Poster & Bookmarks  
Upstart Innovation Award

### **EBSCO INFORMATION SERVICES/ LEARNING EXPRESS**

Annual Assembly  
District Meetings  
Leadership Events  
Legislative Advocacy Preconference  
Library Super Hero

### **H-E-B/READ 3**

Exhibit Hall Grand Opening  
and Welcome

### **INGRAM CONTENT GROUP**

Exhibit Hall Grand Opening  
and Welcome  
Public Library Division Membership  
Party and Program

### **TOCKER FOUNDATION**

Leadership Events  
Small Library Resource Center

## *Gold*

### **BRODART COMPANY**

General Session II  
Member Grand Prize

### **PERMA-BOUND BOOKS**

Letters About Literature: How Books  
Change Lives  
President's Hospitality Suite  
School Administrators Conference  
Teacher Day @ TLA  
TLA After Hours

## *Silver*

### **BIBLIONIX**

Biblionix / PLD Stipend  
Biblionix / SCLRT Stipend  
Public Library Division  
Membership Party  
Small Community Libraries RT  
Dessert Social

### **GALE, A CENGAGE COMPANY**

Director's Symposium Breakfast  
Teacher Day @ TLA

### **MIDWEST TAPE**

Closing Author Session

## *Bronze*

### **JIMMY PATTERSON BOOKS**

Connection Corner

### **MICROSOFT**

Hands on Lab Programs

### **SIMON & SCHUSTER CHILDREN'S PUBLISHING**

Texas Bluebonnet Award Tabletop Donor

### **TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF SCHOOL LIBRARY ADMINISTRATORS**

School Administrators Conference  
TALL Texans Institute  
Teacher Day @ TLA

The Texas Library Association expresses sincere gratitude to our corporate sponsors. Their generous support enables TLA to continuously improve the TLA Annual Conference, programs, events and services offered to our members and the library profession. Please thank our sponsors when you visit them during the conference.



# programs by TOPIC legend

Programs are categorized by topic. To find a session on a particular topic, reference the Track on the legend and find the program under that Track on the following pages.

TOPIC	TRACK
Acquisitions.....	COLLECTION SERVICES
Administration.....	MANAGEMENT
Adult Literature.....	LITERATURE
Alternate Careers.....	CAREER DEVELOPMENT
Applied Technology.....	TECHNOLOGY
Archives.....	ARCHIVES & SPECIAL COLLECTIONS
Assessment.....	MANAGEMENT
Authors & Illustrators.....	LITERATURE
Best Practices & Core Competencies.....	LIBRARIANSHIP
Buildings & Facilities.....	MANAGEMENT
Business Meetings.....	ABOUT TLA
Career Guidance & Mentoring.....	CAREER DEVELOPMENT
Cataloging & Metadata.....	COLLECTION SERVICES
Children's Literature.....	LITERATURE
Collection Management.....	COLLECTION SERVICES
Community Engagement.....	LIBRARIANSHIP
Continuing Education.....	CAREER DEVELOPMENT
Core Services.....	USER SERVICES
Creation & Fabrication.....	USER SERVICES
Customer Service.....	MANAGEMENT
Data Curation & Management.....	TECHNOLOGY
Digital Collections.....	ARCHIVES & SPECIAL COLLECTIONS
Digitization & Preservation.....	ARCHIVES & SPECIAL COLLECTIONS
Diverse Literature.....	LITERATURE
Diversity & Social Change.....	PROFESSIONAL ISSUES
Electronic Resources.....	COLLECTION SERVICES
Emerging Technology.....	TECHNOLOGY
Finances.....	MANAGEMENT
Health Events.....	ABOUT TLA
Intellectual Freedom.....	PROFESSIONAL ISSUES
Intellectual Property.....	PROFESSIONAL ISSUES
Leadership & Advocacy.....	PROFESSIONAL ISSUES
Leadership & Change.....	MANAGEMENT
Literacy.....	USER SERVICES
Local History.....	ARCHIVES & SPECIAL COLLECTIONS
Marketing & Social Media.....	MANAGEMENT
Multitype Libraries.....	LIBRARIANSHIP
Networking.....	CAREER DEVELOPMENT
Networks & Hardware.....	TECHNOLOGY
Open Educational Resources.....	TECHNOLOGY
Partnerships.....	MANAGEMENT
Personnel.....	MANAGEMENT

TOPIC	TRACK
Professionalism.....	CAREER DEVELOPMENT
Reading Lists.....	LITERATURE
Reference Services.....	USER SERVICES
Scholarly Communication.....	COLLECTION SERVICES
Security.....	MANAGEMENT
Services for Adults.....	USER SERVICES
Services for Children & Young Adults.....	USER SERVICES
Services for Special Populations.....	USER SERVICES
Social Events & Competitions.....	ABOUT TLA
Standards.....	LIBRARIANSHIP
Storytelling.....	LITERATURE
Systems.....	TECHNOLOGY
Transliteracy & Instruction.....	USER SERVICES
Trends & Forecasting.....	PROFESSIONAL ISSUES
Websites & UX.....	TECHNOLOGY
Young Adult Literature.....	LITERATURE

## Take a Chance on Art!

20th Annual Art Raffle Benefits  
TLA Disaster Relief Fund



Rosemary Wells, who provided the illustration for the first Art Raffle, has generously donated a beautiful watercolor illustration featuring Max and Ruby from her beloved children's book series.

Tickets are \$5 each (or five for \$20) and will be available on the TLA website and at the TLA Annual Conference in Austin. The drawing will take place at the Closing Author Session on Thursday, April 18.

Proceeds benefit the TLA Disaster Relief Fund which assists libraries in Texas impacted by natural disasters.

# programs by TOPIC

## ABOUT TLA

@TLA

### Monday, April 15

Conference Orientation ..... 1:30-2:30 pm  
Introduction to TLA Finances ..... 2:45-3:45 pm  
Tour the Exhibit Hall with the  
New Members Round Table ..... 4-5 pm

### Tuesday, April 16

President's All-Conference Party  
(All Attendees are Welcome!) ..... 6:15-8:15 pm

### Wednesday, April 17

TLA 101 ..... 8:30-9:30 am

## Business Meetings

### Sunday, April 14

Texas Library Association Executive  
Board Meeting 1 ..... 1-3:30 pm

### Monday, April 15

Jim and Jeanette Larson Grant Committee..... 9:15 am-12 pm  
Community Engagement Task Force ..... 11 am-12 pm  
Texas Bluebonnet Award Committees

Joint Meeting ..... 11am-1 pm  
Bylaws & Resolutions Committee I ..... 1:30-2:30 pm  
Lariat Adult Fiction Reading List Committee I ... 1:30-2:30 pm  
TALL Texans Round Table Executive Board..... 1:30-2:30 pm  
What's New With Texas Picture Book Authors and  
Illustrators(TAIRT Business Meeting) ..... 1:30-2:30 pm  
Intellectual Freedom Committee ..... 2:45-3:45 pm  
Introduction to TLA Finances ..... 2:45-3:45 pm  
Mentoring Event for MLS Students and Recent Graduates  
(REFRT Business Meeting) ..... 2:45-3:45 pm  
Public Libraries Division Business Meeting ..... 2:45-3:45 pm  
Texas Youth Creators Awards Committee ..... 2:45-3:45 pm  
Texas Library Association Council I ..... 4-5 pm

### Tuesday, April 16

Programming for Adults Round Table  
Business Meeting ..... 10-11 am  
Reimagining Your Library Space  
(REFRT Business Meeting) ..... 10-11 am  
Children's Round Table Hosts a Conversation with Christian  
Robinson (CRT Business Meeting) .... 11:15 am-12:15 pm  
Disaster Relief Committee..... 11:15 am-12:15 pm  
Electronic Resources & Serials Management  
RT Business Meeting ..... 11:15 am-12:15 pm  
New Members Round Table  
Business Meeting ..... 11:15 am-12:15 pm  
Professional Issues and  
Ethics Committee ..... 11:15 am-12:15 pm  
Queers & Allies RT Business Meeting .... 11:15 am-12:15 pm  
Cultivating Public Library Support Staff for Combined Service  
Desks (LSSRT Business Meeting) ..... 11:15 am-12:30 pm  
Children's Round Table 2x2 Reading List Committee ... 2-3 pm  
College and University Libraries Division  
Business Meeting ..... 2-3 pm  
Reference & Information Services Round Table  
Business Meeting ..... 2-3 pm  
What's New in the Young Adult Genre?  
(YART Business Meeting)..... 2-3 pm  
Black Caucus RT Business Meeting ..... 3:15-4:15 pm  
Cataloging and Metadata RT  
Business Meeting ..... 3:15-4:15 pm  
Library Friends, Trustees, and Advocates  
RT Business Meeting ..... 3:15-4:15 pm  
Power Your Library To Transform Texas  
(PR&M Committee Meeting) ..... 3:15-4:15 pm

Letters About Literature: How Books Change Lives  
(TASL Business Meeting) ..... 3:15-5:30 pm  
Digital Libraries RT Business Meeting ..... 4:30-5:30 pm  
Latino Caucus RT Business Meeting ..... 4:30-5:30 pm  
Retired Librarians RT Business Meeting ..... 4:30-5:30 pm  
Storytelling Round Table Vendor Showcase and  
Story Swap (SRT Business Meeting) ..... 5:30-7:30 pm

### Wednesday, April 17

District 1 Meeting ..... 7:15-7:45 am  
District 2 Meeting ..... 7:15-7:45 am  
District 3 Meeting ..... 7:15-7:45 am  
District 5 Meeting ..... 7:15-7:45 am  
District 6 Meeting ..... 7:15-7:45 am  
District 7 Meeting ..... 7:15-7:45 am  
District 8 Meeting ..... 7:15-7:45 am  
District 9 Meeting ..... 7:15-7:45 am  
Exhibitors RT Business Meeting ..... 8:00-9:00 am  
District Planning Committee ..... 8:00-9:00 am  
Library Instruction RT Business Meeting ..... 8:00-9:00 am  
Scholarship Committee ..... 8:00-9:00 am  
Student Transitions to College and Career  
Discussion Group Business Meeting ..... 8:00-9:00 am  
Texas Municipal Library Directors  
Association Meeting ..... 8:00-9:00 am  
Government Documents  
RT Business Meeting ..... 9:45-10:45 am  
Upstart Award Committee ..... 9:45-10:45 am  
Young Adult RT Lone Star Committee ..... 9:45-10:45 am  
Young Adult RT Maverick Committee ..... 9:45-10:45 am  
Young Adult RT Spirit of Texas  
MS & HS Committee ..... 9:45-10:45 am  
Young Adult RT Tayshas Committee..... 9:45-10:45 am  
Legislative Committee ..... 11 am-12 pm  
Special Libraries Division  
Business Meeting ..... 11 am-12 pm  
Hispanic Genealogy for Non-Spanish Speaking  
Librarians (AGLHRT Business Meeting) ..... 1:30-2:30 pm  
Small Community Libraries  
RT Business Meeting ..... 1:30-2:30 pm  
Texas Topaz Nonfiction  
Reading List Committee..... 1:30-2:30 pm  
Copyright and Access RT Business Meeting .... 2:45-3:45 pm  
Interlibrary Loan and Resource Sharing  
RT Business Meeting ..... 2:45-3:45 pm  
Leadership Development Committee ..... 2:45-3:45 pm  
Lilead F2F Meeting ..... 2:45-3:45 pm  
Public Libraries Division Executive  
Board Meeting ..... 2:45-3:45 pm

### Thursday, April 18

Children's Round Table Executive  
Board Meeting ..... 9:15-10:15 am  
Children's Round Table Little Maverick Graphic  
Novel Reading List Committee ..... 9:15-10:15 am  
Lariat Adult Fiction Reading  
List Committee II ..... 9:15-10:15 am  
Tejas Star Reading List Committee ..... 9:15-10:15 am  
Acquisitions & Collection Development  
RT Business Meeting ..... 10:30-11:30 am  
Moving Beyond the Annual Book Sale  
(LIFTART Business Meeting) ..... 10:30-11:30 am  
Supervision, Management, and Administration  
RT Business Meeting ..... 10:30-11:30 am  
TASL Legislative & Advocacy Committee ... 10:30-11:30 am  
Young Adult RT Executive Board Meeting ... 10:30-11:30 am  
Bylaws and Resolutions Committee II ..... 11:45 am-1 pm  
Diversity & Inclusion Committee ..... 11:45 am-1 pm  
TASL Teacher Day @ TLA Business Meeting .. 11:45 am-1 pm

Texas Association of School Librarians  
Executive Board Meeting ..... 11:45 am -1 pm  
Texas Library Association Membership Meeting ... 1:30-2 pm  
Texas Library Association Council II ..... 2:15-3:15 pm  
Texas Library Association Executive  
Board Meeting 2 ..... 3:30-5:30 pm

## Health Events

### Tuesday, April 16

Tai Chi ..... 7-8 am  
Relaxation Station..... 10:30 am-4 pm

### Wednesday, April 17

Hetherington XXXII Fun Run/Walk ..... 7-8:30 am  
Relaxation Station..... 10:30 am-4 pm

### Thursday, April 18

Presidential Yoga ..... 7-8 am

## Social Events & Competitions

### Monday, April 15

A Toast to Library Pioneer  
Carlos Eduardo Castañeda (1896-1958) .. 2:30-4:30 pm  
NMRT Social Event ..... 5:30-6:30 pm  
TALL Texans Social ..... 5:30-6:30 pm  
Author Lip Sync Battle..... 8-8:50 pm  
Battledecks 2019 ..... 9-9:50 pm  
The Van Show ..... 9-9:50 pm

### Tuesday, April 16

Black Caucus RT Author Session  
with Evan Narcisse ..... 10 am-12:15 pm  
Opening Author Session ..... 12:15-2 pm

### Wednesday, April 17

Cosplay Fashion Show and Contest ..... 4-5 pm  
Reception with the Authors ..... 5:30-6:30 pm  
Public Libraries Division Membership Party..... 5:30-7 pm  
Evening with the Authors ..... 6:30-9:30 pm  
Small Community Libraries RT Dessert Social ..... 7-9 pm  
Black Caucus RT Reception ..... 7:30-9:30 pm  
Queers & Allies RT Meet and Greet..... 7:30-9:30 pm

### Thursday, April 18

Closing Author Session ..... 11:45 am-1:15 pm

## ARCHIVES & SPECIAL COLLECTIONS

## Archives

### Monday, April 15

Archiving for Non-Archivists ..... 8 am-4 pm

### Tuesday, April 16

Nailing your Story with Engaging Exhibits ..... 2-3 pm  
Managing a Local History Museum or  
Multicultural Special Collections ..... 3:15-4:15 pm  
Unraveling the Mysteries of  
Fundraising Success..... 3:15-4:15 pm  
The Care and Handling of Artifacts:  
What You Need to Know..... 4:30-5:30 pm

### Wednesday, April 17

Forgotten Heroes and Insidious Villains:  
Comic Books as Cultural Archaeology ..... 2:45-3:45 pm  
Texas State Library and Archives  
Commission Open House ..... 5-6:30 pm

## Digital Collections

### Tuesday, April 16

Using Digital Primary Resource  
Collections in Instruction ..... 11:15 am-12:15 pm

### Wednesday, April 17

TxGLO Resources for Texas School Librarians .9:45-10:45 am  
Open Educational Resources for K-12 ..... 11 am-12 pm  
Texas State Library and Archives  
Commission Open House ..... 5-6:30 pm

### Digitization & Preservation

#### Tuesday, April 16

Preserving Memorials after Tragedy ..... 10-11 am  
Basic Book Repair & Mending Lab - Hands on Lab ...2-5 pm  
Rescuing Texas History with  
Digitization Mini-Grants ..... 3:15-4:15 pm

### Local History

#### Monday, April 15

Archiving for Non-Archivists ..... 8 am-4 pm  
Inform, Instruct, and Inspire Your Patrons  
with Oral History .....9 am-12 pm

#### Tuesday, April 16

Managing a Local History Museum or  
Multicultural Special Collections ..... 3:15-4:15 pm  
Rescuing Texas History with  
Digitization Mini-Grants ..... 3:15-4:15 pm

### Wednesday, April 17

Hispanic Genealogy for Non-Spanish  
Speaking Librarians ..... 1:30-2:30 pm  
Texas State Library and Archives  
Commission Open House ..... 5-6:30 pm

### CAREER DEVELOPMENT

### Alternate Careers

#### Tuesday, April 16

Birds of a Feather Table Talks: Calling All Special Librarians  
and Librarians Working in Unique  
Information Settings ..... 11:15 am-12:15 pm  
Cool Jobs 2019 ..... 3:15-4:15 pm

### Wednesday, April 17

Live from the Capitol:  
What it Takes to Be a State Librarian ..... 2:45-3:45 pm

### Career Guidance & Mentoring

#### Monday, April 15

Conference Orientation ..... 1:30-2:30 pm  
A Toast to Library Pioneer  
Carlos Eduardo Castañeda (1896-1958) .. 2:30-4:30 pm  
Embrace Your Inner Superhero:  
Self-Compassion & Self-Care ..... 2:45-3:45 pm  
Mentoring Event for MLS Students  
and Recent Graduates ..... 2:45-3:45 pm  
How To Run Effective Meetings ..... 4-5 pm  
A Guide to Grace-Filled Political Conversations  
with the Ladies from Pantoja Politics Podcast ... 8-8:50 pm  
Podcasting for N00bs - Part 1 ..... 9-9:50 pm  
Navigating the New Library Landscape ..... 10-10:50 pm  
Podcasting for N00bs - Live Demonstration -  
Part 2 ..... 10-10:50 pm

#### Tuesday, April 16

Confessions of a School Librarian Part 2. 11:15 am-12:15 pm  
Cultivating Public Library Support Staff for  
Combined Service Desks ..... 11:15 am-12:30 pm  
Mindfulness 101 ..... 2-3 pm  
Cool Jobs 2019 ..... 3:15-4:15 pm

### Wednesday, April 17

Where's My Stuff?  
Practical End-of-Life Considerations ..... 9:45-10:45 am  
Interview Tips with Dean Hendrix ..... 11 am-12 pm  
Manage Paraprofessionals in My School Library?  
I Didn't Learn THAT in School! ..... 1:30-2:30 pm  
Live from the Capitol:  
What it Takes to Be a State Librarian ..... 2:45-3:45 pm

### Continuing Education

### Wednesday, April 17

Cultivating Creativity Through Sketchnoting  
with Sylvia Duckworth ..... 11 am-12 pm  
Make Your Professional Development POP! .... 2:45-3:45 pm

### Networking

#### Monday, April 15

Conference Orientation ..... 1:30-2:30 pm  
A Toast to Library Pioneer  
Carlos Eduardo Castañeda (1896-1958) .. 2:30-4:30 pm  
Mentoring Event for MLS Students  
and Recent Graduates ..... 2:45-3:45 pm  
NMRT Social Event ..... 5:30-6:30 pm  
TALL Texans Social ..... 5:30-6:30 pm  
Battledecks 2019 ..... 9-9:50 pm  
Navigating the New Library Landscape ..... 10-10:50 pm

#### Tuesday, April 16

Birds of a Feather Table Talks: Calling All Special Librarians  
and Librarians Working in Unique  
Information Settings ..... 11:15 am-12:15 pm  
Librarian/Friends Panel to  
Discuss Successful Partnerships ..... 2-3 pm  
Cool Jobs 2019 ..... 3:15-4:15 pm  
Working Together: Small Public Libraries -  
Big Ideas Exchange ..... 3:15-4:15 pm

### Wednesday, April 17

Director's Symposium: Leading through Change 8-9:30 am  
Public Libraries Division Membership Party ..... 5:30-7 pm  
Small Community Libraries RT Dessert Social ..... 7-9 pm  
Queers & Allies RT Meet and Greet ..... 7:30-9:30 pm

### Professionalism

#### Monday, April 15

Building your Leadership Capacity ..... 1:30-2:30 pm  
Mentoring Event for MLS Students  
and Recent Graduates ..... 2:45-3:45 pm  
TALL Texans Social ..... 5:30-6:30 pm

#### Tuesday, April 16

Birds of a Feather Table Talks: Calling All Special Librarians  
and Librarians Working in Unique  
Information Settings ..... 11:15 am-12:15 pm

### Wednesday, April 17

Establishing Your Social Media Presence for  
Library Advocacy & More! ..... 9:45-10:45 am  
Lifelines and Life Preservers for Managers .... 9:45-10:45 am  
What is a TALL Texan?  
Why Do I Want to be One? ..... 9:45-10:45 am  
Manage Paraprofessionals in My School Library?  
I Didn't Learn THAT in School! ..... 1:30-2:30 pm  
Sketchnoting with Sylvia Duckworth -  
A Hands on Lab ..... 1:30-2:30 pm  
Make Your Professional Development POP! .... 2:45-3:45 pm

### COLLECTION SERVICES

### Acquisitions

#### Tuesday, April 16

All Stars of Diversity: Indie Publishers  
and Reading Lists ..... 11:15 am-12:15 pm  
Big Data & Predictive Analytics for Public Libraries .... 2-3 pm  
Early Chapter Books for  
Picture Book Graduates ..... 3:15-4:15 pm  
Necessity is the Mother of Re-invention -  
Merging Acquisitions and ILL Operations ... 4:30-5:30 pm

### Wednesday, April 17

Turn Up Your Collection Turnover Rates ..... 8:30-9:30 am  
How to Win a Texas Book Festival Grant ..... 9:45-10:45 am  
Need Suggestions for Your Book Club? ..... 9:45-10:45 am  
The Graphic Novel Utility Belt: Great Selection  
Tools for Superhero Librarians! ..... 11 am-12 pm

True Stories - New Nonfiction from  
Debut and Bestselling Authors ..... 11 am-12 pm

### Thursday, April 18

Keeping It Legal: Collections and the Law ..... 9:15-10:15 am  
The Front Lines of Intellectual Freedom: Using the ALA's  
Selection Policy Toolkit ..... 10:30-11:30 am

### Cataloging & Metadata

#### Monday, April 15

Cataloging Resources for School Librarians ..... 4-5 pm

#### Tuesday, April 16

One Record at a Time: Linked Data in the  
Mid-size University ..... 2-3 pm

### Thursday, April 18

A RDA Status Report and an Update on  
the New Toolkit ..... 10:30-11:30 am

### Collection Management

#### Monday, April 15

Upcycling Books ..... 8 am-12 pm  
Inform, Instruct, and Inspire Your Patrons  
with Oral History ..... 9 am-12 pm  
Nuts & Bolts: Essentials for Becoming  
Conversant in eResource Management .... 1:30-2:30 pm  
The Myth of 'Girl Books' and 'Boy Books': Exploring Gender  
Bias with Middle Grade Authors ..... 2:45-3:45 pm  
Cataloging Resources for School Librarians ..... 4-5 pm  
Librarians and Techs Talk TexQuest ..... 4-5 pm  
Books + Booze! ..... 8-8:50 pm  
Book Buzzed II ..... 9-9:50 pm

#### Tuesday, April 16

UnDewey and Genre-fy Your School Library ..... 10-11 am  
All Stars of Diversity: Indie Publishers  
and Reading Lists ..... 11:15 am-12:15 pm  
Opening Author Session ..... 12:15-2 pm  
Basic Book Repair & Mending Lab - Hands on Lab ... 2-5 pm  
BAM! Graphic Novels Explained ..... 3:15-4:15 pm  
Fish Out of Water? Building and Maintaining Juvenile Book  
Collections in Academic Libraries ..... 3:15-4:15 pm  
How to Make a Diverse Kid-Lit List ..... 3:15-4:15 pm  
The Care and Handling of Artifacts:  
What You Need to Know ..... 4:30-5:30 pm  
Child Development: The Critical Early Years ... 4:30-5:30 pm

### Wednesday, April 17

Turn Up Your Collection Turnover Rates ..... 8:30-9:30 am  
Counting Connections with COUNTER ..... 9:45-10:45 am  
Need Suggestions for Your Book Club? ..... 9:45-10:45 am  
Open Educational Resources for K-12 ..... 11 am-12 pm  
Bibliotherapy with Comics: Why Superheroes  
Are Great Therapists ..... 1:30-2:30 pm  
Starting from Scratch: Rebuilding  
Collections after Harvey ..... 1:30-2:30 pm

### Thursday, April 18

Weeding 101: Moving Beyond the CREW  
Method for Public Libraries ..... 9:15-10:15 am  
The Front Lines of Intellectual Freedom: Using the  
ALA's Selection Policy Toolkit ..... 10:30-11:30 am

### Electronic Resources

#### Monday, April 15

Investigating Google Research Tools ..... 1:30-2:30 pm  
Nuts & Bolts: Essentials for Becoming  
Conversant in eResource Management .... 1:30-2:30 pm  
Government Information Online - Authoritative,  
Trustworthy, and Vital ..... 2:45-3:45 pm

#### Tuesday, April 16

Building a Formal Partnership Among Public Libraries:  
Lessons from the cloudLinking  
Interlocal Agreement ..... 11:15 am-12:15 pm  
TexShare and TexQuest Updates ..... 11:15 am-12:15 pm



TexQuest + Digital Tools: Team up to  
Spark Student Creativity ..... 3:15-4:15 pm

### Wednesday, April 17

Counting Connections with COUNTER ..... 9:45-10:45 am  
From Print Books to Web Resources  
for Research ..... 11 am-12 pm  
Pay-Per-Use Digital Content: Keeping Users Happy While  
Avoiding Budget Nightmares ..... 2:45-3:45 pm  
Single Search for E-resources:  
SimplyE Implementation Tale ..... 2:45-3:45 pm  
Resource Delivery Mixer ..... 5:30-6:30 pm

### Thursday, April 18

Keeping It Legal: Collections and the Law ..... 9:15-10:15 am  
Supporting the Open Source Ecosystem ..... 10:30-11:30 am

## Scholarly Communication

### Monday, April 15

Keeping Current with Copyright to  
Best Serve Your Community ..... 8 am-5 pm

### Tuesday, April 16

Changing Roles in Academic Libraries, Part 1:  
The Scholarly Communications Librarian ..... 10-11 am

### Wednesday, April 17

Open Access and Predatory Publishers:  
The Good The Bad The Ugly ..... 8:30-9:30 am

### Thursday, April 18

Copyright Year in Review ..... 10:30-11:30 am

## LIBRARIANSHIP

## Best Practices & Core Competencies

### Monday, April 15

Archiving for Non-Archivists ..... 8 am-4 pm  
Keeping Current with Copyright to  
Best Serve Your Community ..... 8 am-5 pm  
Just Add Passion: Enriching the Whole Child  
Through Library Clubs ..... 12:15-1:15 pm  
Nuts & Bolts: Essentials for Becoming  
Conversant in eResource Management ..... 1:30-2:30 pm  
Design Thinking in Library Programming ..... 2:45-3:45 pm  
Embrace Your Inner Superhero:  
Self-Compassion & Self-Care ..... 2:45-3:45 pm  
Cataloging Resources for School Librarians ..... 4-5 pm  
Creating an Impact on Writing: The Library Lab ..... 4-5 pm  
Managing Harassment in the Library Environment ..... 4-5 pm

### Tuesday, April 16

Confessions of a School Librarian Part 1 ..... 10-11 am  
Speed Sharing for School Librarians! ..... 10-11 am  
Introducing Maker-Based Instruction -  
Innovation Lab Stage ..... 10:15-11 am  
Fight the Good Fight Against Fake News  
in a Post-Truth Society ..... 11:15 am-12:15 pm  
Collaborative Digital Project  
Management in Libraries ..... 2-3 pm  
Copyright: DON'T PANIC ..... 2-3 pm  
Enticing Tween Programming ..... 2-3 pm  
Make New Texas School Library  
Standards Work for You ..... 2-3 pm  
Step By Step: How to Be an Instructional Partner ..... 2-3 pm  
When Your School Library is Closed,  
Take it Outside! ..... 2-3 pm  
Data Literacy Leadership in the Library ..... 3:15-4:15 pm  
TexQuest + Digital Tools:  
Team up to Spark Student Creativity ..... 3:15-4:15 pm  
Working Together: Small Public Libraries -  
Big Ideas Exchange ..... 3:15-4:15 pm  
But I Found it on Google!  
Creative Commons for K-12 ..... 4:30-5:30 pm  
Get to Yes: Branding Public Library  
Customer Service ..... 4:30-5:30 pm  
Incorporating Social Emotional  
Learning in Your Library ..... 4:30-5:30 pm

### Wednesday, April 17

Escape the Social Media Morass:  
Content that Tells a Story ..... 8:30-9:30 am  
Globetrotting Librarians ..... 8:30-9:30 am  
Turn Up Your Collection Turnover Rates ..... 8:30-9:30 am  
Where there's a will, There's a Way:  
Interlibrary Loan in Texas Public Libraries ... 8:30-9:30 am  
A New Approach to Academic  
Library Liaisons ..... 9:45-10:45 am  
Tech Time Machines: Use Strategic  
Integration to Gain Instructional Time ..... 9:45-10:45 am  
Analog Making & Gender -  
Innovation Lab Stage ..... 10:15-11:15 am  
Evaluating Libraries with Total  
Library Assessment ..... 11 am-12 pm  
The Graphic Novel Utility Belt: Great Selection  
Tools for Superhero Librarians! ..... 11 am-12 pm  
Mr. Schu's Book Reviews for  
You and Your Readers Too! ..... 11 am-12 pm  
Red Carpet Rollout: A VIP Approach to Customer  
Service Training in Public Libraries ..... 11 am-12 pm  
So You Got a Grant...Now What?:  
Project Management for Grants ..... 11 am-12 pm  
STEM Camp for All Abilities: a Partnership Program between  
a University, Public Library, and Workforce Development  
Board- Innovation Lab Stage ..... 12:45-1:45 pm  
Studying How Patrons Use Library Spaces ..... 1:30-2:30 pm  
Hack Your School Library: A Library  
Style Smackdown ..... 2:45-3:45 pm  
Investing in Children's Reading Lives All Year .. 2:45-3:45 pm  
Make Your Professional Development POP! .... 2:45-3:45 pm  
Makerspace Training for Library Staff-  
Innovation Lab Stage ..... 3:15-4:15 pm

### Thursday, April 18

Disrupting Thinking & Engaging Readers with  
Kyleene Beers and Robert Probst ..... 9:15-10:15 am  
Copyright Year in Review ..... 10:30-11:30 am

## Community Engagement

### Monday, April 15

Enhance Spanish Communication and  
Cultural Competencies ..... 8 am-12 pm  
Becoming a Pet-Friendly Library: Tips from a Public Library  
and Animal Shelter Partnership ..... 12:15-1:15 pm  
Design Thinking in Library Programming ..... 2:45-3:45 pm  
Una Cultura Naciendo:  
The Mexican-American Experience ..... 2:45-3:45 pm  
After Hours - Pinball Arcade ..... 7:15-11 pm  
You CAN Do That at the Library!:  
Breaking Down Conventional Barriers  
in Adult Programming ..... 10-10:50 pm

### Tuesday, April 16

Blind Spots and Brain Tricks: How To Successfully  
Execute Data-Driven Decision Making ..... 10-11 am  
Start Smart Texas: How to Engage Parents  
in New Ways ..... 10-11 am  
Libraries on the Move:  
a Panel on Mobile Outreach ..... 11:15 am-12:15 pm  
All Aboard the #MoBus: Books and Bytes  
STREAM Bus- Innovation Lab Stage ..... 2-3 pm  
Collaborative Digital Project Management in Libraries .2-3 pm  
Libraries as Community Anchors:  
Transforming Rural Texas ..... 2-3 pm  
Family Place Libraries: A Model for  
Community Engagement ..... 3:15-4:15 pm  
International Librarianship:  
Partnering for Literacy Around the World ... 3:15-4:15 pm  
Power Your Library To Transform Texas ..... 3:15-4:15 pm  
What We Wish They Knew: Helping Students  
Make the Transition to College ..... 3:15-4:15 pm  
Making Digital Inclusion a Priority in  
Your Community ..... 4:30-5:30 pm  
Namaste: Cultural Competencies for Serving  
Patrons from the Subcontinent ..... 4:30-5:30 pm

### Wednesday, April 17

Escape the Social Media Morass:  
Content that Tells a Story ..... 8:30-9:30 am  
Launching Community Creativity  
with Art in the Library ..... 8:30-9:30 am  
Vetting and Partnering with  
Social Service Providers ..... 8:30-9:30 am  
Volunteer Engagement Across Texas ..... 8:30-9:30 am  
How to Win a Texas Book Festival Grant ..... 9:45-10:45 am  
Brace Yourself for Community Impact  
with Faster Internet ..... 11 am-12 pm  
Let's Talk About Serving Homeschoolers ..... 11 am-12 pm  
Starting a Graphic Novel Book Club  
for Girls and Women ..... 11 am-12 pm  
Be the FACE: Family and Community  
Engagement For All ..... 1:30-2:30 pm  
50+ Makerspace Ideas for the  
Secondary Library- Innovation Lab Stage ..... 2-3 pm  
Caring for the Mind: Mental Health  
Information at Your Library ..... 2:45-3:45 pm  
Telling Your Story: Press Releases  
and Media Relations ..... 2:45-3:45 pm  
Small Community Libraries RT Dessert Social ..... 7-9 pm

## Standards

### Tuesday, April 16

Make New Texas School Library  
Standards Work for You ..... 2-3 pm  
What's New in the Young Adult Genre? ..... 2-3 pm

### Wednesday, April 17

Matched: Bringing Together YA Lit and  
AASL Learner Standards ..... 8:30-9:30 am  
Speaking the Same Language: School and  
Public Librarians Working Together ..... 2:45-3:45 pm

### Thursday, April 18

SACS Accreditation for Academic Libraries:  
Updates and Changes ..... 9:15-10:15 am  
SACS Accreditation for Academic Libraries:  
Open Forum and Q&A Session ..... 10:30-11:30 am

## LITERATURE

## Adult Literature

### Monday, April 15

Paperbacks from Hell ..... 8-8:50 pm  
The Library Comic Storyfest with Gene Ambaum 10-10:50 pm

### Wednesday, April 17

Need Suggestions for Your Book Club? ..... 9:45-10:45 am  
True Stories - New Nonfiction from Debut  
and Bestselling Authors ..... 11 am-12pm  
Lariat Adult Reading List ..... 1:30-2:30 pm  
Forgotten Heroes and Insidious Villains:  
Comic Books as Cultural Archaeology ..... 2:45-3:45 pm

## Authors & Illustrators

### Monday, April 15

Transforming a Community with Picture Books:  
Tomas Rivera Book Award Winners ..... 12:15-1:15 pm  
What's New With Texas Picture Book  
Authors and Illustrators ..... 1:30-2:30 pm  
Speed Dating the Bluebonnets! ..... 2-5 pm  
Support Your Local Girl Gang:  
Resilient Females in YA Lit ..... 2:45-3:45 pm  
Una Cultura Naciendo:  
The Mexican-American Experience ..... 2:45-3:45 pm  
Blast from the Past: YA Historical Fiction that Pops! .... 4-5 pm  
After Hours Kick-Off with Thomas Lennon ..... 7:15-7:50 pm  
Author Lip Sync Battle ..... 8-8:50 pm  
Keeping Austin Weird! ..... 8-8:50 pm  
Paperbacks from Hell ..... 8-8:50 pm  
The Library Comic Storyfest with Gene Ambaum 10-10:50 pm

### Tuesday, April 16

15th Annual Poetry Round Up ..... 10-11 am

Comfortable in Color: Diverse Voices in YA Lit ..... 10-11 am  
 Spirit of Texas (SPOT) Reading Program ..... 10-11 am  
 Storytelling into Writing:  
   Diverse Author-Tellers Share their Process ..... 10-11 am  
 Children's Round Table Hosts a Conversation  
   with Christian Robinson ..... 11:15 am-12:15 pm  
 Opening Author Session ..... 12:15-2 pm  
 Coretta Scott King Award 50th Anniversary ..... 2-3 pm  
 Historically Thinking:  
   How to Read and Write History ..... 2-3 pm  
 Love is Love: LGBTQIA+ in YA Lit Author Panel ..... 2-3 pm  
 What's New in the Young Adult Genre? ..... 2-3 pm  
 Texas Tea: Meet & Greet with YA Authors ..... 3:15-5:15 pm  
 Letters About Literature:  
   How Books Change Lives ..... 3:15-5:30 pm  
 Speed Dating at the Texas Author and  
   Illustrator Meet and Greet ..... 4:30-5:30 pm  
 Ultimate Children's Picture Book  
   Illustrators Sketch-Off ..... 4:30-5:30 pm

### Wednesday, April 17

Tayshas Reading List Author Panel ..... 8:30-9:30 am  
 YA Get Graphic: Graphic Novels  
   Just Keep Getting Better ..... 8:30-9:30 am  
 Little Maverick Graphic Novel  
   Reading List Showcase ..... 9:45-10:45 am  
 Misako Rocks! - Manga Drawing Techniques.. 9:45-10:45 am  
 New Books From Past Texas  
   Bluebonnet Authors ..... 9:45-10:45 am  
 Who Said That? Multiple Voices in  
   Young Adult Writing ..... 9:45-10:45 am  
 Lone Star Reading List ..... 11 am-12 pm  
 True Stories - New Nonfiction from Debut  
   and Bestselling Authors ..... 11 am-12 pm  
 Children's Authors Tackle Big Emotions  
   in Picture Books ..... 1:30-2:30 pm  
 Comics You Should Read ..... 1:30-2:30 pm  
 Lariat Adult Reading List ..... 1:30-2:30 pm  
 Misako Rocks! - Manga Artist Shares All ..... 1:30-2:30 pm  
 Use Your Imagination:  
   Reconstructing Fairy Tales for YA ..... 1:30-2:30 pm  
 What's New With Texas Middle Grade  
   and YA Authors ..... 1:30-2:30 pm  
 Art of the Picture Book ..... 2:45-3:45 pm  
 Family Dynamics in Children's Literature ..... 2:45-3:45 pm  
 Maverick Graphic Novel Reading List ..... 2:45-3:45 pm  
 Rock 'n' Read: The Connection Between  
   Music & Literature ..... 2:45-3:45 pm  
 Evening with the Authors ..... 6:30-9:30 pm  
 An Evening of Storytelling:  
   Stories to Connect & Inspire ..... 7-9 pm

### Thursday, April 18

2x2 Reading List Showcase ..... 9:15-10:15 am  
 Books for Bros: Lit Lit for Boys ..... 9:15-10:15 am  
 From Enemy to Empathy:  
   Picture Books as Change Agents ..... 10:30-11:30 am  
 Scream Out Loud: Caution, Contains Horror! 10:30-11:30 am  
 Closing Author Session ..... 11:45-1:15 pm

### Children's Literature

#### Monday, April 15

Characters of Color ..... 12:15-1:15 pm  
 How Authors Create Compelling  
   Nonfiction for Children ..... 12:15-1:15 pm  
 Transforming a Community with Picture Books:  
   Tomas Rivera Book Award Winners ..... 12:15-1:15 pm  
 811 Ways to Use Poetry in Your Library ..... 1:30-2:30 pm  
 What's New With Texas Picture Book  
   Authors and Illustrators ..... 1:30-2:30 pm  
 Speed Dating the Bluebonnets! ..... 2-5 pm  
 Can't Afford to Have an Author Visit?  
   Can't Afford Not To! ..... 2:45-3:45 pm  
 The Myth of 'Girl Books' and 'Boy Books': Exploring  
   Gender Bias with Middle Grade Authors ..... 2:45-3:45 pm

Reading Madness Month:  
   Building a Culture of Reading ..... 2:45-3:45 pm  
 After Hours Kick-Off with Thomas Lennon ..... 7:15-7:50 pm

### Tuesday, April 16

15th Annual Poetry Round Up ..... 10-11 am  
 Storytelling into Writing:  
   Diverse Author-Tellers Share their Process ..... 10-11 am  
 Tackling Tough Topics in Middle Grade Lit ..... 10-11 am  
 What Was Left Out: Powered by Pecha Kucha ..... 10-11 am  
 Children's Round Table Hosts a Conversation  
   with Christian Robinson ..... 11:15 am-12:15 pm  
 Historically Thinking: How to Read and Write History .. 2-3 pm  
 BAM! Graphic Novels Explained ..... 3:15-4:15 pm  
 Early Chapter Books for  
   Picture Book Graduates ..... 3:15-4:15 pm  
 Fish Out of Water? Building and Maintaining Juvenile Book  
   Collections in Academic Libraries ..... 3:15-4:15 pm  
 Middle Grade Literature:  
   Let Your Rainbow Flag Fly ..... 4:30-5:30 pm  
 Speed Dating at the Texas Author and  
   Illustrator Meet and Greet ..... 4:30-5:30 pm  
 Ultimate Children's Picture Book  
   Illustrators Sketch-Off ..... 4:30-5:30 pm

### Wednesday, April 17

Graphic Novels: Creating Connections ..... 8:30-9:30 am  
 Pairing Picture Books and Primary Sources ..... 8:30-9:30 am  
 What's Next? Authors Talk Middle Grade Series 8:30-9:30 am  
 Little Maverick Graphic Novel  
   Reading List Showcase ..... 9:45-10:45 am  
 New Books From Past Texas  
   Bluebonnet Authors ..... 9:45-10:45 am  
 Create Magic in Your Library with a  
   Harry Potter Club ..... 11 am-12 pm  
 Don't Kill the Dream, Books Inspire  
   Children to Dream Big ..... 11 am-12 pm  
 Texas Bluebonnet Award Author Session ..... 12-1:45 pm  
 Children's Authors Tackle Big Emotions  
   in Picture Books ..... 1:30-2:30 pm  
 Comics You Should Read ..... 1:30-2:30 pm  
 When Worlds Collide: Connecting Science and Literature in  
   the Classroom ..... 1:30-2:30 pm  
 Art of the Picture Book ..... 2:45-3:45 pm  
 Family Dynamics in Children's Literature ..... 2:45-3:45 pm  
 Lo Mejor de lo Mejor:  
   Exploring the Tejas Star Reading List ..... 2:45-3:45 pm  
 Tough Issues - Big Impact: How Darker Middle Grade  
   Books Empower Kids and Inspire Empathy ..... 2:45-3:45 pm

### Thursday, April 18

2x2 Reading List Showcase ..... 9:15-10:15 am  
 Books for Bros: Lit Lit for Boys ..... 9:15-10:15 am  
 Hot off the Press: Great New Books  
   for Grades 4-12 ..... 9:15-10:15 am  
 Empowering Students with Empathy & Social  
   Responsibility Using Kidlit Community  
   Reads and Activities ..... 10:30-11:30 am  
 From Enemy to Empathy:  
   Picture Books as Change Agents ..... 10:30-11:30 am  
 Our Own Voices: Authors and Illustrators  
   Share Stories of Identity ..... 10:30-11:30 am

### Diverse Literature

#### Monday, April 15

Characters of Color ..... 12:15-1:15 pm  
 Transforming a Community with Picture Books:  
   Tomas Rivera Book Award Winners ..... 12:15-1:15 pm  
 The Myth of 'Girl Books' and 'Boy Books': Exploring  
   Gender Bias with Middle Grade Authors ..... 2:45-3:45 pm  
 The Library Comic Storyfest with Gene Ambaum 10-10:50 pm

### Tuesday, April 16

Comfortable in Color: Diverse Voices in YA Lit ..... 10-11 am  
 Tackling Tough Topics in Middle Grade Lit ..... 10-11 am  
 All Stars of Diversity: Indie Publishers  
   and Reading Lists ..... 11:15 am-12:15 pm

Children's Round Table Hosts a Conversation  
   with Christian Robinson ..... 11:15 am-12:15 pm  
 Coretta Scott King Award 50th Anniversary ..... 2-3 pm  
 Diverse YA Books for Diverse YA Students ..... 3:15-4:15 pm  
 How to Make a Diverse Kid-Lit List ..... 3:15-4:15 pm  
 Middle Grade Literature:  
   Let Your Rainbow Flag Fly ..... 4:30-5:30 pm

### Wednesday, April 17

Mindfulness in Literature ..... 8:30-9:30 am  
 Authenticity with African-American Culture:  
   Using Coretta Scott King Books In  
   Your Classroom ..... 9:45-10:45 am  
 From Anne to Ramona to Amal:  
   The Evolution of Girl Power in Books ..... 9:45-10:45 am  
 Don't Kill the Dream, Books Inspire  
   Children to Dream Big ..... 11 am-12 pm  
 Starting a Graphic Novel Book Club  
   for Girls and Women ..... 11 am-12 pm  
 Texas Bluebonnet Award Author Session ..... 12-1:45 pm  
 Lo Mejor de lo Mejor:  
   Exploring the Tejas Star Reading List ..... 2:45-3:45 pm  
 Rock 'n' Read: The Connection Between  
   Music & Literature ..... 2:45-3:45 pm

### Thursday, April 18

Our Own Voices: Authors and Illustrators  
   Share Stories of Identity ..... 10:30-11:30 am

### Reading Lists

#### Monday, April 15

Transforming a Community with Picture Books:  
   Tomas Rivera Book Award Winners ..... 12:15-1:15 pm  
 Speed Dating the Bluebonnets! ..... 2-5 pm  
 TLA Reading Lists for Adults:  
   Using the Lariat and Topaz Lists in Your Library ..... 4-5 pm

### Tuesday, April 16

Top Texas Topaz Picks ..... 11:15 am-12:15 pm  
 Dynamic Duo! Pairing Fiction and  
   Nonfiction for Teens ..... 4:30-5:30 pm

### Wednesday, April 17

Matched: Bringing Together YA Lit and  
   AASL Learner Standards ..... 8:30-9:30 am  
 Tayshas Reading List Author Panel ..... 8:30-9:30 am  
 Little Maverick Graphic Novel  
   Reading List Showcase ..... 9:45-10:45 am  
 New Books From Past Texas  
   Bluebonnet Authors ..... 9:45-10:45 am  
 Lone Star Reading List ..... 11 am-12pm  
 Lariat Adult Reading List ..... 1:30-2:30 pm  
 Lo Mejor de lo Mejor:  
   Exploring the Tejas Star Reading List ..... 2:45-3:45 pm  
 Maverick Graphic Novel Reading List ..... 2:45-3:45 pm

### Thursday, April 18

2x2 Reading List Showcase ..... 9:15-10:15 am

### Storytelling

#### Monday, April 15

Storytime Pizzazz ..... 1-4 pm  
 Exclusively Inclusive: Sensory Programming  
   for Children ..... 1:30-2:30 pm  
 Social Justice Storytimes ..... 2:45-3:45 pm

### Tuesday, April 16

Storytelling into Writing: Diverse Author-Tellers  
   Share their Process ..... 10-11 am  
 Beginners' Storytelling 101 ..... 2-3 pm  
 Not Just Any Ol' Storytime ..... 4:30-5:30 pm  
 Storytelling Round Table Vendor Showcase  
   and Story Swap ..... 5:30-7:30 pm

### Wednesday, April 17

An Evening of Storytelling: Stories to  
   Connect & Inspire ..... 7-9 pm

## Thursday, April 18

Start with the Truth, Then Stretch It:  
Texas Tall Tales and Writing.....9:15-10:15 am

## Young Adult Literature

### Monday, April 15

Reading Madness Month:  
Building a Culture of Reading .....2:45-3:45 pm  
Support Your Local Girl Gang:  
Resilient Females in YA Lit.....2:45-3:45 pm  
Blast from the Past: YA Historical Fiction that Pops!.....4-5 pm  
After Hours Kick-Off with Thomas Lennon.....7:15-7:50 pm

### Tuesday, April 16

Comfortable in Color: Diverse Voices in YA Lit.....10-11 am  
Speed Sharing for School Librarians! .....10-11 am  
Spirit of Texas (SPOT) Reading Program .....10-11 am  
Historically Thinking: How to Read and Write History ..2-3 pm  
Love is Love: LGBTQIA+ in YA Lit Author Panel .....2-3 pm  
What's New in the Young Adult Genre? .....2-3 pm  
Diverse YA Books for Diverse YA Students.....3:15-4:15 pm  
Texas Tea: Meet & Greet with YA Authors .....3:15-5:15 pm  
Dynamic Duo! Pairing Fiction and  
Nonfiction for Teens.....4:30-5:30 pm

### Wednesday, April 17

Breaking Into a Book! - Hands on Lab .....8:30-9:30 am  
Graphic Novels: Creating Connections .....8:30-9:30 am  
Matched: Bringing Together YA Lit and  
AASL Learner Standards.....8:30-9:30 am  
Tayshas Reading List Author Panel.....8:30-9:30 am  
YA Get Graphic: Graphic Novels  
Just Keep Getting Better.....8:30-9:30 am  
Who Said That? Multiple Voices in  
Young Adult Writing .....9:45-10:45 am  
Create Magic in Your Library with  
a Harry Potter Club .....11 am-12 pm  
The Graphic Novel Utility Belt: Great Selection  
Tools for Superhero Librarians!.....11 am-12 pm  
Lone Star Reading List.....11 am-12 pm  
Comics You Should Read.....1:30-2:30 pm  
Use Your Imagination: Reconstructing  
Fairy Tales for YA .....1:30-2:30 pm  
What's New With Texas Middle Grade  
and YA Authors.....1:30-2:30 pm  
Maverick Graphic Novel Reading List .....2:45-3:45 pm

### Thursday, April 18

Books for Bros: Lit Lit for Boys.....9:15-10:15 am  
Hot off the Press: Great New Books  
for Grades 4-12.....9:15-10:15 am  
Empowering Students with Empathy & Social  
Responsibility Using KidLit Community  
Reads and Activities .....10:30-11:30 am  
Scream Out Loud: Caution, Contains Horror! 10:30-11:30 am

## MANAGEMENT

### Administration

### Monday, April 15

Building your Leadership Capacity.....1:30-2:30 pm  
Shh Just Got Real! How to Handle Conflicting  
Needs of Patrons.....2:45-3:45 pm  
How To Run Effective Meetings .....4-5 pm

### Tuesday, April 16

General Session I.....8:15-9:45 am  
Building a Strong Volunteer Program .....10-11 am  
Confessions of a School Librarian Part 1.....10-11 am  
Building a Formal Partnership Among Public Libraries:  
Lessons from the cloudLinking  
Interlocal Agreement.....11:15 am-12:15 pm  
Changing Roles in Academic Libraries, Part 2:  
The Assessment Librarian.....11:15 am-12:15 pm  
Libraries on the Move:  
a Panel on Mobile Outreach.....11:15 am-12:15 pm

Succeeding in Crucial Conversations.....2-3 pm  
Maintaining Healthy Organizations .....3:15-4:15 pm  
Managing a Local History Museum or  
Multicultural Special Collections.....3:15-4:15 pm  
Unraveling the Mysteries of  
Fundraising Success.....3:15-4:15 pm  
Data + Stories = Success .....4:30-5:30 pm

### Wednesday, April 17

Lifelines and Life Preservers for Managers.....9:45-10:45 am  
Everyday Strategic Thinking .....1:30-2:30 pm  
Starting from Scratch:  
Rebuilding Collections after Harvey.....1:30-2:30 pm  
Moving from Counting to  
Programmatic Evaluation.....2:45-3:45 pm

### Thursday, April 18

Moving Beyond the Annual Book Sale.....10:30-11:30 am

### Assessment

### Monday, April 15

SMART Management Summit .....1-5 pm

### Tuesday, April 16

Changing Roles in Academic Libraries, Part 1:  
The Scholarly Communications Librarian.....10-11 am  
Changing Roles in Academic Libraries, Part 2:  
The Assessment Librarian.....11:15 am-12:15 pm  
Big Data & Predictive Analytics for Public Libraries.....2-3 pm  
Data + Stories = Success .....4:30-5:30 pm

### Wednesday, April 17

Counting Connections with COUNTER .....9:45-10:45 am  
Evaluating Libraries with  
Total Library Assessment.....11 am-12pm  
Studying How Patrons Use Library Spaces .....1:30-2:30 pm  
Moving from Counting to  
Programmatic Evaluation.....2:45-3:45 pm

### Thursday, April 18

SACS Accreditation for Academic Libraries:  
Updates and Changes.....9:15-10:15 am  
Basic Data Visualization:  
Effectively Display your Library's Data.....10:30-11:30 am  
SACS Accreditation for Academic Libraries:  
Open Forum and Q&A Session.....10:30-11:30 am

### Buildings & Facilities

### Monday, April 15

Shh Just Got Real! How to Handle  
Conflicting Needs of Patrons .....2:45-3:45 pm

### Tuesday, April 16

Preserving Memorials after Tragedy .....10-11 am  
Reimagining Your Library Space .....10-11 am  
Creating Powerful Library Spaces  
for All Types Of Learners.....11:15 am-12:15 pm  
Lean Overview for Beginners.....11:15 am-12:15 pm  
Active Shooter: Planning for Safety .....3:15-4:15 pm  
Child Development: The Critical Early Years.....4:30-5:30 pm

### Wednesday, April 17

Architecture and Interior Design Consideration  
for Homeless Populations.....8:30-9:30 am  
Studying How Patrons Use Library Spaces .....1:30-2:30 pm

### Thursday, April 18

A Facilities Tour of the New Austin  
Central Library .....9:30-11:30 am  
Making Your Library Relentlessly Relevant .....10:30-11:30 am

### Customer Service

### Monday, April 15

Mental Health Crisis Planning and  
De-Escalation Practice .....8 am-12 pm  
Homeless Patrons: How to Compassionately  
Handle Problematic Behavior.....12:15-1:15 pm  
Forgive and Forget: Waiving Overdue Fines .....2:45-3:45 pm

Shh Just Got Real! How to Handle  
Conflicting Needs of Patrons .....2:45-3:45 pm  
Creating Flyers that Don't Suck: Marketing Trends.....4-5 pm  
Managing Harassment in the Library Environment .....4-5 pm

### Tuesday, April 16

Suicide and Suicidal Ideation in  
Patrons and Coworkers .....10-11 am  
Introducing Maker-Based Instruction -  
Innovation Lab Stage .....10:15 am-11:15 am  
Bringing In Business: Multiple Strategies  
for Engaging With the  
Business Community .....11:15 am-12:15 pm  
'Five Stars! Will Be Back!'  
The Importance of Increasing Guest  
and Patron Satisfaction .....11:15 am-12:15 pm  
Lean Overview for Beginners.....11:15 am-12:15 pm  
Get to Yes: Branding Public Library  
Customer Service .....4:30-5:30 pm

### Wednesday, April 17

Vetting and Partnering with  
Social Service Providers .....8:30-9:30 am  
A New Approach to Academic  
Library Liaisons .....9:45-10:45 am  
Ain't Misbehavin': A Social-Emotional  
Approach to Disruptive Customers.....9:45-10:45 am  
Red Carpet Rollout: A VIP Approach to  
Customer Service Training in Public Libraries . 11 am-12pm  
Serving the Diverse Latinx Community .....11 am-12pm

### Thursday, April 18

Soup for You: How TechSoup Helps Libraries ..9:15-10:15 am

### Finances

### Monday, April 15

Upcycling Books .....8 am-12 pm  
Forgive and Forget: Waiving Overdue Fines .....2:45-3:45 pm

### Tuesday, April 16

Writing Successful Grant Applications.....10-11 am  
How to Get \$10,000 a Month in  
Google Ads for Free.....11:15 am-12:15 pm  
Local, State, and National Library Advocacy:  
A Grasstop Approach.....11:15 am-12:15 pm  
Librarian/Friends Panel to Discuss  
Successful Partnerships.....2-3 pm  
Rescuing Texas History with  
Digitization Mini-Grants .....3:15-4:15 pm  
Unraveling the Mysteries of  
Fundraising Success.....3:15-4:15 pm

### Wednesday, April 17

How to Win a Texas Book Festival Grant .....9:45-10:45 am  
So You Got a Grant...Now What?:  
Project Management for Grants .....11 am-12pm  
Starting from Scratch: Rebuilding  
Collections after Harvey .....1:30-2:30 pm  
Pay-Per-Use Digital Content: Keeping Users  
Happy While Avoiding Budget Nightmares. 2:45-3:45 pm

### Thursday, April 18

Moving Beyond the Annual Book Sale.....10:30-11:30 am

### Leadership & Change

### Monday, April 15

Leading Across Generations .....8 am-12 pm  
SMART Management Summit .....1-5 pm  
Building your Leadership Capacity.....1:30-2:30 pm  
Social Justice Storytimes.....2:45-3:45 pm  
A Guide to Grace-Filled Political Conversations  
with the Ladies from Pantsuit Politics Podcast.....8-8:50 pm

### Tuesday, April 16

Blind Spots and Brain Tricks: How To Successfully  
Execute Data-Driven Decision Making.....10-11 am  
Blockchain 101 .....10-11 am  
Confessions of a School Librarian Part 1.....10-11 am  
Confessions of a School Librarian Part 2. 11:15 am-12:15 pm



### 'Five Stars! Will Be Back!'

The Importance of Increasing Guest and Patron Satisfaction .....	11:15 am-12:15 pm
Lean Overview for Beginners.....	11:15 am-12:15 pm
The Black and Brown Civil Rights Movements in Texas.....	2-3 pm
Leaning Across Departments: Implementing Lean Strategies and Processes in Libraries and Beyond.....	2-3 pm
Libraries as Community Anchors: Transforming Rural Texas.....	2-3 pm
Succeeding in Crucial Conversations.....	2-3 pm
Design Thinking: It All Starts with Empathy.....	3:15-4:15 pm
Family Place Libraries: A Model for Community Engagement .....	3:15-4:15 pm
International Librarianship: Partnering for Literacy Around the World.....	3:15-4:15 pm
Maintaining Healthy Organizations .....	3:15-4:15 pm
Necessity is the Mother of Re-invention - Merging Acquisitions and ILL Operations .....	4:30-5:30 pm

### Wednesday, April 17

86th Texas Legislative Session Update .....	9:45-10:45 am
Ally Training: Standing up for the LGBT Community.....	9:45-10:45 am
What is a TALL Texan? Why Do I Want to be One? .....	9:45-10:45 am
Everyday Strategic Thinking .....	1:30-2:30 pm
Hack Your School Library: A Library Style Smackdown .....	2:45-3:45 pm
Serving Underserved Populations at Your Library: Implications from the Research .....	2:45-3:45 pm

### Thursday, April 18

From Enemy to Empathy: Picture Books as Change Agents.....	10:30-11:30 am
Making Your Library Relentlessly Relevant .....	10:30-11:30 am
Recruitment and Retention: Building a Diverse Library Workforce.....	10:30-11:30 am

### Marketing & Social Media

#### Monday, April 15

Why Reinvent the Wheel? Speed Dating with Planners for Adult Programs .....	1-4 pm
Creating Flyers that Don't Suck: Marketing Trends.....	4-5 pm

#### Tuesday, April 16

How to Get \$10,000 a Month in Google Ads for Free.....	11:15 am-12:15 pm
Nailing your Story with Engaging Exhibits .....	2-3 pm
When Your School Library is Closed, Take it Outside! ..	2-3 pm
Power Your Library To Transform Texas .....	3:15-4:15 pm
Data + Stories = Success .....	4:30-5:30 pm

### Wednesday, April 17

Escape the Social Media Morass: Content that Tells a Story .....	8:30-9:30 am
Data with Meaning: Connect with Your Stakeholders Using Library Statistics - Hands on Lab .....	9:45-10:45 am
Establishing Your Social Media Presence for Library Advocacy & More! .....	9:45-10:45 am
Get Fired Up with Adobe Spark - Hands on Lab ..	2:45-3:45 pm
Telling Your Story: Press Releases and Media Relations.....	2:45-3:45 pm

### Thursday, April 18

Basic Data Visualization: Effectively Display your Library's Data.....	10:30-11:30 am
Story Bar Live Demo: Sparking Customer Curiosity through Thematic Curations.....	10:30-11:30 am

### Partnerships

#### Monday, April 15

Upcycling Books .....	8 am-12 pm
Becoming a Pet-Friendly Library: Tips from a Public Library and Animal Shelter Partnership.....	12:15-1:15 pm
Collaborations to Promote Reading & Cultivate Community.....	2:45-3:45 pm

Library Cards for All Students: Public Library and School District Partnership.....	4-5 pm
Monday Night Manga .....	10-10:50 pm

### Tuesday, April 16

Building a Strong Volunteer Program .....	10-11 am
Embedded Librarianship and Faculty Collaboration ..	10-11 am
Start Smart Texas: How to Engage Parents in New Ways .....	10-11 am
Writing Successful Grant Applications .....	10-11 am
Bringing In Business: Multiple Strategies for Engaging With the Business Community .....	11:15 am-12:15 pm
Building a Formal Partnership Among Public Libraries: Lessons from the cloudLinking Interlocal Agreement.....	11:15 am-12:15 pm
Collaborative Digital Project Management in Libraries..	2-3 pm
Leaning Across Departments: Implementing Lean Strategies and Processes in Libraries and Beyond .....	2-3 pm
Librarian/Friends Panel to Discuss Successful Partnerships.....	2-3 pm
Libraries as Community Anchors: Transforming Rural Texas.....	2-3 pm
Step By Step: How to Be an Instructional Partner.....	2-3 pm
International Librarianship: Partnering for Literacy Around the World.....	3:15-4:15 pm
Successful Librarian/Principal Partnerships: What's Their Secret?.....	3:15-4:15 pm
What We Wish They Knew: Helping Students Make the Transition to College.....	3:15-4:15 pm
Working Together: Academic Libraries and Writing Centers .....	4:30-5:30 pm

### Wednesday, April 17

Launching Community Creativity with Art in the Library .....	8:30-9:30 am
Vetting and Partnering with Social Service Providers .....	8:30-9:30 am
A New Approach to Academic Library Liaisons .....	9:45-10:45 am
When Worlds Collide: Connecting Science and Literature in the Classroom .....	1:30-2:30 pm
50+ Makerspace Ideas for the Secondary Library- Innovation Lab Stage .....	2-3 pm
Speaking the Same Language: School and Public Librarians Working Together.....	2:45-3:45 pm

### Thursday, April 18

Partnerships to Serve Your Latino Community.	10:30-11:30 am
--	----------------

### Personnel

#### Monday, April 15

Leading Across Generations .....	8 am-12 pm
Mental Health Crisis Planning and De-Escalation Practice .....	8 am-12 pm
SMART Management Summit .....	1-5 pm

#### Tuesday, April 16

Building a Strong Volunteer Program .....	10-11 am
Suicide and Suicidal Ideation in Patrons and Coworkers .....	10-11 am
Cultivating Public Library Support Staff for Combined Service Desks.....	11:15 am-12:30 pm
Mindfulness 101 .....	2-3 pm
Succeeding in Crucial Conversations.....	2-3 pm
Maintaining Healthy Organizations .....	3:15-4:15 pm
IT and Me: Tips for Communicating Your Technology Needs.....	4:30-5:30 pm

### Wednesday, April 17

Director's Symposium: Leading through Change .....	8-9:30 am
Volunteer Engagement Across Texas .....	8:30-9:30 am
Lifelines and Life Preservers for Managers.....	9:45-10:45 am
Stop the Bleed: Essential First Aid.....	9:45 am - 12:00 pm
Red Carpet Rollout: A VIP Approach to Customer Service Training in Public Libraries ..	11 am-12 pm

Manage Paraprofessionals in My School Library? I Didn't Learn THAT in School!.....	1:30-2:30 pm
--	--------------

### Thursday, April 18

Recruitment and Retention: Building a Diverse Library Workforce .....	10:30-11:30 am
---	----------------

### Security

#### Monday, April 15

Mental Health Crisis Planning and De-Escalation Practice .....	8 am-12 pm
Homeless Patrons: How to Compassionately Handle Problematic Behavior.....	12:15-1:15 pm
Managing Harassment in the Library Environment .....	4-5 pm

#### Tuesday, April 16

Suicide and Suicidal Ideation in Patrons and Coworkers .....	10-11 am
Active Shooter: Planning for Safety .....	3:15-4:15 pm

#### Wednesday, April 17

Ain't Misbehavin': A Social-Emotional Approach to Disruptive Customers.....	9:45-10:45 am
Stop the Bleed: Essential First Aid.....	9:45 am-12 pm

### PROFESSIONAL ISSUES

### Diversity & Social Change

#### Monday, April 15

Enhance Spanish Communication and Cultural Competencies .....	8 am-12 pm
Leading Across Generations .....	8 am-12 pm
Una Cultura Naciendo: The Mexican-American Experience.....	2:45-3:45 pm
Advocating for Services to Spanish Speakers and New Immigrants .....	4-5 pm
A Guide to Grace-Filled Political Conversations with the Ladies from Pantsuit Politics Podcast.....	8-8:50 pm

#### Tuesday, April 16

Welcoming English Language Learners (ELL) into the Library.....	10-11 am
The Black and Brown Civil Rights Movements in Texas.....	2-3 pm
Watch Yourself! Free Speech at Work.....	2-3 pm
Beyond Books: Trends in Intellectual Freedom Challenges .....	4:30-5:30 pm

#### Wednesday, April 17

Ally Training: Standing up for the LGBT Community.....	9:45-10:45 am
From Anne to Ramona to Amal: The Evolution of Girl Power in Books .....	9:45-10:45 am
Serving the Diverse Latinx Community .....	11 am-12 pm
Be the FACE: Family and Community Engagement For All .....	1:30-2:30 pm
Drag Queen Storytime at Your Public Library.....	1:30-2:30 pm
Engage Young Readers in Discussions of Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion.....	1:30-2:30 pm
De-platforming: The Disinvited Speaker.....	2:45-3:45 pm
Serving Underserved Populations at Your Library: Implications from the Research .....	2:45-3:45 pm
Queers & Allies Round Table Meet and Greet.....	7:30-9:30 pm

#### Thursday, April 18

Beyond Sensory Storytime: Welcoming Teens and Young Adults on the Autism Spectrum.....	9:15-10:15 am
Partnerships to Serve Your Latino Community.	10:30-11:30 am
Recruitment and Retention: Building a Diverse Library Workforce.....	10:30-11:30 am

### Intellectual Freedom

#### Tuesday, April 16

Keeping it Safe: Library Privacy Audits .....	2-3 pm
Watch Yourself! Free Speech at Work.....	2-3 pm
Beyond Books: Trends in Intellectual Freedom Challenges .....	4:30-5:30 pm

## Wednesday, April 17

Open Access and Predatory Publishers:  
The Good The Bad The Ugly.....8:30-9:30 am  
Drag Queen Storytime at Your Public Library.....1:30-2:30 pm  
De-platforming: The Disinvited Speaker.....2:45-3:45 pm

## Thursday, April 18

The Front Lines of Intellectual Freedom:  
Using the ALA's Selection Policy Toolkit ....10:30-11:30 am

## Intellectual Property

### Monday, April 15

Keeping Current with Copyright to  
Best Serve Your Community ..... 8 am-5 pm

### Tuesday, April 16

Copyright: DON'T PANIC.....2-3 pm  
But I Found it on Google!  
Creative Commons for K-12 .....4:30-5:30 pm

## Wednesday, April 17

Open Access and Predatory Publishers:  
The Good The Bad The Ugly.....8:30-9:30 am  
The Picture Book That Changed History .....8:30-9:30 am

## Thursday, April 18

Booktrailer Toolbox Upgrade!.....9:15-10:15 am  
Keeping It Legal: Collections and the Law .....9:15-10:15 am  
Copyright Year in Review.....10:30-11:30 am

## Leadership & Advocacy

### Monday, April 15

Use Your Library Voice:  
Personalizing Advocacy ..... 9:30 am-2:30 pm  
Advocating for Services to Spanish Speakers  
and New Immigrants .....4-5 pm

### Tuesday, April 16

Building a Reading Community:  
Ideas You Can Use Tomorrow .....10-11 am  
Confessions of a School Librarian Part 2. 11:15 am-12:15 pm  
Local, State, and National Library Advocacy:  
A Graspstop Approach..... 11:15 am-12:15 pm  
Make New Texas School Library  
Standards Work for You.....2-3 pm  
Power Your Library To Transform Texas .....3:15-4:15 pm  
Successful Librarian/Principal Partnerships:  
What's Their Secret?.....3:15-4:15 pm  
Legislation and Advocacy for Both Sides  
of the Aisle.....4:30-5:30 pm

## Wednesday, April 17

TLA 101 .....8:30-9:30 am  
86th Texas Legislative Session Update .....9:45-10:45 am  
Establishing Your Social Media Presence  
for Library Advocacy & More! .....9:45-10:45 am  
What is a TALL Texan?  
Why Do I Want to be One? .....9:45-10:45 am  
Hack Your School Library:  
A Library Style Smackdown.....2:45-3:45 pm  
Live from the Capitol:  
What it Takes to Be a State Librarian .....2:45-3:45 pm

## Trends & Forecasting

### Monday, April 15

You CAN Do That at the Library:  
Breaking Down Conventional Barriers  
in Adult Programming.....10-10:50 pm

### Tuesday, April 16

Blockchain 101 .....10-11 am  
Reimagining Your Library Space .....10-11 am  
UnDewey and Genre-fy Your School Library.....10-11 am  
The Black and Brown Civil Rights  
Movements in Texas.....2-3 pm  
Mindfulness 101 .....2-3 pm  
Watch Yourself! Free Speech at Work.....2-3 pm  
Home Makers: Student Made Makerspaces  
on the Go- Innovation Lab Stage .....3:15-4:15 pm

Beyond Books: Trends in Intellectual  
Freedom Challenges.....4:30-5:30 pm  
Research in the Age of the Filter Bubble.....4:30-5:30 pm

## Wednesday, April 17

Globetrotting Librarians .....8:30-9:30 am  
Mindfulness in Literature.....8:30-9:30 am  
Everyday Strategic Thinking .....1:30-2:30 pm  
De-platforming: The Disinvited Speaker.....2:45-3:45 pm  
Pay-Per-Use Digital Content: Keeping Users  
Happy While Avoiding Budget Nightmares..2:45-3:45 pm

## Thursday, April 18

A Facilities Tour of the New Austin  
Central Library .....9:30 -11:30 am

## TECHNOLOGY

## Applied Technology

### Monday, April 15

Tech Camp ..... 8 am-4 pm  
Using Basic JavaScript to Innovate Web Design-  
A BYOD Hands on Lab .....1-5 pm  
Maximize 24/7 Adult Learning Opportunities  
with Google Classroom - Hands on Lab .....1:30-2:30 pm  
3D Design With Tinkercad - Hands on Lab .....2:45-3:45 pm

### Tuesday, April 16

Take and Train Tech Series: Student Cyber Safety -  
Hands on Lab .....10-11 am  
Engaging Students with Video Creation Projects -  
Hands on Lab .....10am-12:15 pm  
How Young Learners Can Use Google  
Apps and Chromebooks ..... 11:15 am-12:15 pm  
Using Digital Primary Resource  
Collections in Instruction..... 11:15 am-12:15 pm  
Keeping it Safe: Library Privacy Audits .....2-3 pm  
Augmented and Virtual Reality in Your Classroom -  
Hands on Lab .....3:15-5:30 pm  
Making Digital Inclusion a Priority  
in Your Community .....4:30-5:30 pm

## Wednesday, April 17

Coding Unplugged - A Hands on Lab .....8:30-9:30 am  
Library Website Best Practices .....8:30-9:30 am  
Reading Strategies for the Digital Age .....8:30-9:30 am  
Tech Time Machines: Use Strategic  
Integration to Gain Instructional Time.....9:45-10:45 am  
Best of the Web 2019 ..... 11 am-12pm  
Brace Yourself for Community Impact  
with Faster Internet ..... 11 am-12pm  
Fun and Simple Video Game Creation with  
Sketch Nation for the Library - Hands on Lab 11 am-12pm  
Google Hacks: Efficiency & Inspiration  
in G Suite.....1:30-2:30 pm  
Get Fired Up with Adobe Spark - Hands on Lab 2:45-3:45 pm  
Single Search for E-resources:  
SimplyE Implementation Tale.....2:45-3:45 pm

## Thursday, April 18

Beyond the Selfie: Design and Photography  
Skills to Improve Instruction.....9:15-10:15 am  
Soup for You: How TechSoup Helps Libraries ..9:15-10:15 am  
Arduino for Beginners: Learn How to  
Use an Arduino to Control LEDs ..... 9:15 am - 11:30 am  
Texas Youth Creators Award Presentation 9:15 am - 11:30 am  
The Best KEEP Secret from Google .....10:30-11:30 am

## Data Curation & Management

### Tuesday, April 16

Big Data & Predictive Analytics for Public Libraries.....2-3 pm  
Data Literacy Leadership in the Library .....3:15-4:15 pm

## Wednesday, April 17

Data with Meaning: Connect with Your Stakeholders  
Using Library Statistics - Hands on Lab .....9:45-10:45 am

## Thursday, April 18

Basic Data Visualization: Effectively Display  
your Library's Data .....10:30-11:30 am

## Emerging Technology

### Monday, April 15

Just Add Passion: Enriching the Whole Child  
Through Library Clubs.....12:15-1:15 pm  
Investigating Google Research Tools.....1:30-2:30 pm  
3D Design With Tinkercad - Hands on Lab .....2:45-3:45 pm  
Inspiring Collaboration and Creativity  
through Digital Storytelling - Hands on Lab .....4-5pm

### Tuesday, April 16

Blockchain 101 .....10-11 am  
How Young Learners Can Use Google  
Apps and Chromebooks ..... 11:15 am-12:15 pm  
Coding with Kindergarten-  
Innovation Lab Stage .....12:45-1:45 pm  
Augmented and Virtual Reality in Your  
Classroom - Hands on Lab .....3:15-5:30 pm

## Wednesday, April 17

Breaking Into a Book! - Hands on Lab .....8:30-9:30 am  
Globetrotting Librarians .....8:30-9:30 am  
Digital Tools to Support Reading and Writing ..9:45-10:45 am  
Best of the Web 2019 ..... 11 am-12pm  
Fun and Simple Video Game Creation with Sketch  
Nation for the Library - Hands on Lab ..... 11 am-12pm  
Google Hacks: Efficiency & Inspiration  
in G Suite.....1:30-2:30 pm

## Thursday, April 18

Booktrailer Toolbox Upgrade!.....9:15-10:15 am  
The Best KEEP Secret from Google .....10:30-11:30 am  
Story Bar Live Demo: Sparking Customer  
Curiosity through Thematic Curations.....10:30-11:30 am

## Networks & Hardware

### Wednesday, April 17

Brace Yourself for Community Impact  
with Faster Internet ..... 11 am-12pm

### Thursday, April 18

Soup for You: How TechSoup Helps Libraries ..9:15-10:15 am

## Open Educational Resources

### Tuesday, April 16

Changing Roles in Academic Libraries, Part 1:  
The Scholarly Communications Librarian .....10-11 am

## Wednesday, April 17

Open Educational Resources for K-12 ..... 11 am-12 pm

## Thursday, April 18

Supporting the Open Source Ecosystem.....10:30-11:30 am

## Systems

### Tuesday, April 16

IT and Me: Tips for Communicating  
Your Technology Needs.....4:30-5:30 pm

## Thursday, April 18

Supporting the Open Source Ecosystem.....10:30-11:30 am

## Websites & UX

### Monday, April 15

Using Basic JavaScript to Innovate Web Design-  
A BYOD Hands on Lab .....1-5pm

## Wednesday, April 17

Library Website Best Practices .....8:30-9:30 am

## USER SERVICES

## Core Services

### Monday, April 15

Preparing Librarians to Teach Adult Learners ..... 9 am-4 pm  
Understanding the Benefits of  
Interlibrary Loan (ILL).....12:15-1:15 pm

Design Thinking in Library Programming.....2:45-3:45 pm  
 Baffled by Business Research:  
 Learn TexShare & Free Sources from an Expert .....4-5pm  
 Library Cards for All Students:  
 Public Library and School District Partnership.....4-5pm

## Tuesday, April 16

Introducing Maker-Based Instruction -  
 Innovation Lab Stage .....10:15-11:15 am  
 TexShare and TexQuest Updates ..... 11:15 am-12:15 pm  
 Data Literacy Leadership in the Library .....3:15-4:15 pm  
 Get to Yes: Branding Public Library  
 Customer Service .....4:30-5:30 pm  
 Necessity is the Mother of Re-invention -  
 Merging Acquisitions and ILL Operations .....4:30-5:30 pm

## Wednesday, April 17

Where there's a will, There's a Way:  
 Interlibrary Loan in Texas Public Libraries .....8:30-9:30 am  
 Resource Delivery Mixer .....5:30-6:30 pm

## Creation & Fabrication

### Monday, April 15

Creating Flyers that Don't Suck: Marketing Trends.....4-5pm

### Tuesday, April 16

STEAMing Through Storytime-  
 Innovation Lab Stage ..... 11:30 am-12:30 pm  
 Coding with Kindergarten-  
 Innovation Lab Stage .....12:45-1:45 pm  
 Getting STEAMy in the Library.....2-3pm  
 Home Makers: Student Made Makerspaces  
 on the Go- Innovation Lab Stage .....3:15-4:15 pm

### Wednesday, April 17

Launching Community Creativity with  
 Art in the Library .....8:30-9:30 am  
 Make and Take Geeky Crafts for Teens -  
 A BYOD Hands on Lab .....9:45-10:45 am  
 Analog Making & Gender -  
 Innovation Lab Stage .....10:15-11:15 am  
 Epic Teens ..... 11 am-12pm  
 Makers With A Cause:  
 Library Programming for Youth..... 11 am-12pm  
 STEM Camp for All Abilities: a Partnership  
 Program between a University, Public Library,  
 and Workforce Development Board-  
 Innovation Lab Stage .....12:45-1:45 pm

### Thursday, April 18

Beyond the Selfie: Design and Photography  
 Skills to Improve Instruction .....9:15-10:15 am  
 Texas Youth Creators Award Presentation.....9:15-11:30 am

## Literacy

### Monday, April 15

Creating a Culture of Literacy.....1:30-2:30 pm  
 Collaborations to Promote Reading &  
 Cultivate Community .....2:45-3:45 pm  
 Reading Madness Month:  
 Building a Culture of Reading .....2:45-3:45 pm

### Tuesday, April 16

Building a Reading Community:  
 Ideas You Can Use Tomorrow .....10:00 - 11:00 am  
 What Was Left Out: Powered by Pecha Kucha .....10-11 am  
 Top Texas Topaz Picks ..... 11:15 am-12:15 pm  
 Beginners' Storytelling 101 .....2-3pm  
 Early Chapter Books for  
 Picture Book Graduates.....3:15-4:15 pm  
 Research in the Age of the Filter Bubble.....4:30-5:30 pm

### Wednesday, April 17

Graphic Novels: Creating Connections .....8:30-9:30 am  
 Reading Strategies for the Digital Age.....8:30-9:30 am  
 Digital Tools to Support Reading and Writing..9:45-10:45 am  
 Cultivating Creativity Through Sketchnoting  
 with Sylvia Duckworth ..... 11 am-12pm

Mr. Schu's Book Reviews for You  
 and Your Readers Too! ..... 11 am-12pm  
 Texas Bluebonnet Award Author Session .....12:00 - 1:45 pm  
 Revitalize Your Summer Reading Program .....1:30-2:30 pm  
 When Worlds Collide: Connecting Science  
 and Literature in the Classroom .....1:30-2:30 pm  
 Investing in Children's Reading Lives All Year .....2:45-3:45 pm  
 Celebrating 10 Years with the Texas  
 Maverick Graphic Novel List.....5:00 - 6:30 pm

## Thursday, April 18

Disrupting Thinking & Engaging Readers  
 with Kylene Beers and Robert Probst.....9:15-10:15 am  
 Start with the Truth, Then Stretch It:  
 Texas Tall Tales and Writing.....9:15-10:15 am

## Reference Services

### Monday, April 15

Understanding the Benefits of  
 Interlibrary Loan (ILL).....12:15 - 1:15 pm  
 Investigating Google Research Tools.....1:30-2:30 pm  
 Government Information Online -  
 Authoritative, Trustworthy, and Vital.....2:45-3:45 pm  
 Creating an Impact on Writing: The Library Lab .....4-5pm  
 Librarians and Techs Talk TexQuest.....4-5pm

### Tuesday, April 16

Embedded Librarianship and Faculty Collaboration ..10-11 am  
 The Future of Health Begins with All of Us11:15 am-12:15 pm  
 TexShare and TexQuest Updates..... 11:15 am-12:15 pm  
 ABCs of DNA: Helping Patrons Unravel  
 the Mystery of Genetic Information .....4:30-5:30 pm

### Wednesday, April 17

Hispanic Genealogy for Non-Spanish  
 Speaking Librarians .....1:30-2:30 pm  
 Caring for the Mind: Mental Health  
 Information at Your Library .....2:45-3:45 pm  
 Resource Delivery Mixer .....5:30-6:30 pm

## Services for Adults

### Monday, April 15

Preparing Librarians to Teach Adult Learners ..... 9 am-4 pm  
 Why Reinvent the Wheel? Speed Dating  
 with Planners for Adult Programs .....1-4 pm  
 Maximize 24/7 Adult Learning Opportunities  
 with Google Classroom - Hands on Lab .....1:30-2:30 pm  
 Collaborations to Promote Reading &  
 Cultivate Community.....2:45-3:45 pm  
 Government Information Online -  
 Authoritative, Trustworthy, and Vital.....2:45-3:45 pm  
 Baffled by Business Research:  
 Learn TexShare & Free Sources from an Expert .....4-5pm  
 Creating an Impact on Writing: The Library Lab .....4-5pm  
 TLA Reading Lists for Adults: Using the Lariat  
 and Topaz Lists in Your Library.....4-5pm  
 Bringing Music Experiences to the Library.....9-9:50 pm  
 You CAN Do That at the Library!: Breaking Down  
 Conventional Barriers in Adult Programming..10-10:50 pm

### Tuesday, April 16

Bringing In Business: Multiple Strategies for  
 Engaging With the  
 Business Community ..... 11:15 am-12:15 pm  
 The Future of Health Begins with All of Us11:15 am-12:15 pm  
 Nailing your Story with Engaging Exhibits .....2-3pm  
 Everybody's Got a Story - How to Host a  
 Fun and Informative Writing Workshop.....3:15-4:15 pm  
 Healthy Aging at Your Library: Connecting  
 Older Adults to Health Information .....3:15-4:15 pm  
 Making Digital Inclusion a Priority  
 in Your Community .....4:30-5:30 pm

### Wednesday, April 17

The Superhero's Journey: Discovering  
 the Meaning of Life.....8:30-9:30 am  
 How Dungeons and Dragons  
 Can Save the World .....9:45-10:45 am

70 is the New 50:

Programs for Active and Engaged Adults .....1:30-2:30 pm  
 Bibliotherapy with Comics: Why Superheroes  
 Are Great Therapists.....1:30-2:30 pm  
 Unmasking the Secrets of Running a Comic  
 Con in Your Library .....1:30-2:30 pm  
 Celebrating 10 Years with the Texas  
 Maverick Graphic Novel List.....5-6:30 pm

## Thursday, April 18

The Game is in There: Inspiring  
 Gamified Library Instruction.....10:30-11:30 am  
 Story Bar Live Demo: Sparking Customer  
 Curiosity through Thematic Curations.....10:30-11:30 am

## Services for Children & Young Adults

### Monday, April 15

Just Add Passion: Enriching the Whole  
 Child Through Library Clubs .....12:15-1:15 pm  
 Storytime Pizzazz .....1-4 pm  
 811 Ways to Use Poetry in Your Library .....1:30-2:30 pm  
 3D Design With Tinkercad - Hands on Lab .....2:45-3:45 pm  
 Can't Afford to Have an Author Visit?  
 Can't Afford Not To! .....2:45-3:45 pm  
 Information Problem-Solving: Inquiry  
 Every Day and Every Way .....2:45-3:45 pm  
 Social Justice Storytimes.....2:45-3:45 pm  
 Inspiring Collaboration and Creativity  
 through Digital Storytelling - Hands on Lab .....4-5pm  
 Library Cards for All Students:  
 Public Library and School District Partnership.....4-5pm  
 Bringing Music Experiences to the Library .....9-9:50 pm  
 Monday Night Manga .....10-10:50 pm

### Tuesday, April 16

Building a Reading Community:  
 Ideas You Can Use Tomorrow .....10-11 am  
 Speed Sharing for School Librarians! .....10-11 am  
 Take and Train Tech Series: Student Cyber Safety ....10-11 am  
 Welcoming English Language Learners (ELL)  
 into the Library.....10-11 am  
 But I Don't Know How to Booktalk!..... 11:15 am-12:15 pm  
 Creating Powerful Library Spaces for  
 All Types Of Learners..... 11:15 am-12:15 pm  
 The Future of Health Begins with All of Us11:15 am-12:15 pm  
 How Young Learners Can Use Google  
 Apps and Chromebooks ..... 11:15 am-12:15 pm  
 Coding with Kindergarten-  
 Innovation Lab Stage .....12:45-1:45 pm  
 All Aboard the #MoBus: Books and Bytes  
 STREAM Bus- Innovation Lab Stage.....2-3pm  
 Beginners' Storytelling 101 .....2-3pm  
 Coretta Scott King Award 50th Anniversary .....2-3pm  
 Enticing Tween Programming.....2-3pm  
 Getting STEAMy in the Library.....2-3pm  
 When Your School Library is Closed, Take it Outside! ..2-3pm  
 Everybody's Got a Story - How to Host a Fun  
 and Informative Writing Workshop.....3:15-4:15 pm  
 Family Place Libraries:  
 A Model for Community Engagement .....3:15-4:15 pm  
 Letters About Literature:  
 How Books Change Lives .....3:15-5:30 pm  
 Child Development: The Critical Early Years .....4:30-5:30 pm  
 Dynamic Duo! Pairing Fiction and  
 Nonfiction for Teens.....4:30-5:30 pm  
 Not Just Any Ol' Storytime .....4:30-5:30 pm  
 Storytelling Round Table Vendor  
 Showcase and Story Swap.....5:30-7:30 pm

### Wednesday, April 17

Breaking Into a Book! - Hands on Lab .....8:30-9:30 am  
 Coding Unplugged - Hands on Lab .....8:30-9:30 am  
 Pairing Picture Books and Primary Sources.....8:30-9:30 am  
 Making Waves and Shooting Stars:  
 Multimedia Production with Today's Learners-  
 Innovation Lab Stage .....9-10 am



Authenticity with African-American Culture:  
Using Coretta Scott King Books In  
Your Classroom.....9:45-10:45 am

Make and Take Geeky Crafts for Teens -  
A BYOD Hands on Lab .....9:45-10:45 am

Misako Rocks! - Manga Drawing Techniques...9:45-10:45 am

TxGLO Resources for Texas School Librarians...9:45-10:45 am

Create Magic in Your Library with  
a Harry Potter Club ..... 11 am-12pm

Don't Kill the Dream, Books Inspire Children  
to Dream Big ..... 11 am-12pm

Epic Teens..... 11 am-12pm

From Print Books to Web Resources for Research 11 am-12pm

Fun and Simple Video Game Creation with Sketch Nation for  
the Library - Hands on Lab ..... 11 am-12pm

Let's Talk About Serving Homeschoolers..... 11 am-12pm

Makers With A Cause:  
Library Programming for Youth..... 11 am-12pm

Mr. Schu's Book Reviews for You  
and Your Readers Too!..... 11 am-12pm

Starting a Graphic Novel Book Club  
for Girls and Women..... 11 am-12pm

Bibliotherapy with Comics:  
Why Superheroes Are Great Therapists .....1:30-2:30 pm

Drag Queen Storytime at Your Public Library.....1:30-2:30 pm

Engage Young Readers in Discussions of  
Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion .....1:30-2:30 pm

Revitalize Your Summer Reading Program.....1:30-2:30 pm

Unmasking the Secrets of Running a Comic Con  
in Your Library .....1:30-2:30 pm

What's New With Texas Middle Grade  
and YA Authors.....1:30-2:30 pm

50+ Makerspace Ideas for the Secondary  
Library- Innovation Lab Stage.....2-3pm

Investing in Children's Reading Lives All Year ....2:45-3:45 pm

Speaking the Same Language: School and  
Public Librarians Working Together.....2:45-3:45 pm

Celebrating 10 Years with the Texas Maverick  
Graphic Novel List.....5-6:30 pm

### Thursday, April 18

Beyond Sensory Storytime:  
Welcoming Teens and Young Adults  
on the Autism Spectrum.....9:15-10:15 am

Disrupting Thinking & Engaging Readers  
with Kylene Beers and Robert Probst.....9:15-10:15 am

Innovative and Inclusive Public Programs  
at Westbank Libraries .....9:15-10:15 am

Managing a Successful School Library  
Program When You're On Your Own.....9:15-10:15 am

Start with the Truth, Then Stretch It:  
Texas Tall Tales and Writing.....9:15-10:15 am

Arduino for Beginners: Learn How to Use  
an Arduino to Control LEDs .....9:15-11:30 am

Texas Youth Creators Award Presentation.....9:15-11:30 am

Empowering Students with Empathy &  
Social Responsibility Using Kidlit  
Community Reads and Activities.....10:30-11:30 am

The Game is in There: Inspiring  
Gamified Library Instruction.....10:30-11:30 am

### Services for Special Populations

#### Monday, April 15

Enhance Spanish Communication  
and Cultural Competencies ..... 8am-12 pm

Homeless Patrons: How to Compassionately  
Handle Problematic Behavior.....12:15-1:15 pm

Exclusively Inclusive:  
Sensory Programming for Children.....1:30-2:30 pm

Advocating for Services to Spanish Speakers  
and New Immigrants .....4-5pm

Consumer Financial Protection Bureau.....4-5pm

#### Tuesday, April 16

Welcoming English Language Learners (ELL)  
into the Library.....10-11am

Healthy Aging at Your Library: Connecting  
Older Adults to Health Information .....3:15-4:15 pm

Namaste: Cultural Competencies for Serving  
Patrons from the Subcontinent .....4:30-5:30 pm

### Wednesday, April 17

Architecture and Interior Design  
Consideration for Homeless Populations.....8:30-9:30 am

Ally Trainings: Standing up for  
the LGBT Community.....9:45-10:45 am

Serving the Diverse Latinx Community ..... 11 am-12pm

STEM Camp for All Abilities: a Partnership  
Program between a University, Public Library,  
and Workforce Development Board-  
Innovation Lab Stage .....12:45-1:45 pm

70 is the New 50: Programs for Active  
and Engaged Adults.....1:30-2:30 pm

Be the FACE:  
Family and Community Engagement For All..1:30-2:30 pm

Hispanic Genealogy for Non-Spanish  
Speaking Librarians.....1:30-2:30 pm

Increase Learning Outcomes with  
Culturally Relevant Research Instruction .....1:30-2:30 pm

Caring for the Mind: Mental Health  
Information at Your Library .....2:45-3:45 pm

Serving Underserved Populations at Your Library:  
Implications from the Research .....2:45-3:45 pm

### Thursday, April 18

Beyond Sensory Storytime: Welcoming Teens  
and Young Adults on the Autism Spectrum..9:15-10:15 am

Partnerships to Serve Your Latino Community.10:30-11:30 am

### Transliteracy & Instruction

#### Monday, April 15

Preparing Librarians to Teach Adult Learners ..... 9am-4 pm

811 Ways to Use Poetry in Your Library .....1:30-2:30 pm

Information Problem-Solving:  
Inquiry Every Day and Every Way .....2:45-3:45 pm

Baffled by Business Research:  
Learn TexShare & Free Sources from an Expert .....4-5pm

Consumer Financial Protection Bureau.....4-5pm

Inspiring Collaboration and  
Creativity through Digital Storytelling .....4-5pm

Podcasting for NOObS - Part 1 .....9-9:50 pm

Podcasting for NOObS -  
Live Demonstration - Part 2 .....10-10:50 pm

#### Tuesday, April 16

Embedded Librarianship and Faculty Collaboration ..10-11am

Start Smart Texas:  
How to Engage Parents in New Ways .....10-11am

Engaging Students with  
Video Creation Projects..... 10am-12:15 pm

But I Don't Know How to Booktalk!..... 11:15 am-12:15 pm

Fight the Good Fight Against  
Fake News in a Post-Truth Society ..... 11:15 am-12:15 pm

Using Digital Primary Resource  
Collections in Instruction ..... 11:15 am-12:15 pm

Getting STEAMy in the Library.....2-3pm

Step By Step: How to Be an Instructional Partner.....2-3pm

Design Thinking: It All Starts with Empathy.....3:15-4:15 pm

TexQuest + Digital Tools:  
Team up to Spark Student Creativity .....3:15-4:15 pm

What We Wish They Knew: Helping Students  
Make the Transition to College.....3:15-4:15 pm

But I Found it on Google!  
Creative Commons for K-12 .....4:30-5:30 pm

Research in the Age of the Filter Bubble.....4:30-5:30 pm

Working Together: Academic Libraries  
and Writing Centers .....4:30-5:30 pm

### Wednesday, April 17

Coding Unplugged.....8:30-9:30 am

Mindfulness in Literature.....8:30-9:30 am

Reading Strategies for the Digital Age.....8:30-9:30 am

Making Waves and Shooting Stars:  
Multimedia Production with Today's Learners-  
Innovation Lab Stage .....9-10 am

Digital Tools to Support Reading and Writing..9:45-10:45 am

Tech Time Machines: Use Strategic  
Integration to Gain Instructional Time.....9:45-10:45 am

Cultivating Creativity Through Sketchnoting  
with Sylvia Duckworth..... 11 am-12pm

From Print Books to Web Resources for Research 11 am-12pm

Bites with LIRT ..... 11:45 am-1:45 pm

Google Hacks: Efficiency & Inspiration  
in G Suite.....1:30-2:30 pm

Increase Learning Outcomes with Culturally  
Relevant Research Instruction .....1:30-2:30 pm

### Thursday, April 18

Beyond the Selfie: Design and  
Photography Skills to Improve Instruction....9:15-10:15 am

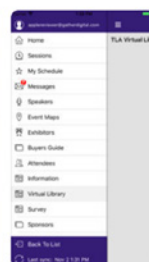
Innovative and Inclusive Public  
Programs at Westbank Libraries .....9:15-10:15 am

The Game is in There:  
Inspiring Gamified Library Instruction.....10:30-11:30 am

Download the TLA App for the latest TLA 2019  
Conference schedule, speaker information, and more!



Texas Library...  
Business



TLA  
TEXAS LIBRARY  
ASSOCIATION

# 2019 Conference Committees

## CONFERENCE PROGRAM

**Thomas Finley**, co-chair, Frisco Public Library  
**Michael Mendez**, co-chair, Fort Worth ISD  
Brook Amen, University of North Texas Health  
Science Center

Dreanna Belden, University of North Texas  
Jill Bellomy, Highland Park ISD  
Yolanda Botello, Mansfield Public Library  
Kelly Brouillard, Lewisville Public Library  
LaMoya Burks, Texarkana College  
Lori Carson, Frisco Public Library  
Victor Chapa, Fort Worth ISD  
Rae Cheney, Ex Libris  
Linda Chenoweth, Texas

Christian University  
Katherine DiPronio, Retired  
Yvonne Dooley, University Of North Texas  
Maggie Fox, Plano Public Libraries  
Mark Gottschalk, South Plains College  
Chantele Hancock, Richland Hills  
Public Library  
Chad Hetterley, Grapevine  
Public Library  
Elizabeth Howard, Texas Wesleyan University  
June Johnson, Texas Wesleyan University  
Angi Magana, Birdville ISD  
Leah Mann, Lewisville ISD  
John Marino, University of North Texas  
Emma McDonald, Mesquite ISD  
Sarah Merrill, Texas Woman's University  
Tuan Nguyen, Mackin  
Educational Resources  
Jessica Randle, University of Texas  
at Arlington  
Raymond Sablack, Dallas Public Library  
Lorraine Sheldon, University of North Texas  
Health Science Center  
Joanna Stone, Plano Public Library  
Robin Stout, Lewisville ISD  
Ami Uselman, Round Rock ISD  
Lisa Zinkie, Fort Worth ISD

## LOCAL ARRANGEMENTS

**Irena Klaic**, co-chair, Austin  
Community College  
**Sally Miculek**, co-chair,  
Georgetown Public Library

## AUTHORS AREA

Patti Cook, Austin Public Library  
Rita Painter, Austin ISD  
Sara Stevenson, Retired

## CAREER DEVELOPMENT CENTER

April Kessler, Bizologie, LLC  
Gretchen Pruett, New Braunfels Public Library

## CONNECTION CORNER

David Faulkner, Austin Public Library  
Marc Petrick, Austin Community College

## ENTERTAINMENT

Emma De Boer-Piedt, Austin Public Library  
Cecilia Fuentes, Round Rock ISD  
Amelia Lewis, Round Rock ISD

## EXHIBITS

Shannon Pearce, Austin ISD  
Jesse Saunders, Austin Community College

## HEALTH EVENTS

Rory Elliott, Texas State University  
Constance Matheny, EMS  
Daniella Ramos, Austin ISD

## HOSPITALITY

Katherine Adelberg, Texas State Library and  
Archives Commission  
Lynda Infante, Austin Community College

## INFORMATION

Michelle Beebower, Austin Public Library  
Nichole Chagnon, Austin Community College

## INNOVATION LAB

Stephanie Inzana, Round Rock ISD  
Amy Lott, Round Rock ISD

## MEETING ROOMS

Jesus Hernandez, Kyle Public Library  
Alison Poage, Seminary of the Southwest  
Thomas Schilb, Austin Community College  
Bethany Wilson, Texas State Library and  
Archives Commission

## REGISTRATION

Sherilyn Durham, Liberty Hill ISD  
Allyssa Guzman, University of Texas

## SOCIAL MEDIA

Carolyn Cunningham, University of Texas  
Shannon Houston, Round Rock ISD  
Linda Kay, Round Rock ISD

## TLA STORE

Ashley Carr, Austin Community College  
Renee Kuhles, Austin Community College

## TRANSPORTATION

Kay Gooch, Austin ISD  
Anthony Guardado, Texas State University

## VOLUNTEERS

Cindy Fisher, Texas State Library and  
Archives Commission  
Wendy Tucker, Round Rock ISD

## TEXAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION CODE OF CONDUCT for EVENTS

Texas Library Association is dedicated to providing a harassment-free experience for everyone, regardless of gender, gender identity and expression, sexual orientation, disability, physical appearance, body size, race, or religion. We do not tolerate harassment of event participants in any form. Sexual language and imagery is not appropriate for any event venue, including talks.

Be kind to others. Do not insult or put down other attendees. Behave professionally. Remember that harassment and sexist, racist, or exclusionary jokes are not appropriate for Texas Library Association events.

Event participants violating these rules may be sanctioned or expelled from the event at the discretion of the event organizers.

Harassment includes offensive verbal comments related to gender, gender identity and expression, sexual orientation, disability, physical appearance, body size, race, religion, sexual images in public spaces, deliberate intimidation, stalking, following, harassing photography or recording, sustained disruption of talks or other events, inappropriate physical contact, and unwelcome sexual attention. Participants asked to stop any harassing behavior are expected to comply immediately.

If a participant engages in harassing behavior, the event organizers may take any action they deem appropriate, including warning the offender or expulsion from the conference. If you are being harassed, notice that someone else is being harassed, or have any other concerns, please contact a member of event staff immediately.

Event staff will be happy to help participants contact venue security or local law enforcement, provide escorts, or otherwise assist those experiencing harassment to feel safe for the duration of the event. We value your attendance.

We expect participants to follow these rules at all event venues and event-related social events.

**1**2-Story Library Books  
24 Hour Library  
3branch  
3M Library Systems  
720 Design

**A.** Bargas & Associates, LLC  
ABC-CLIO  
ABC-CLIO Solutions  
ABC-CLIO/Greenwood  
ABDO  
Abdo Digital  
Abdo Kids  
Abdo Publishing  
Abdo Zoom  
Abilene Cultural Affairs Council  
ABRAMS The Art of Books  
Accelerated Reader 360  
Accessit Library  
Adriel Publishing / ICREA, Inc.  
Albert Whitman & Company  
Alexandria Library Automation  
Algonquin Young Readers/  
Workman  
Amazon Publishing/Brilliance  
Audio  
American Library Association –  
Booklist  
American Library Association –  
Office of Intellectual Freedom  
American Psychological  
Association  
Amicus  
Amigos Library Services  
Annick Press  
Arte Público Press  
Austin Creative Alliance  
Austin Public Library  
Authors and More  
Authors Tim Tingle and Greg  
Rogers  
Averus Corporation  
AWE Learning  
**B**earport Publishing  
Bella & Harry  
Bellwether Learning  
Bellwether Media  
BiblioBoard  
Biblionix  
bibliotheca  
Big Cozy Books  
Bilingual Storyteller Sue Young  
Black Rabbit Books  
Blackstone Publishing  
Blink YA Books  
Blocks Rock!  
Bloom's  
Bloomsbury Children's Books  
blue manatee press

Bookstaves/ 12-Story Library  
Books  
Book Systems, Inc.  
Book Taco  
BookPage  
Bookshare / Benetech  
Bound To Stay Bound Books  
Boyd's Mills Press  
Brainfuse  
Brainstorm  
Britannica Digital Learning  
Brodart Company  
Brodart Contract Furniture/Vance  
Hunt Libraries  
Bullfrog Books  
Bureau of Consumer Financial  
Protection  
ByWater Solutions LLC  
**C**alkins Creek  
Candlewick Press  
Capstone  
Cardinal Publishers Group  
Carolrhoda Books  
Carolrhoda LAB  
Cavendish Square  
CERF - Curriculum Education  
Resource Finder  
Charlesbridge  
Cherry Lake Publishing/Sleeping  
Bear Press  
Children's Plus, Inc.  
Child's World Books  
Choice Partners  
Chronicle Books  
Cinco Puntos Press  
Claire Lynn Designs  
COI - College of Information,  
UNT  
Collaboration Space  
Comprise Technologies  
Connectrac  
Consortium, Texas A&M (Texas  
publishers)  
CFPB – Consumer Financial  
Protection Bureau  
Coretta Scott King Book Awards  
50th Anniversary  
Cosworth Publishing  
Cover One  
Crabtree Books  
Crabtree Publishing Company  
The Creative Company  
Creston Books  
CTLS - Connecting Texas Libraries  
**D**arby Creek  
DC Comics  
Deanan Gourmet Popcorn  
DEAR Texas

The TLA Exhibit Hall features hundreds of companies offering the latest library-related products and services. Be sure to allow plenty of time to visit.

Plan your time in the hall on the TLA 2019 App.

Shop exhibitors year-round at [tlabuyersguide.com](http://tlabuyersguide.com).

Delaney Education Enterprises,  
Inc.  
Demco  
Diamond Book Distributors  
Digital Knowledge Central  
Discovery Maker  
Disney-Hyperion  
DK Publishing  
DKC, ESC-20  
DLB Books  
DLSG at Image Access  
Driving on the Right Side of the  
Road  
Drop Everything And Read Texas  
D-Tech  
**E**BSCO Information Services  
Education Service Center,  
Region 20  
Eerdmans Books for Young  
Readers  
Enslow Publishers, Inc.  
EnvisionWare  
EPIC Press  
Epilog Laser Corp.  
Equinox Open Library Initiative  
Estey Steel Shelving  
Eustis Chair, LLC  
**F**actCite Online  
Facts On File  
FamilySearch  
Fanta Graphics  
Films On Demand  
Firefly Books  
Five Star  
Flowerpot Press  
Follett/Baker & Taylor  
Freshcoast Furniture  
**G**ale, a Cengage Company  
Gareth Stevens Publishing, Inc.  
Garrett Book Company  
Gecko Press  
The Gift Solution  
GOBI Library Solutions  
D.C. Gomez- Author  
Gomez Expeditions  
Graphic Universe  
Greenhaven  
Greenhaven Press

Grey House Publishing & Salem  
Press  
Groundwood Books  
Gumdrop Books  
**H.**W. Wilson  
Hachette Book Group  
Half Price Books  
Hank the Cowdog  
Hardrock Ink  
Harlequin  
HarperCollins Children's Books  
HarperCollins Leadership  
HarperCollins Publishers  
H-E-B Read 3: Grow Young  
Minds, Read 3 Times a Week  
Hidell Associates Architects  
Highlights for Children  
Highlights Press  
Holiday House  
The Horn Book  
Houghton Mifflin Harcourt  
**I**mage Access  
INDECO Sales / Maco  
Manufacturing  
Independent Publishers Group  
(IPG)  
indiCo Direct for Libraries  
Infobase  
Ingram Content Group  
Ingram Library Services (ILS)  
Innovative Interfaces, Inc.  
Insignia Software  
**J.** Appleseed  
Julian Franklin-Library Rat  
Jump!  
Junior Library Guild  
**K**APCO Book Protection  
Keystone Books & Media  
KidHaven Press  
KO Kids Books  
Komatsu Architecture  
Kore Design LLC  
KwikBoost by Indeco Sales  
**L**akeshore Learning Materials  
LaptopsAnytime  
Large Print Press  
Learn360  
LearningExpress



Lectorum Publications, Inc.  
 Lerner Publishing Group  
 letter lounge  
 Libraries Unlimited  
 Library Bureau  
 Library COMIC  
 Library Design Systems  
 Library Interiors of Texas  
 Library Journal  
 Library Movers USA  
 Library Rat  
 The Library Store, Inc  
 LibrarySkills, Inc.  
 Lindie Lou Adventure Series  
 little bee books  
 Little, Brown Books for Young Readers  
 Lucas Miller, Singing Zoologist  
 Lucent Books  
 Lynn Draper  
 LYRASIS  
**M**ackin Educational Resources  
 Macmillan Adult  
 Macmillan Children's Publishing Group  
 Macmillan Reference USA  
 Maco Manufacturing  
 Magazine Subscription Service Agency  
 Magic Wagon  
 Magination Press  
 The Mailbox  
 Maker Maven  
 Manga Classics / UDON Entertainment  
 Margaret Clauder Presents Mother Goose and THE Bookworm  
 Mason Crest: National Highlights  
 Maverick Books, Inc.  
 Media Flex - OPALS - CERF  
 Media Source  
 Mergent, Inc.  
 Microsoft  
 Midwest Tape  
 Millbrook Press  
 Miller, Lucas, Singing Zoologist  
 Milliken  
**N**ational Endowment for Financial Education  
 National Highlights  
 National Library of Medicine  
 Nature Conservancy  
 NCCIL - The National Center for Children's Illustrated Literature  
 NewsBank, Inc.  
 Nienkämper Library  
 Nobrow Press/Flying Eye Books  
 North Star Editions  
 Norwood House Press  
 NovelList  
 Nubeocho

**O**CLC  
 OneStop™ Self Service  
 Circulation Software and Systems  
 OPALS - CERF - Media Flex  
 OverDrive Inc.  
 Oxford University Press  
**P**.V. Supa Inc  
 Page Street Kids / Page Street Publishing  
 Pajama Press  
 Palmieri  
 Papercutz  
 Paragon  
 Peachtree Publishers  
 Peak-Ryzex / Manage Mobility  
 Pelican Publishing Company  
 Penguin Random House Canada  
 Young Reader  
 Penguin Random House Library Marketing  
 Penguin Random House, Inc.  
 Penguin Young Readers  
 Perma-Bound Books  
 Pflugerville Public library  
 PGAL  
 PHDesigns by Indeco Sales  
 Pigsey Art  
 Pina Publishing  
 Piñata Books  
 Playaway Pre-Loaded Products  
 PolyPrinter  
 Pop!  
 Power Kids  
 Praeger  
 Primary Source Media  
 Progressive Rising Phoenix Press  
 ProQuest  
 Prufrock Press  
 Publisher Spotlight  
 Publishers Group West  
 Purple Toad Publishing, Inc.  
**R**ainbow Book Company  
 Random House Children's Books  
 Read-a-thon  
 Readex  
 Recorded Books  
 Renaissance™  
 Renaissance Learning  
 The RoadRunner Press  
 Rosen Publishing/Power Kids  
 Rourke Educational Media  
 Russwood Library Furniture  
**S**afeSpace Concepts Inc.  
 SAGE Publishing  
 Salem Press  
 Sam Houston State University - Department of Library Science  
 SBT - Storybook Theater  
 SCBWI - Texas  
 Schirmer Reference  
 Scholastic Book Fairs, Inc.

Scholastic Library Publishing  
 Scholastic Trade Books  
 School Library Connection  
 School Library Journal  
 School Life, a division of imagestuff.com  
 SCBWI  
 Sebco Books  
 Shadow Mountain Publishing  
 Shmoop  
 Simon & Schuster, Inc.  
 SirsiDynix  
 Skyscrape  
 Sleeping Bear Press  
 Small Library Resource Center  
 Society of Children's Book Writers and Illustrators - Texas Chapters  
 Soho Press  
 Sound Learning  
 Sourcebooks, Inc.  
 South Texas School Furniture  
 Southwest Solutions Group, Inc.  
 Spotlight  
 Star Bright Books  
 Stars Information Solutions  
 Starstek  
 State Bar of Texas Law-Related Education  
 Sterling Publishing  
 Stop Falling Productions  
 Storybook Theatre of Texas  
 Sue Young, Bilingual Storyteller and Songwriter  
**T**2 Design  
 Take Care of Texas  
 TAME - Texas Alliance for Minorities in Engineering  
 TAMU  
 TCEQ  
 Teaching Systems, Inc.  
 TeachingBooks.net  
 Tech Logic  
 TechSoup  
 TESCO Learning Environments  
 Texas A&M University Press  
 Texas Book Festival  
 Texas Christian University Press  
 Texas Municipal Courts Education Center  
 Texas SmartBuy/Texas Comptroller  
 Texas State Library and Archives Commission  
 Texas Woman's University - School of Library and Information Studies  
 TexQuest  
 Theatre, Storybook  
 Thomas Nelson Publishers  
 Thorndike Press  
 Tiger Tales  
 Tim Tingle, Choctaw author  
 TLA 2020 Houston

TLA Black Caucus Round Table  
 TLA Cataloging and Metadata Round Table  
 TLA District 4  
 TLA Exhibitors Round Table (ERT)  
 TLA Public Library Division  
 TLA Small Community Libraries Round Table  
 TLA Store  
 TLA Texas Authors & Illustrators Round Table  
 TLC - The Library Corporation  
 Tocker Foundation  
 Today's Business Solutions, Inc.  
 Toon Books  
 Tor/Forge Books  
 Transparent Language, Inc.  
 Travels With Gannon & Wyatt  
 Trinity Library Resources  
 Troxell Communications  
 Tundra - Penguin Random House Canada Young Reader  
 Twayne Publishers  
 Twenty-First Century Books  
 Two Lions  
 Tyndale House Publishers  
**U**\*X\*L  
 Udon  
 University of North Texas College of Information  
 University of North Texas Department of Information Science  
 University of North Texas Press  
 University of Texas Press  
 Upstart  
**V**an Show  
 Vance Hunt Libraries  
 VIS Enterprises  
 Vista Higher Learning / Santillana USA  
**W**.W. Norton  
 Weigl Publishers Inc.  
 Wings Press  
 The Worden Company  
 Wordsong  
 Workman Publishing Company  
 The World Almanac®  
 World Book, Inc.  
 Writer's League of Texas  
 WT Cox Information Services  
**Z**ondervan/Zonderkidz  
 Zoobean

# MONDAY APRIL 15 PRECONFERENCES

All sessions are open to all attendees, unless noted otherwise. Preregistration is required for all preconferences by Sunday, March 31; ticket purchase is required as noted. All preconferences will be held at the Austin Convention Center unless noted otherwise.

## Continuing Professional Education CREDITS

Event Number State Board for Educator Certification TX State Library & Archives Commission

CPE#123: SBEC 2.0; TSLAC 2.0

Program Title

8:00 - 9:50 AM

CPE#PC204: SBEC 4.0; TSLAC 4.0

Enhance Spanish Communication and Cultural Competencies (TICKETED)

8:00 AM - 12:00 PM

Want to improve communication with your Spanish-speaking patrons? Bilingual librarians will lead this interactive workshop with language lessons tailored to library usage, as well as cultural competencies.

Karen Braeuer, Cresencia Huff, and Ana Menchaca, San Antonio Public Library; Ana Frade, and Roberto Zapata, Houston Public Library; Esther Del Carmen Garcia, Plano Public Library; Irene Magana-Noverola, and Diana Miranda-Murillo, Austin Public Library; and Nancy Rodriguez, Harris County Public Library.

PUBLIC LIBRARIES DIVISION AND LATINO CAUCUS ROUND TABLE.



CPE#PC202: SBEC 4.0; TSLAC 4.0

Leading Across Generations (TICKETED)

8:00 AM - 12:00 PM

Multiple generations in the workplace provide

exciting opportunities but also present unique challenges. Learn how to communicate effectively and motivate your diverse team. Discuss your issues with managers who currently supervise multigenerational teams.

Vicki Clark, Building the Capacity of Organizations (TN).

LEADERSHIP DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE.

CPE#PC203: SBEC 4.0; TSLAC 4.0

Mental Health Crisis Planning and De-Escalation Practice (TICKETED)

8:00 AM - 12:00 PM



Learn how to respond effectively to a mental health crisis. Develop skills

needed to

address and de-escalate crisis situations in a calm, responsible and compassionate way.

Marisa Aguilar, Integral Care; Randy Hunt, Austin Police Department; and Karen Ranus, National Alliance on Mental Illness.

TEXAS STATE LIBRARY & ARCHIVES COMMISSION.

CPE#PC201: SBEC 4.0; TSLAC 4.0

Upcycling Books

(TICKETED; REGISTER ONLINE ONLY)

8:00 AM - 12:00 PM

At this workshop, learn how to create works of art and/or salable items from unwanted book donations. *Tickets must be purchased by Sunday, March 31 through preregistration.*

Julia Ousley, New Braunfels Public Library.

LIBRARY FRIENDS, TRUSTEES, AND ADVOCATES ROUND TABLE.

CPE#PC205: SBEC 7.0; TSLAC 7.0

Archiving for Non-Archivists

(TICKETED; REGISTER ONLINE ONLY)

8:00 AM - 4:00 PM

Are you in charge of an archival collection but lack formal training? Learn the basic skills to care for archival collections and provide access to patrons. Attendees will describe, arrange, and house archival materials during a hands-on portion of the workshop. *Tickets must be purchased by Sunday, March 31 through preregistration.*

Megan Firestone, St. Edward's University.

ARCHIVES, GENEALOGY AND LOCAL HISTORY ROUND TABLE.

## tech camp

conference within a conference

CPE#PC206: SBEC 7.0; TSLAC 7.0

(TICKETED; REGISTER ONLINE ONLY)

8:00 AM - 4:00 PM

TLA's acclaimed Tech Camp returns with new content to equip participants with skills and knowledge to maximize social media platforms, web applications, digital content, and tech tools that wow library patrons, students, teachers, and administrators. Learn what's hot, what will be hot, and how to master and promote these resources to build learning and collaboration at your school. Bring your own device.

TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF SCHOOL LIBRARIANS, CHILDREN'S ROUND TABLE, AND YOUNG ADULT ROUND TABLE.

## SCHEDULE

7:00 - 9:00 am .....Registration  
9:00 - 9:40 am .....Opening Keynote  
9:55 - 10:50 am .....Breakout Session 1  
11:00 - 11:55 am .....Breakout Session 2  
12:00 - 12:45 pm .....Lunch  
12:55 - 1:50 pm .....Breakout Session 3  
2:00 - 2:50 pm .....Breakout Session 4  
3:10 - 4:00 pm .....Closing Keynote

## OPENING KEYNOTE

9:00 - 9:40 AM

Built to Last -  
The Best Tech Tools

Richard Byrne, Free Technology for Teachers (ME).



Richard Byrne

Many technology tools have come and gone while some have stood the test of time.

This keynote highlights

the instructional technologies and concepts that have endured, and identifies emerging technologies that will last for another decade.

## BREAKOUT SESSION 1 PROGRAMS

9:55 - 10:50 AM

Advanced Skills for  
Online Research: Search  
Tips and Strategies

Daniel Russell, Google.



Daniel Russell

Learn many of the online research skills that the pros use such as in-depth

advanced image search methods and how to extract (and use) metadata from different sources. This rapid-fire, hands-on session will cover many of the less-well-known Google resources.

Connecting Book Creator to Industry and Post-Secondary through Portfolio Creation

Juan Orozco, Del Valle ISD.

Using tools like Book Creator for portfolios and summative assessments is a proven way to increase engagement, rigor, transfer, and learning outcomes. In professional settings, portfolios are industry standard for today's workplaces. Participants will leave with a toolbox filled with ideas to create fun, engaging and innovative learning experiences.

Digital Scavenger Hunts

Victor Chapa, Fort Worth ISD.

Everyone loves a good scavenger hunt. Take it digital and it becomes interactive and collaborative for all ages, purposes, and types of libraries. Learn how to set up small scavenger hunts using apps like GooseChase. See different examples created by librarians to hunt everything from library catalogs to physical spaces.

Mindful Use of Technology and Media

Joe Tedesco, Northside ISD.

According to neuroscientists excessive use of devices and media is harmful to minds and relationships. Combine brain science theory with practical methods to balance technology use with other aspects of life. Learn hands-on activities and life skills to help you and your patrons be better learners, and experience more joy and less stress.

## Put on Your G Suite-Belt: Driver's Ed for Google Tools

Julie Brem, Pflugerville ISD.

Get out of your dreams! Get into the cloud! Buckle your G Suite-belt and hit the road with all it has to offer for productivity and learning. We will focus on Chrome OS as a workflow hub; bring your laptop to leave the session revved up for the road ahead.

## Sketchnoting: The Why and How of Visual Note Taking

Karin Perry and Holly Weimar, Sam Houston State University.

Simple drawings can help listeners, thinkers, and collaborators communicate with others. This hands-on workshop will introduce sketchnoting, provide practice prompts, and the opportunity to complete various sketchnoting elements.

### BREAKOUT SESSION 2 PROGRAMS

11:00 - 11:55 AM



Richard Byrne

#### DIY App Creation

Richard Byrne, Free Technology for Teachers (ME).

Not long ago creating a mobile app required extensive coding skills and programming knowledge.

Today, there are tools

that make it possible to develop your own functioning apps without prior programming experience. Participants will develop a simple app that they can use on their phones.



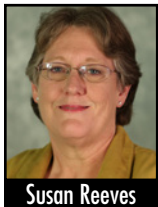
James Allen

#### Leverage the Power of Google Earth

James Allen, Eminence Independent Schools (KY).

At this introductory session on the basics of Google Earth participants will examine literature, news, and history

connections while exploring real places all over the world. View outstanding existing resources and practice using basic Google Earth tools.



Susan Reeves

#### Sprite Lab - Code.org's Newest Open-Ended Tool

Susan Reeves, ESC Region 20.

Code.org's free resources teach coding with visual blocks. You may have done

the Hour of Code or perhaps your library is teaching coding and computer science through your makerspaces or drop-in programs. Learn how to integrate the newly released Sprite Lab into your library.

## Tech Infused Book Clubs

Rachel Calhoun, Traci Kirkland, Nathan Smith, and Delaine Ulmer, Prosper ISD.

Design "next level" book clubs which connect students to books that help them find voice and participate in meaningful discussions. Incorporate SAMR to develop products which

implement technology and foster real world connections. Participants will leave with tools which can be immediately implemented in a library or classroom.

## Upgrade Your G Suite Skills: Beyond the Basics

Julie Brem, Pflugerville ISD.

Take your G Suite skills from basic to fancy! Harness the power of G Suite through Add-Ons, advanced features of Slides, Forms and Docs; delve into Google Sites and Drawings and engage your learning community with these tools. Examine creative uses of Classroom, Keep, and the launching pad for it all, Chrome.



Corby Bryan

## What Tech Companies Want

Corby Bryan, National Instruments.

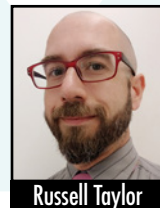
Technology professionals will share proficiencies they look for when hiring employees fresh out of school. Gain

insights into the skills patrons need to make them attractive to potential employers in the technology industry.

LUNCH..... 12:00 - 12:45 PM

### BREAKOUT SESSION 3 PROGRAMS

12:55 - 1:50 PM



Russell Taylor

## Atlas Stands: Lift Your Community with Digital Mapping

Russell Taylor, CoreLogic.

Use freely available spatial data and a web-based mapping tool to acquire a data set, bring it

into the GIS software, and perform analysis in order to create shareable maps that make real impact for social change.

## Coding in the Classroom

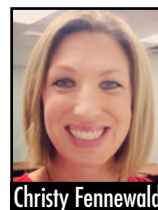
Sarah Hughes and Alissa Tadlock, Killeen ISD.

Do you want to bring coding into your classroom or library but aren't sure how? With a few powerful resources at your disposal, you can make coding fun! Learn how to reach underrepresented students, locate free coding resources, and program a very basic computer game.

## Digital Citizenship for Everyone!

Lois Conovan, Round Rock ISD.

It is more important than ever to understand digital literacy and the implications of your digital footprint. Learn various aspects of digital citizenship and create a program tailored to your specific environment. Topics include acceptable use, digital safety, cyberbullying, and digital and information literacy.



Christy Fennewald

## Getting Jazzy with Google Drive: Advanced

Christy Fennewald, Trinity Episcopal School.

In this hands-on Google Drive session participants will step back through Google Drive 101 to provide a sturdy

foundation before moving through some of Google's best tricks for increasing productivity with Google Drive.

## I Felt What He Felt: Inspiring Connections through Robotics

Amanda Trowbridge, Irving ISD; and Audrey Diane Wilson-Youngblood, Keller ISD.

Do machines have the capability to teach students empathy? Explore this question as you experience hands-on demonstrations of cross-curricular lessons designed by school librarians in collaboration with teachers using Sphero Sprk+ robots. Learn how, through robotics, students can form new connections to one another and content.

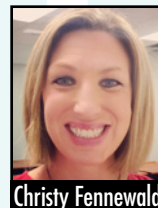
## If You Like This, Then You'll Like... Curated Online Web Tools

Naomi Bates, Texas Woman's University; and Cindy Tucker, Eagle Mountain-Saginaw ISD.

Web tools come and go, change to premium or become extinct. This interactive guide to curated web tools includes links, and user agreement information including age limits, privacy policies, and licensing terms to allow the audience to make well-rounded and informed decisions when using these tools.

### BREAKOUT SESSION 4 PROGRAMS

2:00 - 2:50 PM



Christy Fennewald

## Google Sites: Creating Beautiful Digital Portfolios

Christy Fennewald, Trinity Episcopal School.

Discover the merits of using digital portfolios with students and patrons. Create

a basic Google Site as the platform for a digital portfolio. Share ideas for using digital portfolios.

## Media Makers Making Waves and Shooting Stars

Teresa Diaz, North East ISD.

Learn how to integrate existing digital resources, and relevant applications in the library setting. Work through the process of designing a multimedia activity or product exemplar to take back to your library.

## The Selfie Project

Jodie McConnell, Coppell ISD.

Teach patrons to use selfies responsibly and creatively. Bring an iPad for a hands-on selfie activity! We will cover collaboration, digital citizenship, digital creation, writing activities and apps such as Flipgrid and Notability.



## Tech Tools to Transform Your Teaching

Shannon Houston, Stephanie Inzana, and Emily Kupersztach, Round Rock ISD.

Inject excitement into your next lesson! Integrate technology in cross-curricular learning. Explore a variety of easy, quick, and free digital tools like Pear Deck, Nearpod, G Suite, and FlipGrid. Enhance your teaching practice and strengthen connections between students and their learning community.

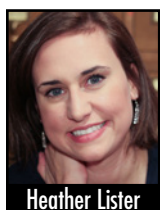
### The Wonderful Wizard of Ozobots!

LaMoya Burks, Texarkana College.

Engage children in fun and learning with basic robotics. Differentiated learning strategies, coding, web and print games or indoor play - Ozobots have it all! Discover the endless possibilities of Ozobots.

### CLOSING KEYNOTE

3:10 - 4:00 PM



Heather Lister

### Making and Literacy: MAKE the Connection

Heather Lister, Foundry Makerspace.

Some fear that adding a makerspace to their library will distract from literacy programs. However, STEM education and makerspaces can add new literacy dimensions. Learn to articulate the types of literacy addressed through various makerspace projects, and observe connections between making skills and literacy skills.

..... **end of tech camp** .....



John Saint Amour

CPE#PC207: SBEC 8.0; TSLAC 8.0

### Keeping Current with Copyright to Best Serve Your Community

(TICKETED)

8:00 AM - 5:00 PM

The session will offer a deeper understanding of copyright law and recent revisions provide practical applications of the law, and how to develop into a Copyright Resource Center for your community.

John Saint Amour, U.S. Copyright Office, Library of Congress.

COPYRIGHT AND ACCESS ROUND TABLE.



Stephen Sloan

CPE#PC208: SBEC 3.0; TSLAC 3.0

### Inform, Instruct, and Inspire Your Patrons with Oral History

(TICKETED; REGISTER ONLINE ONLY)

9:00 AM - 12:00 PM

More and more librarians and archivists are tasked with creating or curating oral history collections. This program will help librarians promote and utilize their oral history collections in order to serve and connect with their communities.

Adrienne Cain and Stephen Sloan, Baylor University.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.



Jessica Curtis

CPE#PC209: SBEC 6.0; TSLAC 6.0

### Preparing Librarians to Teach

Adult Learners (TICKETED)

9:00 AM - 4:00 PM

Many librarians teach adults, but feel unprepared in the role of instructor. Discover fundamentals of adult learning theory, generational differences in learning, and specific ways to help different types of learners. Identify how setting and instruction materials can make a difference to adult learners.

Jessica Curtis, Westerville Public Library (OH).

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.



Kim Lehman

CPE#PC251: SBEC 3.0; TSLAC 3.0

### Storytime Pizzazz (TICKETED)

1:00 - 4:00 PM

Effectively incorporate storytelling, music, magic, puppets, props, and crafts in children's programs. Gain many practical, easy to implement and inexpensive literacy ideas to add spark to your story times. Actively participate through creative dramatics, string play and much more!

Kim Lehman, Storyteller.

STORYTELLING ROUND TABLE AND TEXAS STATE LIBRARY & ARCHIVES COMMISSION.

CPE#PC252: SBEC 3.0; TSLAC 3.0

### Why Reinvent the Wheel?

### Speed Dating with Planners for Adult Programs (TICKETED)

1:00 - 4:00 PM

Kick your programming into high gear with trending ideas from librarians across the state. Program planning details have been ironed out so you won't be starting from scratch. Presented in small groups, you'll leave with confidence and a toolkit to forge ahead with fresh ideas.

Julie Chapa and Linda Sappenfield, Round Rock Public Library; Charles Dansby, Benbrook Public Library; Annie Guzman, Plano Public Library; Constance Keremes, Patrick Heath Public Library; Tommi Myers, Llano County Library; Toni Niefeld, Georgetown Public Library; Katrina A O'Keefe, Wells Branch Community Library; and Sarah Beth Timm, Texas A&M University - San Antonio.

PROGRAMMING FOR ADULTS ROUND TABLE.

CPE#PC253: SBEC 4.0; TSLAC 4.0

### SMART Management Summit

(TICKETED; REGISTER ONLINE ONLY)

1:00 - 5:00 PM

Learn about project planning and management, data-driven decision-making, team-building, assessment, and time management. Participants will plan projects assigned during the preconference within the small group, and will practice giving and receiving feedback.

Joseph Rowe-Morris, Dallas Public Library.

SUPERVISION, MANAGEMENT, AND ADMINISTRATION ROUND TABLE.

CPE#PC255: SBEC 3.0; TSLAC 3.0

### Speed Dating the Bluebonnets!

(TICKETED; REGISTER ONLINE ONLY)

2:00 - 5:00 PM HILTON DOWNTOWN HOTEL, 500 E. 4TH STREET

Authors and illustrators will share the inspiration for their titles, and Texas Bluebonnet Award Committee members will share activities to enrich the books on the 2019-2020 Master List.

TEXAS BLUEBONNET AWARD PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

CPE#PC210: SBEC 4.5; TSLAC 4.5

### Use Your Library Voice: Personalizing Advocacy (TICKETED)

9:30 AM - 2:30 PM

All politics is local, and all successful advocacy is personal. At this pre-conference you will learn how to make the first move, and will put the lessons into practice by visiting the Texas Capitol. (box lunch included).

10:00 - 11:30AM What's Happening at the Texas Capitol?

We're more than halfway through the 86th Texas Legislative Session. How are libraries faring?

Marty De Leon, Escamilla & Poneck, LLP; Susan Mann, Hillsboro City Library; Mark Smith, Texas State Library & Archives Commission; and Wendy Woodland, Texas Library Association.

11:45 AM - 1:15 PM How to Hug a Porcupine: The Importance of Building Relationships with Lawmakers

Building relationship with elected officials can sometimes be difficult and may feel prickly, like hugging a porcupine. The keynote speaker help you overcome that discomfort, revealing the methods and benefits of building relationships.

Seth Turner, Congressional Management Foundation (Washington, D.C.).

1:30 - 2:30PM What to Expect at the Texas Capitol

It's time to put all that you've learned into practice! What can expect as you head to the Texas Capitol for meetings?

Susan Mann, Hillsboro City Library; and Alexandra Simons, University of Houston.

2:30PM Texas Capitol Visits



Seth Turner

LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE.

# MONDAY APRIL 15 PROGRAMS & EVENTS

All sessions are open to all attendees; unless otherwise noted.

**Registration** ..... 7 am – 7 pm  
**Hotel Shuttle** ..... 7 am – Midnight  
**Connection Corner (Computers, Housing, Internet)** ..... 10 am – 7 pm  
**TLA Store** ..... 10 am – 7 pm  
**Career Center** ..... 10 am – 5 pm; 7 pm – 11 pm  
**Bag Check (UPS Store/Rent-A-Box)** ..... 5 – 7 pm  
**Exhibits** ..... 5 – 7 pm

**Continuing Professional Education CREDITS**  
 Event Number State Board for Educator Certification TX State Library & Archives Commission

**CPE#123: SBEC 2.0; TSLAC 2.0**

Program Title

8:00 - 9:50 AM

**JIM AND JEANETTE LARSON  
GRANT COMMITTEE**

9:15 AM - 12:00 PM

**COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT TASK FORCE**

11:00 AM - 12:00 PM

**TEXAS BLUEBONNET AWARD  
JOINT COMMITTEES**

11:00 AM - 1:00 PM



**CPE#259: SBEC 1.0;  
TSLAC 1.0**

**Becoming a Pet-Friendly Library: Tips from a Public Library and Animal Shelter Partnership**

12:15 - 1:15 PM

From fostering animals to hosting kitty cafés, librarians can support local animal populations, as well as pet-loving patrons. Participants will walk away with ideas for simple, inexpensive ways to include pets in programming, inside and outside the library.

Rhonda McClendon, Pflugerville Animal Welfare; and Margaret Miller, Pflugerville Public Library.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.



**CPE#260: SBEC 1.0  
Characters of Color**

12:15 - 1:15 PM

It is imperative that children understand what diversity is and what it looks like at an early age. The simplest way to introduce a child to diversity is to read from books that include characters of color and a universal message.

Louie McClain II, Melanin Origins.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.



**CPE#262: SBEC 1.0;  
TSLAC 1.0**  
**Homeless Patrons:  
How to Compassionately  
Handle Problematic  
Behavior**

12:15 - 1:15 PM

Providing services to homeless patrons can present unique challenges. This interactive training is much more than sensitivity training. Understand behavior issues, and learn practical tools for empathy driven solutions.

Ryan Dowd, Homeless Training Institute (Aurora, IL).

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

**CPE#263: SBEC 1.0**

**How Authors Create Compelling  
Nonfiction for Children**

12:15 - 1:15 PM



Explore the wide variety of nonfiction formats and topics available to children

today. Authors will discuss how they choose their topics, tackle research, and share information in a format that is interesting and relevant to young readers.

Leslie Bulion, Peachtree Publishers; Carrie Clickard and Alan Katz, Running Press; Laurie Wallmark, Sterling Children's Books; and Ebony Joy Wilkins, Curriculum Café LLC.

CHILDREN'S ROUND TABLE.

**CPE#265: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0**

**Just Add Passion: Enriching the  
Whole Child Through Library Clubs**

12:15 - 1:15 PM

Library clubs - like yoga, ukulele, hand-lettering - allow students to connect and try new things. Get tips on programming, advertising, applications, funding, logistics, matching standards, and more. Tap into your passion and grow your library beyond the traditional curriculum, build relationships, and help children expand their horizons.

Dayna Collings, Kristen Fournier, and Emily Kupersztach, Round Rock ISD.

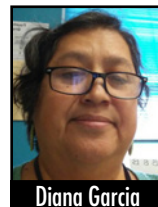
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF SCHOOL LIBRARIANS.

**PRESIDENT'S  
PROGRAM**

**CPE#266: SBEC 1.0**

**Transforming a Community  
with Picture Books:  
Tomás Rivera Book Award Winners**

12:15 - 1:15 PM



Discover two Tomás Rivera Mexican American Children's Book Award-winning picture books that have inspired transformative art ventures in students and the community.

Learn creative ways to use these picture books in libraries, classrooms, or at community events.

Priscilla Delgado, St. John's University; Diana Garcia, San Marcos CISD; and Sandra Murillo-Sutterby, Texas State University.

TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF SCHOOL LIBRARIANS.

**CPE#264: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0**

**Understanding the Benefits  
of Interlibrary Loan (ILL)**

12:15 - 1:15 PM

Learn the critical role ILL plays in the library and gain a better understanding of how these services impact your institution and its patrons. Recommendations for best practices will be provided.

Troy Christenson, University of Texas - Arlington.

INTERLIBRARY LOAN AND RESOURCE SHARING ROUND TABLE.



**CPE#HOL253: SBEC 1.0;  
TSLAC 1.0**

**Waiting to Excel –  
Hands on Lab (TICKETED;  
REGISTER ONLINE ONLY)**

12:15 - 1:15 PM

Learn how to turn your data from a hot mess into a reason to celebrate! Come to this Whitney Houston-themed session to learn about how Microsoft Excel can save you time when crunching your data. Laughs and great soundtrack guaranteed. *Tickets must be purchased by Sunday, March 31 through preregistration.*

Marcia Hensley, Fidelity Investments.

AUTOMATION AND TECHNOLOGY ROUND TABLE.

**CPE#HOL254: SBEC 4.0; TSLAC 4.0**

**Using Basic JavaScript to Innovate Web  
Design - A BYOD Hands on Lab**

(TICKETED; REGISTER ONLINE ONLY)

1:00 - 5:00 PM

JavaScript is a programming language used to make web pages dynamic rather than static. Incorporating basic JavaScript into HTML can make your web pages stand out, helping you to grab your patrons' attention. *Tickets must be purchased by Sunday, March 31 through preregistration.*

Michael Pullin, University of North Texas Health Science Center.

AUTOMATION AND TECHNOLOGY ROUND TABLE.

Texas Library Association

43



## CPE#270: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

### 811 Ways to Use Poetry in Your Library

1:30 - 2:30 PM

Get the “8-1-1” on poetry with some fresh high-tech and low-tech lesson ideas and resources. Presenters will offer suggestions for poetry programming in the library including Makey-Makey, Ozobot, breakouts and digital breakouts, Post-It Poetry, Blackout Poetry, Connecting Poetry through Flipgrid, and more.

Jamie Jensen, Northwest ISD; and Megan Locke Tumulty, Prosper ISD.

TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF SCHOOL LIBRARIANS.



## CPE#271: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

### Building Your Leadership Capacity

1:30 - 2:30 PM

Grow your ability to empower others to reach personal and organization goals. Learn about your leadership influence along with techniques to navigate personality conflicts, embrace conflict without casualties, and communicate effectively.

Mike Alexander, LION Organizational Development Institute.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

## CPE#272: SBEC 1.0

### Conference Orientation

1:30 - 2:30 PM

First conference jitters? Never fear, the TLA New Members Round Table is here! Join us for a panel discussion on best practices for successful conference navigation, getting the most out of your experience, and tips on how to network with your peers.

NEW MEMBERS ROUND TABLE.

## CPE#273: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

### Creating a Culture of Literacy

1:30 - 2:30 PM

Librarians from schools with large at-risk student populations will share the strategies they used to turn the tide on achievement gaps by creating and bolstering a culture of literacy on their campuses.

Liz Fambrough, Brandye Roland, and Bronwyn Rumsey, Brazosport ISD.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

## CPE#276: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

### Exclusively Inclusive: Sensory Programming for Children

1:30 - 2:30 PM

Interested in offering sensory programming at your library? Learn how to create a welcoming environment so children with autism spectrum disorders, sensory integration challenges, and other related issues can participate at your library. The presenters share how to choose books, music, and activities, and create outlines for sensory programs.

Sarah Miller and Marianne Smith, Plano Public Library.

CHILDREN'S ROUND TABLE AND TEXAS STATE LIBRARY & ARCHIVES COMMISSION.



## CPE#251: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

### Investigating Google Research Tools

1:30 - 2:30 PM

In this rapid-fire, interactive session, we will go in-depth into advanced image search methods, how to extract (and use) metadata from different sources, and cover many of the lesser known Google resources that you need to know. Bring your own device.

Daniel Russell, Google.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

## CPE#HOL277: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

### Maximize 24/7 Adult Learning Opportunities with Google Classroom - Hands on Lab (TICKETED; REGISTER ONLINE ONLY)

1:30 - 2:30 PM

Google Classroom is a robust tool that is free to non-profit and school libraries with a Google Domain. Learn how you can use this platform to deliver 24/7 learning opportunities for your patrons or professional learning for your staff. Digital instructional delivery tools will be shared and time for brainstorming ideas will be provided. *Tickets must be purchased by Sunday, March 31 through preregistration.*

Brandi Rosales, Richardson ISD.

AUTOMATION AND TECHNOLOGY ROUND TABLE.

## CPE#278: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

### Nuts & Bolts: Essentials for Becoming Conversant in eResource Management

1:30 - 2:30 PM

This session will provide attendees with a pathway to understanding and appreciating how a library's online resources are selected and acquired, made accessible and discoverable, and evaluated for retention or replacement.

Amy Mullin, Austin Public Library; Carol Seiler, EBSCO; and James Michael Thompson, Baylor University.

ELECTRONIC RESOURCES & SERIALS MANAGEMENT ROUND TABLE, ACQUISITIONS AND COLLECTION DEVELOPMENT ROUND TABLE, COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES DIVISION, AND TEXAS STATE LIBRARY & ARCHIVES COMMISSION.

## CPE#280: SBEC 0.5

### What's New With Texas Picture Book Authors and Illustrators

1:30 - 2:30 PM

A panel of Texas authors and illustrators will introduce their new projects, talk about their writing styles, and give you tidbits of information to take back to your students. *A business meeting precedes the program.*

Crystal Allen, Balzer + Bray; Varsha Bajaj, Penguin Young Readers

Group; Jennifer Bingham Coleman, Pflugerville ISD; Susan Kralovsky, Pelican Publishing Company (moderator); Lindsay Leslie, Page Street Books; Carmen Allyson Oliver, The Booking Biz; Charlotte Sullivan Wild, Bloomsbury Children's Books; and Don Tate, Clarian Books.

TEXAS AUTHORS AND ILLUSTRATORS ROUND TABLE.

## BYLAWS AND RESOLUTIONS COMMITTEE I

1:30 - 2:30 PM

## LARIAT ADULT FICTION READING LIST COMMITTEE I

1:30 - 2:30 PM

## TALL TEXANS ROUND TABLE EXECUTIVE BOARD

2:30 - 4:30 PM

### A Toast to Library Pioneer Carlos Eduardo Castañeda (1896-1958)

(TICKETED)

2:45 - 3:45 PM • NETTIE LEE BENSON LATIN AMERICAN COLLECTION, SID RICHARDSON HALL, 2300 RED RIVER STREET

Join colleagues for the 4th Annual Celebrating Library Pioneers wine and cheese reception, recognizing Texas Library Champion Carlos Eduardo Castañeda. Network with colleagues and learn about this icon of Texas librarianship. *Tickets must be purchased by Sunday, March 31 through preregistration.*

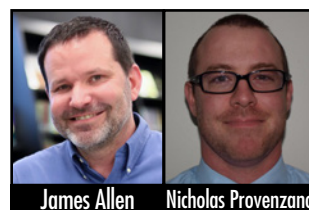
RETIRED LIBRARIANS ROUND TABLE.

## CPE#HOL256: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

### 3D Design With Tinkercad -

### Hands on Lab (TICKETED; REGISTER ONLINE ONLY)

2:45 - 3:45 PM



James Allen

Nicholas Provenzano

Learn the basics of 3D design using the free web-based tool, Tinkercad, including how to sign

up for an account, create 3D objects, and upload to a 3D community (Thingiverse). Brainstorm lessons that can incorporate 3D design. Computers will be provided. *Tickets must be purchased by Sunday, March 31 through preregistration.*

James Allen, Eminence Independent Schools (Goshen, KY); and Nicholas Provenzano, University Liggett School (Livonia, MI).

AUTOMATION AND TECHNOLOGY ROUND TABLE.

## CPE#285: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

### Can't Afford to Have an Author Visit? Can't Afford Not To!

2:45 - 3:45 PM



Susan Stevens Crummel

Janel Stevens

In a world where screen time interrupts children's reading, meeting an

author provides an opportunity for



establishing young readers' connection to literature. Children's authors and a school librarian will share a collective impact approach to author visits for school and public librarians. Get tips for funding, preparing, executing, and evaluating an author visit.

Susan Stevens Crummel, author; Beth Enoch, Fort Worth ISD; and Janet Stevens, author-illustrator.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

#### CPE#286: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

##### Collaborations to Promote Reading & Cultivate Community

2:45 - 3:45 PM

Representatives from three communities will share insights into their unique collaborations between libraries and other partners to promote literacy and reading.

Liz Fambrough, Brazosport ISD; Chantele Hancock, Richland Hills Public Library; and Katie Traylor, Tyler ISD.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

#### CPE#287: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

##### Design Thinking in Library Programming

2:45 - 3:45 PM

Design thinking is a transformational approach to program development. It is often applied as a one-shot solution to challenging problems, but should guide ongoing iterations of program and service solutions. Learn community-centered design techniques to help public library staff develop inclusive tools and services.



Rachel Clarke

J. Elizabeth Mills

Rachel Clarke, Syracuse University (NY); and J. Elizabeth Mills, University of Washington (WA).

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.



Kaity Stone

#### CPE#288: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

##### Embrace Your Inner Superhero: Self-Compassion and Self-Care

2:45 - 3:45 PM

Libraries provide safe spaces for all. A social worker from a school district brings together research and skills from this neighboring profession to show how social work concepts can benefit librarians. Discover ways to combat compassion fatigue, stress, and burnout through self-care and self-compassion.

Kaity Stone, Fort Worth ISD.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

#### CPE#289: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

##### Forgive and Forget: Waiving Overdue Fines

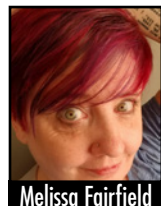
2:45 - 3:45 PM

An increasing number of libraries are waiving

and forgiving fines for overdue materials. A panel of academic, public, school and special librarians will discuss their experiences and reasons for waiving fines.

Howard Marks, Midland College; Gay Patrick, Dallas ISD; Alison O'Reilly Poage, Seminary of the Southwest; Sue Ridnour, Flower Mound Public Library; and Paul Waak, Central Texas Library System.

COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES DIVISION.



Melissa Fairfield

#### CPE#292: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

##### Government Information Online - Authoritative, Trustworthy, and Vital

2:45 - 3:45 PM

Are your patrons overwhelmed by fake and misleading news? Use electronic government information to obtain authoritative answers to your questions. This interactive session will use discussion and quizzes to show the most important federal government web portals, webpages, databases, etc. that are free and readily available.

Melissa Fairfield, Government Publishing Office.

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS ROUND TABLE.



Kim Mathey

#### CPE#290: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

##### Information Problem-Solving: Inquiry Every Day and Every Way

2:45 - 3:45 PM

Inquiry is an integral component of the American Association of School Librarians National Standards. All too often, however, it is relegated to the big annual research project. This session will explore ways to apply the inquiry process as everyday information problem-solving, and to modify it according to the needs of each content area.

John Marino, University of North Texas; and Kim Mathey, Edmonds School District (WA).

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

#### CPE#291: SBEC 1.0

##### Introduction to TLA Finances

2:45 - 3:45 PM

TLA officers are invited to learn about TLA budgeting, financial policies, and practices that impact units and committees.

Sherra Bowers, Texas Library Association.

COUNCIL/GOVERNANCE.

#### CPE#293: SBEC 1.0

##### Mentoring Event for MLS Students and Recent Graduates

2:45 - 3:45 PM

The next generation of librarians could benefit from professional guidance. This program will provide students and recent graduates with the opportunity to connect with a professional mentor from reference and information services, or interlibrary loan and resource

sharing fields.

Rebekah Lee, Collin College.

REFERENCE AND INFORMATION SERVICES ROUND TABLE.

#### CPE#294: SBEC 1.0

##### The Myth of "Girl Books" and "Boy Books": Exploring Gender Bias with Middle Grade Authors

2:45 - 3:45 PM

Middle-grade authors explore gender bias and gender diversity in children's literature, and discuss challenges librarians face in getting diverse stories into the hands of readers regardless of their gender. Learn about resources for locating, evaluating, promoting, and sharing gender diverse texts with readers.



Crystal Allen

Crystal Allen, Balzar and Bray; Jeff Anderson, Sterling Children's Books; Becky Calzada, Leander ISD; Grace Lin, Little, Brown & Company; and Jennifer Ziegler, Scholastic Press.

CHILDREN'S ROUND TABLE.



Jeff Anderson



Grace Lin



Jennifer Ziegler



Leslie Preddy

#### CPE#295: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

##### Reading Madness Month: Building a Culture of Reading

2:45 - 3:45 PM

Learn how to host your own school-wide Reading Madness Month with fun and exciting ways to energize readers. The presenter will share calendar planning, examples of programming resources, and a month full of fun ideas to help build a reading community within your school.

Leslie Preddy, Perry Township Schools (IN).

TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF SCHOOL LIBRARIANS.

#### CPE#296: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

##### Shh Just Got Real! How to Handle Patrons' Conflicting Needs

2:45 - 3:45 PM

People come to the library for quiet study, but machines in makerspaces can be noisy and distracting. This program addresses how to handle the many conflicting and ever-changing needs of patrons when you have limited space and budget.

John Gillum, Austin Public Library; and Jonathan Smith, Lake | Flato Architects.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

CPE#2951: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

## Social Justice Storytimes

2:45 - 3:45 PM

Libraries across the country are working on reflecting their diverse communities through programming. Social justice storytimes incorporate diversity, community, and empathy in order to promote more inclusive children's programs.

Shannon Adams and Haley Kral, Dallas Public Library.

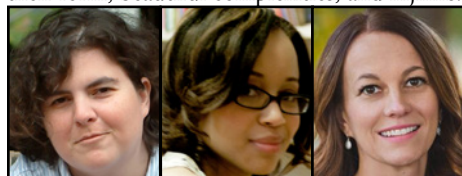
CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

CPE#2952: SBEC 1.0

## Support Your Local Girl Gang: Resilient Females in YA Lit

2:45 - 3:45 PM

Young adult authors who have created inspiring female characters will team up for this lively character driven panel discussion. They will focus on female relationships in all their form, beautiful complexities, and hijinks.



e.E. Charlton-Trujillo Dhonielle Clayton Ally Condie



Elizabeth Keenan Katy Loutzenhiser A.K. Small

e.E. Charlton-Trujillo, Candlewick Press; Dhonielle Clayton, Disney Publishing; Ally Condie, Penguin Young Readers; Elizabeth Keenan, Inkward Press; Katy Loutzenhiser, HarperCollins Children's Books; and A.K. Small, Algonquin Young Readers/Workman.

YOUNG ADULT ROUND TABLE.

CPE#2953: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

## Una Cultura Naciendo: The Mexican-American Experience

2:45 - 3:45 PM

This timely presentation will provide insights into the Mexican-American experience in United States and Mexico with author, Fey Berman who will discuss her book *Mexamérica: Una Cultura Naciendo* (*Mexamérica: A Birth of a Culture*) and how Mexican-Americans are reshaping the U.S. Learn how to better reach this demographic.

Fey Berman, author.

LATINO CAUCUS ROUND TABLE.

INTELLECTUAL FREEDOM COMMITTEE

2:45 - 3:45 PM

PUBLIC LIBRARIES DIVISION BUSINESS MEETING

2:45 - 3:45 PM

TEXAS YOUTH CREATORS AWARDS COMMITTEE

2:45 - 3:45 PM

CPE#2957: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

## Advocating for Services to Spanish Speakers and New Immigrants

4:00 - 5:00 PM

Learn how to successfully advocate for services to Spanish speakers and new immigrants. In this political climate, it is important to be aware of the issues that these populations face, and how libraries can advocate for programs and services that will help guarantee their success.

Diana Miranda-Murillo, Austin Public Library.

LATINO CAUCUS ROUND TABLE AND TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF SCHOOL LIBRARIANS.

CPE#2958: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

## Baffled by Business Research: Learn TexShare and Free Sources from an Expert

4:00 - 5:00 PM

Are patrons looking for information on companies, industry trends, or consumer behavior? If you feel challenged by these types of questions, learn how to find some of this information through TexShare resources or free websites.

Diana Boerner, Texas Christian University.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

CPE#2983: SBEC 1.0

## Blast from the Past: YA Historical Fiction that Pops!

4:00 - 5:00 PM



Julie Berry Rachel Dewaskin Stacey Lee

It's not your older sister's serious historical fiction. These authors use their skills to grab teens from the first page and don't let go. Often overlooked by teens, the panel will suggest ways to generate interest in this genre through their latest publications.

Julie Berry and Rachel Dewaskin, Penguin Young Readers; Stacey Lee, Penguin Random House; and Todd Strasser, Candlewick Press.

YOUNG ADULT ROUND TABLE.

CPE#2960: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

## Cataloging Resources for School Librarians

4:00 - 5:00 PM

There are a variety of tools, both free and purchased, to help campus librarians with cataloging new materials. Learn how to catalog materials including makerspace items, and traditional print and video resources.

Melissa Freiley, University of North Texas; and Bonnie Hauser, Austin ISD.

TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF SCHOOL LIBRARIANS AND CATALOGING AND METADATA ROUND TABLE.



Katherine Ott Quinnell

CPE#274: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

## Creating an Impact on Writing: The Library Lab

4:00 - 5:00 PM

Most students need library instruction when they are writing a paper. There is a different option to the one shot library instruction or the full credit course of a lab attached to a research or independent study course. Learn how a research writing lab is a valid solution.

Katherine Ott Quinnell, Athens State University (AL).

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

CPE#2961: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

## Creating Flyers that Don't Suck: Marketing Trends

4:00 - 5:00 PM

Get quick, practical tips that anyone can use to improve in-house marketing materials in any library. Learn basic design principles and best practices, and leave with a toolkit of online resources.

Melissa Dease, Dallas Public Library; and Erica Richardson, Benbrook Public Library.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

CPE#2982: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

## How to Run Effective Meetings

4:00 - 5:00 PM

Learn the basics of running a meeting, including parliamentary procedure for newbies, taking meaningful minutes, and creating agendas that work.

Carolyn Booker, Lewisville Public Library.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

CPE#HOL257: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

## Inspiring Collaboration and Creativity through Digital Storytelling - Hands on Lab

(TICKETED; REGISTER ONLINE ONLY)

4:00 - 5:00 PM

Learners will explore digital storytelling tools to help students organize and publish their writing. Discover strategies to help students collaborate and work with digital tools such as Book Creator and CoSpacesEDU. Computers will be provided. *Tickets must be purchased by Sunday, March 31 through preregistration.*



James Allen Heidi Neltner

James Allen, Eminence Independent Schools (Goshen, KY); and Heidi Neltner, Fort Thomas Independent School.

AUTOMATION AND TECHNOLOGY ROUND TABLE.



## CPE#2967: SBEC 1.0

### Librarians and Techs Talk TexQuest

4:00 - 5:00 PM

Collaboration between instructional technology specialists and librarians increases the value of digital resources exponentially. Instructional pairs discuss the integration of TexQuest resources into inquiry and research, as well as curated curriculum resources.

Wendy Houk, North East ISD.

TEXAS STATE LIBRARY & ARCHIVES COMMISSION.



Julie McNeil

## CPE#2964: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

### Library Cards for All Students: Public Library and School District Partnership

4:00 - 5:00 PM

The Jacksonville Public Library successfully partnered with their school district to share data and get library cards into the hands of all students. Learn how they agreed on data exchange and leave with tools and basic steps that will allow you to replicate their success.

Julie McNeil, Jacksonville Public Library (FL).

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.



Elizabeth Taplin

## CPE#2965: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

### Managing Harassment in the Library Environment

4:00 - 5:00 PM

Recognizing harassment and understanding

library employees' rights are the first steps in managing this challenge. Examining department policy is also essential to getting to the bottom of these concerns. This session starts the conversation among libraries to tackle the tough concerns regarding harassment at work.

Elizabeth Taplin, City of Pflugerville.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE, PUBLIC LIBRARIES DIVISION, AND SUPERVISION, MANAGEMENT, AND ADMINISTRATION ROUND TABLE.

## CPE#268: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

### Resources for Building Community Financial Capability

4:00 - 5:00 PM

The Consumer Financial Protection Bureau (CFPB) helps libraries to be the go-to source for unbiased financial education and resources in every community. This presentation will provide detailed information on the free CFPB



Leslie Jones

Kenneth McDonnell

tools and resources which public and school librarians can use to support teachers tasked with

building youth financial capability.

Leslie Jones and Kenneth McDonnell, Consumer Financial Protection Bureau.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

## CPE#2968: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

### TLA Reading Lists for Adults: Using the Lariat and Texas Topaz Lists in Your Library

4:00 - 5:00 PM

What do you read next? Gather best practices on learning how to select books to be used for book clubs, book programming and reader advisory groups from members of both Lariat Adult Fiction and Texas Topaz Nonfiction Reading Lists.

Kimberly Gay, Prairie View A&M; Jessica Jones, Bryan College Station Public Library; and Kelly Moore, Carrollton Public Library.

LARIAT ADULT FICTION READING LIST COMMITTEE, CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE, AND TEXAS TOPAZ NONFICTION READING LIST COMMITTEE.

### Tour the Exhibit Hall with the New Members Round Table

4:00 - 5:00 PM

Participants will tour the Exhibit Hall and find out about the Innovation Lab, the Collaboration Space, where to go for author signings, and will get an idea of all of the things that exhibitors have to offer.

NEW MEMBERS ROUND TABLE.

### Texas Library Association Council I

4:00 - 5:00 PM

Council is the governing body of TLA. All conference attendees are invited.

### Great Ideas Lightning Talks

4:00 - 5:30 PM

Have you been doing something unique and innovative in your library? Share your great ideas in the fast format of a lightning talk, combined with a poster session. Great Ideas Lightning Talks are 5 minute sessions that engage the audience and feature new or innovative ideas. You'll also be able to set up a poster or interactive display - if you spark an idea with your presentation, you'll be available to answer questions afterward.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

## & EXHIBIT HALL GRAND OPENING WELCOME

5:00 - 7:00 PM • EXHIBIT HALL

Join your colleagues as you settle in for the 2018 Annual Conference. Meet up with friends and exhibitors during this uncontested time and begin four days of networking and socializing. Light refreshments will be provided at stations throughout the Exhibit Hall.

CONFERENCE LOCAL ARRANGEMENTS COMMITTEE

### New Members Round Table Social Event

5:30 - 6:30 PM

Come and join members of the New Members

Round Table and broaden your professional network! Join us for a fun, casual, dutch-treat evening of making connections, building professional opportunities, and making new friends. All conference attendees are welcome.

NEW MEMBERS ROUND TABLE.

### TALL Texans Social

5:30 - 6:30 PM

Catch up with fellow TALLs, welcome the class of 2019, and congratulate this year's Standing TALL recipient. The social is the perfect way to connect and kick off your conference.

TALL TEXANS ROUND TABLE.

### TLA After Hours

7:00 - 11:00 PM

What happens after hours at TLA? Join us and find out. We're offering a more casual pace, with a cash bar, headline speaker, and programming you've never seen before at TLA. See your all-time favorites like Battledecks and the Lip Sync Battle, and more. There is something for everyone at TLA After Hours - it will be a night to remember! The following events and programs are all part of TLA After Hours.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE AND EXHIBITORS ROUND TABLE.



Thomas Lennon

## CPE#AH2981: SBEC .5

### After Hours Kick-Off with Thomas Lennon

7:15 - 7:50 PM

Thomas Lennon is a writer, comedian, and actor who has worked on a number of things you probably love, including Reno 911! and Night at the Museum. His recent release Ronan Boyle and The Bridge of Riddles is middle school aged Irish fantasy about "rule-breaking leprechauns and deadly monsters."

Thomas Lennon, Candlewick Press.

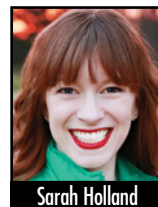
CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

## CPE#AH2994: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

### A Guide to Grace-Filled Political Conversations with the Ladies from Pantsuit Politics Podcast

8:00 - 8:50 PM

There is a need to spread grace when navigating today's conversations. The authors of *I Think You're Wrong (But I'm Listening): A Guide to Grace-Filled Political Conversations* share how to have civilized political discussions with those you agree or don't agree with.



Sarah Holland



Beth Silvers

Sarah Stewart Holland and Beth A. Silvers, HarperCollins Publishers.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

Texas Library Association

47





### Author Lip Sync Battle

8:00 - 8:50 PM

Come to this lively session where authors will discuss upcoming books. See authors battle it out as they lip sync to songs that will entertain

and connect to books for children, tweens and young adults.

Alex R. Kahler, Maika Moulite, and Maritza Moulite, Sourcebooks; Nancy Jo Lambert, Frisco ISD; and Nicholas Provenzano, University Liggett School (Livonia, MI).

YOUNG ADULT ROUND TABLE AND TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF SCHOOL LIBRARIANS.

### CPE#AH2987: SBEC 1.0

#### Books + Booze!

8:00 - 8:50 PM

Join publishers as they highlight their favorite forthcoming titles for adults. Cocktails and light snacks will be served.

PUBLIC LIBRARIES DIVISION.



### CPE#AH2984: SBEC 1.0

#### Keeping Austin Weird!

8:00 - 8:50 PM

Ever wondered who invented "Keep Austin Weird"? Us neither. Despite that, the inventor, retired librarian Red

Wassenich, published two guidebooks on this topic and will provide a plan for seeing the interesting sites around the city.

Red Wassenich, Austin Community College.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.



### CPE#AH2985: SBEC 1.0

#### Paperbacks from Hell

8:00 - 8:50 PM

For one, brief 24-year period, bookstores were awash in books about Bigfoots, Nazi leprechauns, and killer

maggots. Learn about the evolution of the most notorious mid-20th century horror novels.

Grady Hendrix, Quirk Publishing.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE AND PUBLIC LIBRARIES DIVISION.

### Battledecks 2019

9:00 - 9:50 PM

Don't miss out on this great improv game where contestants speak to a theme with a time limit using slides they have never before seen. You'll be entertained and leave laughing with programming ideas for your library!

TALL TEXANS ROUND TABLE.

### CPE#AH2990: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

#### Book Buzzed II

9:00 - 10:00 PM

Join publishers as they highlight their favorite forthcoming titles for adults. Cocktails and light snacks will be served.

PUBLIC LIBRARIES DIVISION.

### CPE#AH2989: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

#### Bringing Music Experiences to the Library

9:00 - 9:50 PM

Bring music to your library with non-traditional programs. Presenters will share the challenges encountered and strategies implemented to bring these types of programs to the library.

Bill Donaldson, Danielle Sanchez, and Heidy Urbina, Austin Public Library.

PUBLIC LIBRARIES DIVISION.

### CPE#AH2996: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

#### Podcasting for N00bs - Part 1

9:00 - 9:50 PM

Need to share your fantastic ideas but don't know how? Try podcasting. Join the @techbrarians who had a crazy idea to create a podcast that reaches colleagues around the country with just a laptop, and microphone.

Nicole Graham and Jennifer Stafford, Fort Worth ISD.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.



### CPE#AH2995: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

#### The Van Show

9:00 - 9:50 PM

Van and his assistant, Devo, will be pitting Teen and Children's authors/illustrators

against each other in a series of mini-games to test the authors knowledge of literature, art, and each other. Authors will play Pictionary, Literature Tic Tac Toe, and Match Game to see who wins the coveted Vantastic Trophy of Knowledge!

Devona Carpenter and Gabriel Ransenberg, Austin Public Library.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.



### CPE#AH2991: SBEC 1.0

#### The Library Comic Storyfest with Gene Ambaum

10:00 - 10:50 PM

Gene Ambaum (writer of Unshelved and Library

Comic) and audience members will share stories of library experiences strange, wonderful, and disturbing. Then, together, they'll turn one into a comic script for Library Comic. The best stories get prizes, and the winner will (eventually) get a signed print of the comic strip they inspired.

Gene Ambaum, Library Comic/Ambauminable LLC.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

### CPE#AH2992: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

#### Monday Night Manga

10:00 - 10:50 PM

Discuss how libraries partner with student groups to make an Anime conference successful. Learn how to reserve materials, find local artists, and promote graphic novels with special activities to celebrate the event.

Jennifer Jackson and Amanda Sims, Tarrant County College.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

### CPE#AH2998: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

#### Navigating the New Library Landscape

10:00 - 10:50 PM

Are you new to the profession or looking for new opportunities? Join the Media Center Mavens as they discuss navigating the current landscape of networking and job opportunities. They will share ways to develop your skill set, make professional connections, along with how librarians can brand and market themselves to help them to stand out in our ever-changing library landscape.

Desiree Alexander, Educator Alexander Consulting; Raquel Cummings, Lancaster ISD; Deidra Ballard-Moore and Valerie Tagoe, Dallas ISD.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

### CPE#AH2997: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

#### Podcasting for N00bs - Live Demonstration - Part 2

10:00 - 10:50 PM

Now that you have heard how podcasts work, see one in action! Join the @techbrarians for a live from TLA podcast!

Nicole Graham and Jennifer Stafford, Fort Worth ISD.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

### CPE#AH2993: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

#### You CAN Do That at the Library! Breaking Down Conventional Barriers in Adult Programming

10:00 - 10:50 PM

Put your old ideas on the shelf and catch a new wave of creative excitement that will energize your library programs. From Date Night @ the Library to Historical Cemetery Tours, librarians will share the program ideas that really caused their community to wake up and take notice!

Zarissa Cline, Austin Public Library; Tommi Myers, Llano County Library; and Erica Richardson, Benbrook Public Library.

PROGRAMMING FOR ADULTS ROUND TABLE.

# TUESDAY APRIL 16 PROGRAMS & EVENTS

All sessions are open to all attendees; unless otherwise noted.

**Registration** .....7 am – 5 pm  
**Hotel Shuttle** ..... 6:30 – 11:30 am;  
 4:00 – 9:00 pm (no service between  
 11:30 am – 4:00 pm)  
**Connection Corner** (Computers, Housing,  
 Internet) .....7 am – 5 pm  
**TLA Store** .....10 am – 7 pm  
**Career Center** .....10 am – 5 pm  
**Bag Check**  
 (UPS Store/Rent-A-Box) .....9 am – 6 pm  
**Collaboration Space** .....10 am – 5 pm  
**Exhibits** .....10 am – 5 pm  
**Innovation Lab** .....10 am – 5 pm

## Continuing Professional Education CREDITS

Event Number	State Board for Educator Certification	TX State Library & Archives Commission
CPE#123: SBEC 2.0; TSLAC 2.0		
Program Title		
8:00 - 9:50 AM		

## Tai Chi

12:00 - 1:00 PM

Come learn why the practice of Tai Chi has endured for a millennia. Practice with Master Vince Cobalis as he takes you through sequences of connecting breath and movement. This practice will surely open your eyes to how Tai Chi can help with balance, joint health, internal organ welfare, and, best of all, stress relief. Through Master Cobalis' IpSun practice we are welcome to explore our own internal power for internal and external peace.

Vince Cobalis, Asian American Resource Center.

CONFERENCE LOCAL ARRANGEMENTS COMMITTEE.

## CPE#301: SBEC 1.0

### 15th Annual Poetry Round Up

10:00 - 11:00 AM

Experience firsthand the pleasures to be found in the spoken word and the power of poetry for developing literacy and language. Authors showcase the best and latest poetry for young people.



CPE#300: SBEC 0.5

## GENERAL SESSION I

8:15 - 9:45 AM • AUSTIN CONVENTION CENTER

General sessions are a highlight of the TLA Annual Conference, and this year's will be no exception! Dynamic speakers representing the best of our community and profession will inspire, challenge, and motivate audience members. TLA will announce the special guests this spring.

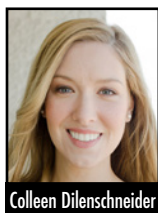
CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.



Janet Wong

David Bowles, University of Texas - Rio Grande Valley; David Elliott and Kip Wilson, Houghton Mifflin Harcourt; Alan Katz, Simon & Schuster, Inc.; Laura Purdie Salas, Boyds Mills Press; Marilyn Singer, Disney Book Group; Sylvia Vardell, Texas Woman's University; and Janet Wong, Pomelo Books.

CHILDREN'S ROUND TABLE.



Colleen Dilenschneider

CPE#304: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

PRESIDENT'S PROGRAM

## Blind Spots and Brain Tricks: How to Successfully Execute Data-Driven Decision Making

10:00 - 11:00 AM

Data, data! We hear a lot about it, but how can we get and use it? Colleen Dilenschneider, author of the data-based website, Know Your Own Bone, will share how to become a research-driven organization, and shine a light on a surprising obstacle to success: our own, human cognitive biases.

Colleen Dilenschneider, IMPACTS Research (Chicago, IL).

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE, COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES DIVISION, AND TEXAS STATE LIBRARY & ARCHIVES COMMISSION.

## CPE#3449: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

### Blockchain 101

10:00 - 11:00 AM

Learn about the newest, disruptive innovation that might be the next revolution in technology. Participants will explore what Blockchain is and learn about the fascinating possible future applications that will revolutionize our world.

Jay Williams, Capstan Platform Inc.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.



Leslie Preddy

CPE#302: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

## Building a Reading Community: Ideas You Can Use Tomorrow

10:00 - 11:00 AM

Join this fast-paced session of library reading motivation contests, games, and events. Learn about the research and trends in reading, and explore ways to engage the library in successful, proven programs you

can implement immediately. Time will be provided for attendees to share their successful ideas.

Leslie Preddy, Perry Township Schools (IN).

TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF SCHOOL LIBRARIANS.

## CPE#306: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

### Building a Strong Volunteer Program

10:00 - 11:00 AM

This program will address public library volunteer needs, motivation, development of job descriptions, and staff buy-in.

Veronica Anderson, San Antonio Public Library; Faye Nichols, Gatesville Public Library; Jennifer Peters, Texas State Library & Archives Commission; and Santiago Vasquez, Pharr Memorial Library.

TEXAS STATE LIBRARY & ARCHIVES COMMISSION.

## CPE#303: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

### Changing Roles in Academic Libraries Part 1: The Scholarly Communications Librarian

10:00 - 11:00 AM

The scholarly communications librarian (SC) is a relatively new position, but the roles might be defined differently among libraries. A panel of SC librarians will discuss their job duties and how they might change in the future given the growing demand for Open Educational Resources (OER).

Taylor Davis-Van Atta, University of Houston; Marilyn Goff, Texas Woman's University Institute of Health Science; William Lancaster, Texas A&M University - Commerce; and John Martin, University of North Texas.

COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES DIVISION.

**CPE#305: SBEC 1.0**

**Comfortable in Color:  
Diverse Voices in YA Lit**

10:00 - 11:00 AM

Diversity has become a major focus in the publishing world. Authors will provide insight into how their life experiences have impacted their creative processes.



Tanaz Bhathena

Hafsa Faizal

Lamar Giles



J.L. Powers

Randy Ribay

Alex Temblador

Tanaz Bhathena and Hafsa Faizal, Macmillan Children's Publishing Group; Lamar Giles, Scholastic Inc.; J.L. Powers, Catalyst Press; Randy Ribay, Penguin Young Readers; and Alex Temblador, Arte Público Press.

YOUNG ADULT ROUND TABLE.

**CPE#3965: SBEC 1.0**

**Confessions of a School Librarian Part 1**

10:00 - 11:00 AM

The library environment is hectic and because

of the frenzied pace we don't always make student-centered decisions. Join us for a fun interactive game of Never Have I Ever and then stay for the conversation about how to get back on track.

Stacy Cameron, Frisco ISD; Leah Mann, Lewisville ISD; Emma McDonald, Mesquite ISD; Richelle O'Neil, engage2learn; and Brandi Rosales, Richardson ISD.

TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF SCHOOL LIBRARIANS.

**CPE#3964: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0**

**Embedded Librarianship and  
Faculty Collaboration**

10:00 - 11:00 AM

Learn how community college librarians have partnered with faculty in the instructional design process to align assignments with library services and resources, based on the ACRL Information Literacy framework.

Lorely Ambriz, Michael Duncan, and Melissa Esmacher, El Paso Community College.

LIBRARY INSTRUCTION ROUND TABLE.

**CPE#310: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0**

**Preserving Memorials after Tragedy**

10:00 - 11:00 AM

Spontaneous memorials can appear after a public tragedy. Learn how librarians responded in support of their community. Hear how they determined what to collect and where and how to preserve the artifacts.

Jo Giudice and Sultana Vest, Dallas Public Library.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

**CPE#311: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0**

**Reimagining Your Library Space**

10:00 - 11:00 AM

Reimagined spaces for students and patrons are crucial to raising the visibility of the library. The speaker will introduce innovative ideas, give advice on how to implement them, and engage participants in a discussion.

Laura Baker, Abilene Christian University.

REFERENCE AND INFORMATION SERVICES ROUND TABLE.

**CPE#312: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0**

**Speed Sharing for School Librarians!**

10:00 - 11:00 AM

Get a lot of good ideas for young adult programming in a short amount of time. Share ideas to use in your library as you discuss in small groups. You won't have time to get drowsy here!

Beverly Combs, Katy Duke, Cheri Jost, Debbie Reed, Garland ISD.

YOUNG ADULT ROUND TABLE.

# 34TH ANNUAL TEXAS STORYTELLING FESTIVAL

## ONE WORLD: MANY VOICES, MANY TALES



### FEATURING

Antonio Rocha • Twice Upon a Time • Josh Goforth • In The Spirit  
**THREE GREAT VENUES | DENTON, TX | MARCH 7-10, 2019**  
Woman's Club Building (Registration)  
Denton Senior Center • Emily Fowler Library  
**tejasstorytelling.com • tsa@tejasstorytelling.com**  
**(940) 380-9320**

Storytelling Concerts • Music • Ghost Stories • Kids' Activities • Story Slam  
Sacred Tales Concert • Story Swaps • Liars Contest • Workshops





### CPE#313: SBEC 1.0



#### Spirit of Texas (SPOT) Reading Program

10:00 - 11:00 AM  
SPOT

authors from past and present lists will highlight their books.

Jennifer Mathieu, Macmillan Children's Publishing Group; and Diana Noble, Arte Publico Press.

YOUNG ADULT ROUND TABLE.

### CPE#314: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

#### Start Smart Texas: How to Engage Parents in New Ways

10:00 - 11:00 AM



#### Start Smart Texas is a statewide campaign that strives to support community

and school efforts in the areas of parental engagement, kindergarten readiness, third-grade reading, math proficiency, and summer learning loss. This session will highlight the collaborative work in Texas communities and how more communities can get involved.

Adrianna Cuellar Rojas, United Ways of Texas; and Kierstan Schwab, Texas PBS.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

### CPE#315: SBEC 1.0

#### Storytelling into Writing: Diverse Author-Tellers Share their Process

10:00 - 11:00 AM

Join a diverse group of authors and storytellers as they share how their storytelling backgrounds and skills shape the elements of good writing. Learn how each brings research, experience and skills to their writing.

Joe Hayes, Cinco Puntos Press; Kimberly Willis Holt, author; Toni Simmons, author; and Tim Tingle, author.

STORYTELLING ROUND TABLE.

### CPE#316: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

#### Suicide and Suicidal Ideation in Patrons and Coworkers

10:00 - 11:00 AM



#### Suicide is the 10th leading cause of death in the U.S. and rates have increased more than 25% since

1999. Learn how to respond effectively to a patron or coworker who may be suicidal.

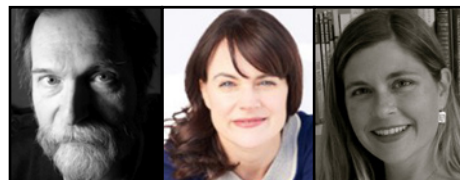
Marisa Aguilar, Mobile Crisis Outreach Team, Integral Care; and Karen Ranus, National Alliance on Mental Illness.

TEXAS STATE LIBRARY & ARCHIVES COMMISSION.

### CPE#308: SBEC 1.0

#### Tackling Tough Topics in Middle Grade Lit

10:00 - 11:00 AM



Tony Abbott

Kate Allen

Jo Knowles



Aida Salazar

Jen Wang

Life can be difficult for many children as they struggle with diverse identity,

families, and situations beyond their control. Middle grade authors will discuss their work and why it is so important for books to explore difficult themes and to reflect the reality of some children's lives.

Tony Abbott, Little, Brown Books for Young Readers; Kate Allen, Penguin Young Readers; Jo Knowles, Candlewick Press; Aida Salazar, Scholastic Inc.; and Jen Wang, Macmillan Children's Publishing Group.

CHILDREN'S ROUND TABLE.

### CPE#HOL393: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

#### Take and Train Tech Series: Student Cyber Safety - A BYOD Hands on Lab

(TICKETED; REGISTER ONLINE ONLY)

10:00 - 11:00 AM

This Take and Train Tech Series session is all about teaching tweens and teens how to be safe while they are on the Internet and using technology. Be the hero of your library by using this well-prepared, fun, interactive training session with your tweens/teens. Please don't assume they know this information already! Come create the resources to reteach this session. *Tickets must be purchased by Sunday, March 31 through preregistration.*

Desiree Alexander, Educator Alexander Consulting.

AUTOMATION AND TECHNOLOGY ROUND TABLE.

### CPE#318: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

#### UnDewey and Genre-fy Your School Library

10:00 - 11:00 AM

Learn how to make libraries more user-friendly, promote literacy, and support the curriculum with genre-fied fiction and re-categorized nonfiction. No matter where your library is in the process, we have resources and tips that will see it through to a successful end.

Angie Green and Gina King, Garland ISD; Amanda Hunt, New Braunfels ISD; and Renee Jones, Prosper ISD.

TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF SCHOOL LIBRARIANS.

### CPE#319: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

#### Welcoming English Language Learners (ELL) into the Library

10:00 - 11:00 AM

Of the 60 million Americans that speak another language, 15% say they don't speak English well and 7% don't speak English at all. Creating a welcoming environment for those learning English is crucial to the future of libraries. This program will provide strategies for welcoming ELL into the library.

Cecily Saldana, Irving Public Library.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

### CPE#321: SBEC 1.0

#### What Was Left Out: Powered by Pecha Kucha

10:00 - 11:00 AM

Discovering what was cut from a story can be as informative as what was left in. In this panel, five authors will share how they made crucial decisions that shaped their final stories. The authors will use the fast-paced format called Pecha Kucha which has possibilities for educators and students.



Kathi Appelt

Chris Barton

Susan Fletcher



Varian Johnson

Cathlin Soontornvat

Traci Sorell

Kathi Appelt, Chris Barton, and Susan Fletcher, Simon & Schuster, Inc.; Varian Johnson and Cathlin Soontornvat, Scholastic Inc.; and Traci Sorell, Charlesbridge.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

### CPE#399: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

#### Writing Successful Grant Applications

10:00 - 11:00 AM

Grant application writers and funding agencies will discuss the characteristics of successful grant applications and provide tips to demystify the process.

Mary Jarvis, West Texas A&M University.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

### PROGRAMMING FOR ADULTS ROUND TABLE BUSINESS MEETING

10:00 - 11:00 AM



Evan Narcisse

### CPE#325: SBEC 0.5

#### Black Caucus Round Table Author Session with Evan Narcisse (TICKETED)

10:00 AM - 12:15 PM

Evan Narcisse made his comics debut as co-writer of the Rise of the Black Panther graphic novels

published by Marvel Comics. As is a journalist and critic writing about video games, comic books, movies and TV, he focuses on the intersection of blackness and pop culture. He will share his insights into this unique character that serves as a powerful symbol of black excellence during this session facilitated in an interview style Q&A by the chair of the BCRT. *Brunch tickets must be purchased by Sunday, March 31 through preregistration.*

**MENU:** Seasonal mixed berry yogurt parfaits with fresh berries layered with vanilla yogurt, crunch granola and local honey; Flat breakfast enchilada with scrambled egg, pulled braised pork, Corn tortilla, chimayo chile; Aged cheddar and hatch grits; Served with house baked pastries, sweet cream butter, raspberry chipotle preserves; Coffee, decaf, hot teas, and fresh squeezed orange juice.

Evan Narcisse, Marvel Comics.

BLACK CAUCUS ROUND TABLE.

### CPE#HOL326: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

#### Engaging Students with Video Creation Projects - Hands on Lab

(TICKETED; REGISTER ONLINE ONLY)

10:00 AM - 12:15 PM



Richard Byrne

Looking to create video projects for your students? Learn how to make videos, ranging from short slideshows to full documentaries, in this lab lead by Richard Byrne. Participants will learn which video format will fit best in their classroom.

*Tickets must be purchased by Sunday, March 31 through preregistration.*

Richard Byrne, Free Technology for Teachers (ME).

AUTOMATION AND TECHNOLOGY ROUND TABLE.

### Maker Playground

10:00 AM - 5:00 PM • INNOVATION LAB, EXHIBIT HALL 1

Featured speakers from all over the country will showcase Makerspace tools and provide participants with activities for school libraries K-12. Be sure to check the following link for the daily schedule, [bit.ly/taslmaker](http://bit.ly/taslmaker).

James Allen, Eminence Independent Schools (Goshen, KY); Sherry Gick, Five Star Technology Solutions; Heather Lister, Foundry Makerspace; Jess Malloy, Plano ISD; Heidi Nelner, Fort Thomas Independent School (KY); Leslie Preddy, Perry Township Schools (IN); Nicholas Provenzano, University Liggett School (Livonia, MI); and Gina Seymour, Islip High School (NY).

TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF SCHOOL LIBRARIANS AND CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

### CPE#IL346: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

#### Introducing Maker-Based Instruction (Innovation Lab)

10:15 - 11:15 AM • INNOVATION LAB STAGE, EXHIBIT HALL 1

Looking to grow a culture of learning through making on your campus? The SMU Maker Education Project works with educators to help them Implement scaffolded maker-based activities aligned with cognitive and affective learning objectives. Find out how to embed these types of activities into your curriculum.

DiMitri Higginbotham and Robert Rouse, Southern Methodist University.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

### Relaxation Station

10:30 AM - 4:00 PM • PALAZZO, LEVEL 1

Drop in to relax and regroup through meditation, coloring pages, and make and take crafts. Come practice these self-guided stress-relief techniques to improve wellness in practically any setting.

CONFERENCE LOCAL ARRANGEMENTS COMMITTEE.

### CPE#328: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

#### ...But I Don't Know How to Booktalk!

11:15 AM - 12:15 PM

Getting students excited about reading can be a hurdle. One of the most effective ways to do this is by learning and practicing how to booktalk any book. You'll have the opportunity to plan quick booktalks to share during this session.

Alexandra Cornejo, Harlingen CISD; and Stephanie Galvan Russell, Austin ISD.

YOUNG ADULT ROUND TABLE.

### CPE#317: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

#### All-Stars of Diversity: Indie Publishers and Reading Lists

11:15 AM - 12:15 PM

Multicultural and mission-driven book publishers will share how to spotlight diversity, history, and contemporary themes and topics by working with recommended reading lists. Learn to build diverse programs and events to meet community needs.

Carmen Abrego, Houston Public Library; Lee Byrd, Cinco Punto Press; Jason Low, Lee & Low Books; Marina Tristan, Arte Público Press.

PUBLIC LIBRARIES DIVISION.

#### Birds of a Feather Table Talks: Calling All Special Librarians and Librarians Working in Unique Information Settings

11:15 AM - 12:15 PM

This session is to bring together special librarians and knowledge experts in diverse areas such as medical libraries, law libraries, archives, knowledge architecture, competitive intelligence etc. to discuss current issues and trends with your peers as well as unmet professional development needs. Participants are encouraged to bring their own talking points in addition to the topics that will be provided.

SPECIAL LIBRARIES DIVISION.

### CPE#330: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

#### Bringing In Business: Multiple Strategies for Engaging With the Business Community

11:15 AM - 12:15 PM



Corina Sadler

Veronica Samo

How are you connecting with your business community? Learn two different approaches to

engaging with local businesses, entrepreneurs, and working individuals for mutual benefit. Prepare for successful collaborations suited to your community.

Doreen Boyd and Cassandra Stokes, Austin Public Library; Kristin Linscott, Plano Public Library; Corina Sadler, City of Plano; and Veronica Samo, City of Austin.

PUBLIC LIBRARIES DIVISION.

### CPE#331: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

#### Building a Formal Partnership Among Public Libraries: Lessons from the cloudLinking Interlocal Agreement

11:15 AM - 12:15 PM

To start sharing digital content on the cloudLibrary platform, eleven libraries formed an interlocal agreement, a group that has since grown to 22 libraries. Learn why and how a formal interlocal agreement was formed, and how challenges were overcome when working to get 22 city councils to approve the agreement.

Carolyn Booker, Lewisville Public Library; and Cynthia Pflederer, Southlake Public Library.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

### CPE#332: SBEC 1.0

#### Changing Roles in Academic Libraries Part 2: The Assessment Librarian

11:15 AM - 12:15 PM

In the second part of the Changing Roles in Academic Libraries series, academic librarians will discuss their roles and job duties involving assessment and how they anticipate assessment might change in the next several years.

Tricia Boucher, Texas State University Library; Sian Brannon, University of North Texas; Heather Scalf, University of Texas at Arlington; and Cherie Turner, University of Houston.

COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES DIVISION.



Christian Robinson

### CPE#334: SBEC 0.5

#### Children's Round Table Hosts a Conversation with Christian Robinson

11:15 AM - 12:15 PM

Author Christian Robinson speaks about his work. *A business meeting precedes the program.*

Bethni King, Georgetown Public Library and Christian Robinson, The Art of Fun.

CHILDREN'S ROUND TABLE.



### CPE#335: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

#### Confessions of a School Librarian Part 2

11:15 AM - 12:15 PM

You have identified ways to change your library practice. Learn the next steps and how to get buy in from decision-makers. Experienced library leaders will lead you through a series of role-playing exercises that will teach you how to turn those “Yes, but” moments to “Yes, and” moments.

Stacy Cameron, Frisco ISD; Leah Mann, Lewisville ISD; Emma McDonald, Mesquite ISD; Patrick O’Neil, Prosper ISD; Richelle O’Neil, engage2learn; and Brandi Rosales, Richardson ISD.

TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF SCHOOL LIBRARIANS.

### CPE#342: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

#### Lean Overview for Beginners

11:15 AM - 12:15 PM

This program is for anyone who would like to learn about the Lean continuous improvement philosophy. Learn how it can be used to improve library services and processes.

Elizabeth Chase, Frisco Public Library.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

### CPE#349: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

#### Creating Powerful Library Spaces for All Types of Learners

11:15 AM - 12:15 PM

Learn how four future ready high school librarians have identified and assessed their libraries to create new spaces beyond the physical with practical ideas, various clubs, promotions, and activities that welcome their entire community through relationship building within their place.

Nicole Graham and Jennifer Stafford, Fort Worth ISD; Heather Lamb, Castleberry ISD; and Nikki Stroud, Azle ISD.

YOUNG ADULT ROUND TABLE.

### CPE#336: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

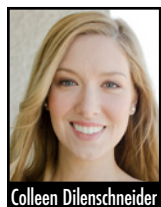
#### Fight the Good Fight Against Fake News in a Post-Truth Society

11:15 AM - 12:15 PM

In this session, intellectual freedom fighters will learn teaching techniques such as the E.S.C.A.P.E. strategy to help students discern fake news from real news and to combat its proliferation.

Tammy Turner, Frisco ISD.

TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF SCHOOL LIBRARIANS.



Colleen Dilenschneider

### CPE#377: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 11.0

#### ‘Five Stars! Will Be Back!’ The Importance of Increasing Guest and Patron Satisfaction

11:15 AM - 12:15 PM

Guest and patron satisfaction correlates with return visits, how much one values an experience, and the likelihood to tell others to visit. Colleen Dilenschneider, author of the data-backed resource, *Know Your Own Bone*,

will share market research to help you elevate your guest experience in today’s connected world.

Colleen Dilenschneider, IMPACTS Research (Chicago, IL).

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE, COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES DIVISION, AND TEXAS STATE LIBRARY & ARCHIVES COMMISSION.

### CPE#338: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

#### The Future of Health Begins with All of Us

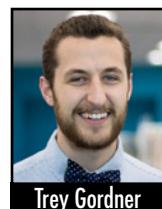
11:15 AM - 12:15 PM



The National Network of Libraries of Medicine (NNLM) has partnered with the NIH All of Us Research Program to build the NNLM All of Us Community Engagement Network. This network works with public libraries to engage local communities, raise awareness about the All of Us Research Program for populations underrepresented in biomedical research, and improve health literacy.

Katherine Spotswood, Albuquerque Public Library; Rachel Tims, National Network of Libraries of Medicine South Central Region; and Dana Wilkosz, New Orleans Public Library.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.



Trey Gordner

### CPE#340: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

#### How to Get \$10,000 a Month in Google Ads for Free

11:15 AM - 12:15 PM

Google offers public libraries \$10,000 per month in advertising credit for free. Learn about the Google Ad Grants program, its promotional potential for libraries, and the application process. See sample campaigns from libraries already using these grants and create a practice campaign as an introduction to Google AdWords.

Trey Gordner, Koios.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

### CPE#341: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

#### How Young Learners Can Use Google Apps and Chromebooks

11:15 AM - 12:15 PM

This program is for anyone who would like to learn about the Lean continuous improvement philosophy. Learn how it can be used to improve library services and processes.

Joni Harris, Garland ISD.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

### CPE#339: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

#### Libraries on the Move: A Panel on Mobile Outreach

11:15 AM - 12:15 PM

Learn how libraries use outreach vehicles to expand access to new customers. Discover which programs succeed, and learn about collection development, scheduling, staffing, prioritizing stops, and evaluating success. Get answers to technical questions before entering the engaging world of bookmobiles.

Karen Ballinger, Lake Travis Community Library; Hannah Easley, Austin Public Library; Jonathan Margheim, New Braunfels Library; Kalena Powell, Georgetown Public Library; Lacey Sowell, Mammen Family Public Library; and Mytesha Tate, Houston Public Library.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

### CPE#3440: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

#### Local, State, and National Library Advocacy: A Grasstop Approach

11:15 AM - 12:15 PM



Learn how to build key library advocates to cultivate allies and develop constituencies in support of your position at every level of government. Hear from experts on the difference between grassroots and grasstop advocates, how to identify them in your community and engage them in your efforts.

Skip Dye, United for Libraries; Kathi Kromer, American Library Association; Julius Jefferson, Jr., Library of Congress; and Wendy Woodland, Texas Library Association.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

### CPE#3441: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

#### TexShare and TexQuest Updates

11:15 AM - 12:15 PM

This news-you-can-use session about the TexShare and TexQuest programs will give you the latest information on these vital resource sharing programs and how you can participate in them.

Elizabeth Philippi, Danielle Plumer, and Russlene Waukechon, Texas State Library & Archives Commission.

TEXAS STATE LIBRARY & ARCHIVES COMMISSION.

### CPE#3442: SBEC 1.0

#### Top Texas Topaz Picks

11:15 AM - 12:15 PM

Discover the newest and best nonfiction for all ages. Committee members will introduce the top Texas Topaz Nonfiction Reading list picks. Bonus: Texas Topaz titles and other nonfiction books will be given as door prizes.

TEXAS TOPAZ NONFICTION READING LIST COMMITTEE AND YOUNG ADULT ROUND TABLE.



## CPE#3443: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

### Using Digital Primary Resource Collections in Instruction

11:15 AM - 12:15 PM

Digital collections lead researchers to discover the cultural and historical treasures lurking in archives and are effective entry points for discovery in classrooms. Learn about the creative ways these tools and resources are being used to enhance traditional research instruction and bringing primary resource collections to a broader research community.

Monica Babaian, Fort Bend ISD; Julie Judkins and Jennifer Stayton, University of North Texas; and Joshua Wallace, Tarleton State University.

DIGITAL LIBRARIES ROUND TABLE AND LIBRARY INSTRUCTION ROUND TABLE.

## DISASTER RELIEF COMMITTEE

11:15 AM - 12:15 PM

### ELECTRONIC RESOURCES & SERIALS MANAGEMENT ROUND TABLE BUSINESS MEETING

11:15 AM - 12:15 PM

### NEW MEMBERS ROUND TABLE BUSINESS MEETING

11:15 AM - 12:15 PM

## PROFESSIONAL ISSUES & ETHICS COMMITTEE

11:15 AM - 12:15 PM

### QUEERS & ALLIES ROUND TABLE BUSINESS MEETING

11:15 AM - 12:15 PM

## CPE#3448: SBEC 0.5; TSLAC 0.5

### Cultivating Public Library Support Staff for Combined Service Desks

11:15 AM - 12:30 PM

Learn the importance of cultivating a combined desk culture where staff are motivated to blossom and enhance your libraries' connection to its community. A moderated panel will discuss hiring and developing your support staff to successfully work combined service desks. *A business meeting follows the program.*

Melody Boren, Amarillo Public Library; Daniel Bryan, Carrollton Public Library; Sara Tebes-Kokojan, Irving Public Library.

LIBRARY SUPPORT STAFF ROUND TABLE.

## CPE#HOL312: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

### STEAMing Through Storytime (Innovation Lab)

11:30 AM - 12:30 PM • INNOVATION LAB STAGE, EXHIBIT HALL

Get ideas to incorporate STEAM into your storytimes. Presenters will offer lesson ideas connecting literature to science TEKs and makerspace activities, and suggestions for collaborating with teachers and implementing schedules that allow for exploration of scientific processes in the library. New reading and makerspace recommendations will be included.

Jamie Jensen and April Dawn Scott, Northwest ISD.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

## CPE#350: SBEC 1.5

### Opening Awards & Author Session with Katherine Hall Page and Ben Mezrich

(TICKETED)

12:15 - 2:00 PM • HILTON DOWNTOWN HOTEL, 500 E. 4TH STREET



Join us for a lively discussion with two outstanding authors. Ben Mezrich shares insights into his upcoming book *Bitcoin Billionaires: A True Story of Genius, Betrayal, and Redemption*, the fascinating story of brothers Tyler and Cameron Winklevoss's big bet on cryptocurrency and its dazzling pay-off. The 25th book in the Faith Fairchild Mysteries series, *The Body in the Wake*, will be released in July. Katherine Hall Page will give us a sneak peek into the latest adventures of the amateur detective and caterer who stumbles across another body when preparing for a summer wedding. The TLA Benefactor Award and Libraries Change Communities Awards will be presented. *Luncheon tickets must be purchased by Sunday, March 31 through preregistration. Book signing will take place immediately following the event for luncheon attendees.*

*MENU: Cesar Chavez salad, chopped romaine, queso fresco, tortilla crisp and ancho-caesar dressing; Grilled chicken with house cabernet sauce; Whipped potatoes with wilted spinach; and Cheesecake and Lemon Curd with berry compote; Assorted rolls served with butter; Coffee, decaf, hot tea, iced tea, and water.*

Ben Mezrich, Macmillan - Adult; and Katherine Hall Page, HarperCollins Publishers.

LIBRARY FRIENDS, TRUSTEES, AND ADVOCATES ROUND TABLE.

## CPE#IL352: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

### Coding with Kindergarten (Innovation Lab)

12:45 - 1:45 PM • INNOVATION LAB STAGE, EXHIBIT HALL

Kindergartners are often left out of coding activities because it is assumed that since they are not yet readers, they can't participate. Learn how the youngest learners can be successful with Hour of Code activities using picture books, robotics, and games.

Michelle Griffith, Brazosport ISD.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

## CPE#IL353: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

### All Aboard the #MoBus: Books and Bytes STREAM Bus (Innovation Lab)

2:00 - 3:00 PM • INNOVATION LAB STAGE, EXHIBIT HALL

Castleberry ISD had an idea to take an old school bus, partner with Child Nutrition for meals, Library Services to check out books, and have our STREAM coordinator connect coding and sciences while adopting a learning

approach to prevent the summer slide. Learn planning steps, successes and missteps, programming ideas and more.

Heather Lamb, Castleberry ISD.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

## CPE#367: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

### Beginners' Storytelling 101

2:00 - 3:00 PM

Come connect with dynamic storyteller Jiaan Powers and discover your own deep well of stories. Use the partner and group activities of best story practices to inspire your own program work. Have fun and leave ready to impact your library community with the ancient gift of storytelling.

Jiaan Powers, Storyteller.

STORYTELLING ROUND TABLE.

## CPE#352: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

### Big Data and Predictive Analytics for Public Libraries

2:00 - 3:00 PM

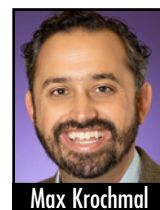


Predictive analytics and big data have made their way into the library world as an

influencer on collection development decision making in public libraries. Learn about big data and how you can leverage new technology to maximize your budget by breaking the cycle of "buying to weed".

Scott Crawford, collectionHQ; Slade Foster, IBM - Watson Division; Deborah Lebeau, Calcasieu Parish Public Library (LA); and Lisa Loranc, Brazoria County Library.

EXHIBITORS ROUND TABLE.



## CPE#354: SBEC 1.0

### The Black and Brown Civil Rights Movements in Texas

2:00 - 3:00 PM

Examine the long struggles for civil rights in Texas,

beginning with Jim Crow / Juan Crow. Evaluate the elements of the work that remains unfinished.

Max Krochmal, Texas Christian University.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

## CPE#355: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

### Collaborative Digital Project Management in Libraries

2:00 - 3:00 PM

Collaborative digital projects are increasingly crucial for libraries. Learn how to conduct a digital project reference interview, how to utilize custom tools for decision-making, and formulate a framework and guidelines to manage expectations and deadlines.

Ramona Holmes, University of North Texas Health Science Center; Rafia Mirza, Southern Methodist University; and Peace Ossom

## CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.



**CPE#3934: SBEC 1.0;  
TSLAC 1.0**

### Copyright: DON'T PANIC

2:00 - 3:00 PM

Copyright is a tricky area of librarianship and many librarians cross the line without realizing it. Understand copyright law and how to avoid violations.

John Saint Amour, U.S. Copyright Office, Library of Congress.

COPYRIGHT AND ACCESS ROUND TABLE.

**CPE#347: SBEC 1.0**



### Coretta Scott King Award 50th Anniversary

2:00 - 3:00 PM

Celebrate 50 years of the Coretta Scott King Award with new strategies and

approaches to include these amazing fiction and nonfiction books for children and teens in your libraries. Each attendee will leave with materials to support connections for books clubs, classrooms, home schoolers, and families.

Nicholas Glass, TeachingBooks.net.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE AND TEXAS STATE LIBRARY & ARCHIVES COMMISSION.

**CPE#369: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0**

### Enticing Tween Programming

2:00 - 3:00 PM

Tweens can be a tricky group to serve, but it is possible to provide programming they will like. Learn how to engage this age group by offering fun programs which meet their needs with chances for interaction, socialization, and individualized expression.

Joni Hill and Angie Mahalik, Coppell ISD; and Terry Lewis, Bee Cave Public Library.

CHILDREN'S ROUND TABLE AND YOUNG ADULT ROUND TABLE.

**CPE#358: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0**

### Getting STEAMy in the Library

2:00 - 3:00 PM

Conquer science and get inspired to provide STEAM programming. Turn just about any picture book into a design or maker challenge. Leave with a bank of book suggestions that spur STEAM lesson ideas that will work in any library with any budget. Discover resources for programming with large and small crowds.

Danielle Doeckel and Vanessa Stenulson, Round Rock ISD; and Maggie Fox, Plano Public Libraries.

CHILDREN'S ROUND TABLE AND TEXAS STATE LIBRARY & ARCHIVES COMMISSION.

**CPE#359: SBEC 1.0**

### Historically Thinking: How to Read and Write History

2:00 - 3:00 PM



Gennifer Choldenko

Kirby Larson

Marissa Moss

Award winning children's and young adult authors will demonstrate their research

process. The panel will provide concrete strategies for teaching research skills and build excitement about the stories in history.

Gennifer Choldenko, Penguin Young Readers; Kirby Larson, Scholastic Press; Marissa Moss, author/illustrator; Greg Neri, author; Elizabeth Partridge, Viking Children's Books.

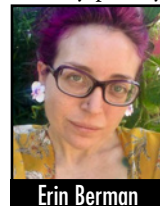
CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

**CPE#3913: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0**

### Keeping it Safe: Library Privacy Audits

2:00 - 3:00 PM

Healthy privacy practices are more critical



Erin Berman

than ever in libraries. The presenter will share a step-by-step guide for starting a privacy audit at your library.

Erin Berman, Alameda County Library (CA).

AUTOMATION AND TECHNOLOGY  
ROUND TABLE AND TEXAS STATE LIBRARY  
& ARCHIVES COMMISSION.

**CPE#361: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0**

### Leaning Across Departments: Implementing Lean Strategies and Processes in Libraries and Beyond

2:00 - 3:00 PM

After the Frisco Public Library implemented Lean processes other city departments approached them asked how those processes could be applied in other areas. Learn how the library developed a certification program to expand Lean to other departments in the City of Frisco.

Elizabeth Chase, Frisco Public Library.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

**CPE#363: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0**

### Librarian/Friends Panel: Successful Partnerships

2:00 - 3:00 PM

How do libraries benefit from having Friends Groups and are they really successful or is it a waste of time? If Friends Groups are valuable, what are some successful fundraisers to share?

Maggie Goodman, Johnson City Library; and Paul Phelan, Kyle Public Library.

SMALL COMMUNITY LIBRARIES ROUND TABLE AND TEXAS STATE  
LIBRARY & ARCHIVES COMMISSION.

**CPE#3912: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0**

### Libraries as Community Anchors: Transforming Rural Texas

2:00 - 3:00 PM



Bharat Mehra

Will Senn

Librarians who are fully engaged in their communities can facilitate positive

community development. Panelists present success stories from Appalachia, and outline professional competencies and training needed for community engagement in rural Texas libraries.

Ling hwey Jeng and Carol Perryman (moderator), Texas Woman's University; Bharat Mehra, University of Alabama; Will Senn, Emporia State University (KS); and Mark Smith, Texas State Library & Archives Commission.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

**CPE#364: SBEC 1.0**

### Love is Love: LGBTQIA+ in YA Lit

2:00 - 3:00 PM

The author panel will speak about the gravity of building awareness of sexual diversity through literature.



K.A. Holt

Kosoko Jackson

Sabina Khan



Bill Konigsberg

L.C. Rosen

Meredith Russo

K.A. Holt, Chronicle Books; Kosoko Jackson, SourceBooks, Inc.; Sabina Khan and Bill Konigsberg, Scholastic, Inc.; L.C. Rosen, Little, Brown Books for Young Readers; Meredith Russo, Macmillan Children's Publishing Group.

YOUNG ADULT ROUND TABLE.

**CPE#360: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0**

### Make the New Texas School Library Standards Work for You

2:00 - 3:00 PM

Learn how the new School Library Standards can be used to improve library programs, and to advocate for increases in budget, time, and resources. Take your library programs to the next level.

Donna Kearley, Denton ISD; and Sonja Schulz, Nacogdoches ISD.

TEXAS STATE LIBRARY & ARCHIVES COMMISSION.





**CPE#3900: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0**

### Mindfulness 101

2:00 - 3:00 PM

Mindfulness is one of the five competencies of Social Emotional Learning. This session will briefly explore the background of mindfulness and dive deeply into its impact on adults and their individual well-being and mental health. Participants will experience various forms of mindfulness and walk away with resources and ideas for their own practice.

James Butler, Austin ISD; and Rachelle Finck, Round Rock ISD.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.



**CPE#366: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0**

### Nailing Your Story with Engaging Exhibits

2:00 - 3:00 PM

Explore best practices for creating compelling stories in your exhibits from a top-notch museum professional. Discover how to effectively connect with the public using engaging storytelling techniques.

Erin McClelland, Erin McClelland Museum Services.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

**CPE#309: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0**

### One Record at a Time: Linked Data in the Mid-sized University

2:00 - 3:00 PM

Linked Data not only facilitates visibility, discoverability, and accessibility, but also re-uses the rich data already present in our MARC records. Understand the challenges and opportunities faced when transforming traditional MARC records into Linked Data.

Jodene Pappas, Stephen F. Austin State University.

COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES DIVISION.

**CPE#368: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0**

### Step By Step: How to Be an Instructional Partner

2:00 - 3:00 PM

Teacher-librarian collaboration benefits students and campuses. Discover ways to build trust with teachers and keep them coming back. Learn how one elementary school benefitted from a flexible schedule and teacher-librarian collaboration.

Joni Harris, Garland ISD.

TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF SCHOOL LIBRARIANS.



**CPE#357: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0**

### Succeeding in Crucial Conversations

2:00 - 3:00 PM

Discuss how to manage communication when stakes are high, opinions vary, emotions run strong,

and the outcome greatly impacts lives. You can avoid them, face them and handle them poorly, or face them and handle them well. Participants will learn techniques from the book *Crucial Conversations*.

Michael Hornes, City of Palestine.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

**CPE#371: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0**

### Watch Yourself! Free Speech at Work

2:00 - 3:00 PM



James LaRue

Kristin Pekoll

The American Library Association (ALA) supports freedom of expression

and the First Amendment through the Library Bill of Rights and Interpretations. The freedom of expression guaranteed by the First Amendment has traditionally not been thought to apply to employee speech in the workplace. Find out what is protected at this session.

James LaRue, LaRue & Associates; and Kristin Pekoll, American Library Association.

INTELLECTUAL FREEDOM COMMITTEE AND PROFESSIONAL ISSUES AND ETHICS COMMITTEE.

**CPE#372: SBEC 0.5**

### What's New in the Young Adult Genre?

2:00 - 3:00 PM



Leigh Bardugo

A.S. King

Robin LaFevers



Andrew Smith

Established YA authors discuss their broad writing careers and share upcoming projects. The Young Adult Reading Incentive Award also will be presented. *A business meeting precedes the program.*

Leigh Bardugo, Macmillan Children's Publishing Group; A.S. King, Penguin Young Readers; Robin LaFevers, Houghton Mifflin Harcourt; and Andrew Smith, Simon & Schuster, Inc.

YOUNG ADULT ROUND TABLE.

**CPE#3911: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0**

### When Your School Library is Closed, Take it Outside!

2:00 - 3:00 PM

What do you do when the library is closed? Presenters will share creative ways to take what you do out of the library and to the students. Get creative with unique checkouts, programming in common areas in the school, and other ideas.

Nicole Graham and Jennifer Stafford, Fort Worth ISD.

YOUNG ADULT ROUND TABLE.

**CHILDREN'S ROUND TABLE 2X2 READING LIST COMMITTEE**

2:00 - 3:00 PM

**COLLEGE & UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES DIVISION BUSINESS MEETING**

2:00 - 3:00 PM

**REFERENCE & INFORMATION SERVICES ROUND TABLE BUSINESS MEETING**

2:00 - 3:00 PM

**CPE#HOL376: SBEC 3.0; TSLAC 3.0**

### Basic Book Repair & Mending Lab - Hands on Lab (TICKETED; REGISTER ONLINE ONLY)

2:00 - 5:00 PM

We still have books - lots of them! And many need some tender loving care to keep them on the shelves. Learn techniques you can implement at your library for repairing damaged books. Attendees should bring 3-4 books to repair and will receive a repair kit. *Tickets must be purchased by Sunday, March 31 through preregistration.*

Debra Preston, Allen Public Library.

AUTOMATION AND TECHNOLOGY ROUND TABLE.

**CPE#348: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0**

### Active Shooter:

### Planning for Safety



Harry Hueston

3:15 - 4:15 PM

A former university police chief and professor of criminal justice will share tips on preparing for active shooter situations including actions to enhance safety for you and your patrons.

Harry Hueston, West Texas A&M University.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE AND DISASTER RELIEF COMMITTEE.

**CPE#3910: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0**

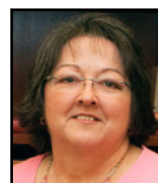
### BAM! Graphic Novels Explained

3:15 - 4:15 PM

New to this extremely popular format? Never fear, superpowers are not required to understand graphic novels. Learn how to talk about and read comics. Discuss ways to defend graphic novels as legitimate reading materials, discover collection development tools and methods for using comics in your library.

Rebecca Bendel, Flower Mound Public Library; Katherine Counterman, Katy ISD; Melissa Grzybowski, Pflugerville Public Library; and Maya McElroy, Austin ISD.

CHILDREN'S ROUND TABLE.



Carolyn Ashcraft

**CPE#378: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0**

### Cool Jobs 2019

3:15 - 4:15 PM

In this program, librarians with unusual jobs will tell you what they do, how they got to where they are, and what you can do if



you want to have jobs like theirs.

Carolyn Ashcraft, Arkansas State Library; Liv Cannon, Indeed Inc.; Ingrid Yolanda Grant, Houston Public Library; and Valerie Prilop, MD Anderson Cancer Center.

SPECIAL LIBRARIES DIVISION.

#### CPE#3914: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

### Data Literacy Leadership in the Library

3:15 - 4:15 PM

Learn about data literacy and how it translates into instruction, programming, collaboration, and leadership in school and public libraries. Review librarian competencies, and strategies for using data and taking the lead in increasing effectiveness and organizational improvement.

Sarah Evans, Texas Woman's University; and John Marino, University of North Texas.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

#### CPE#3935: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

### Design Thinking: It All Starts with Empathy

3:15 - 4:15 PM

Design thinking approaches challenges in new ways using a prototyping mindset and together with empathetic design can build effective learning experiences. This interactive program guides librarians to design programming around users, gauging whether they are successful.

Elizabeth Gross, Sam Houston State University; and Michelle Jones, Michigan Department of Health and Human Services.

TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF SCHOOL LIBRARIANS.

#### CPE#3956: SBEC 1.0

### Diverse YA Books for Diverse YA Students

3:15 - 4:15 PM

This session will provide YA book suggestions for traditional and unique special populations, such as techies, homeless students, single parent families, adoptees, ELLs, and LGBTQ. Recommendations will also reflect diverse cultures and races.

Shirley Dickey, Laura Gladney-Lemon, Melinda Hutt, Amy King, and Valerie Loper, Clear Creek ISD.

YOUNG ADULT ROUND TABLE.

#### CPE#379: SBEC 1.0

### Early Chapter Books for Picture Book Graduates

3:15 - 4:15 PM

Looking for books to recommend for children who are beyond beginning readers but not yet ready for chapter books? This panel of authors will discuss writing for children who are building their independent reading skills. The discussion will address balancing engaging stories, on-target vocabulary, and captivating illustrations.



Tom Angleberger

Alice Kuipers

Juana Medina

Rhode Montijo

Tom Angleberger, Abrams The Art of Books; Alice Kuipers, Chronicle Books; Juana Medina, Candlewick Press; and Rhode Montijo, Disney Publishing.

CHILDREN'S ROUND TABLE.

#### CPE#380: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

### Everybody's Got a Story - How to Host a Fun and Informative Writing Workshop

3:15 - 4:15 PM



D.D. Ayres

Diane Kelly

Host a writers' workshop at your library. While library patrons are avid readers, a surprising

number of them are aspiring writers, too. Encourage and inspire the budding novelists, poets, journalists, and short story writers among your patrons.

D.D. Ayres and Diane Kelly, St. Martin's Paperbacks.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

#### CPE#381: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

### Family Place Libraries: A Model for Community Engagement

3:15 - 4:15 PM



Kathy Deerr

Kristen Todd-Wurm

Discover how the national Family Place Libraries' model transforms local libraries

into centers for early childhood development and parent education. This model fosters partnerships with community agencies building the support network families need to nurture children's development during the critical first years of life.

Kathy Deerr and Kristen Todd-Wurm, Middle Country Public Library, Family Place Libraries (Centerreach, NY).

TEXAS STATE LIBRARY & ARCHIVES COMMISSION.

#### CPE#382: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

### Fish Out of Water? Building and Maintaining Juvenile Book Collections in Academic Libraries

3:15 - 4:15 PM

Many academic library collections include a juvenile book section. However, these sections are usually not updated as frequently

as the academic subjects, and librarians might experience difficulties managing those collections. Academic librarians who manage juvenile collections will share their techniques for purchasing, maintaining and weeding.

Ashley Crane, Sam Houston State University; Edward Kownslar (moderator) and Tina Oswald, Stephen F. Austin State University; and Arlene Salazar, Texas State University.

COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES DIVISION.

#### CPE#385: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

### Healthy Aging at Your Library: Connecting Older Adults to Health Information

3:15 - 4:15 PM

Did you know that the 65+ population will outnumber children for the first time in history by 2020? This train the trainer session is designed to help librarians help older adult patrons find health information. Learn about the latest issues that impact older adults and how they can be better supported. Resources from the National Institutes of Health and other vetted resources will be presented.

Brian Leaf, National Network of Libraries of Medicine South Central Region.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

#### CPE#IL376: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

### Home Makers: Student Made Makerspaces on the Go - (Innovation Lab)

3:15 - 4:15 PM • INNOVATION LAB STAGE, EXHIBIT HALL 1

Extend programming into students' homes! Presenters will share information on how to start your own successful Makerspace To-Go. Every idea is embedded in a book, including the 2018-2019 Texas Bluebonnet Award list and Lone Star Reading List. Leave with ideas and one Makerspace To-Go to begin immediately!

Buffie Massey and Amy Milsted, Mesquite ISD.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

#### CPE#386: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

### How to Make a Diverse Kid-Lit List

3:15 - 4:15 PM

Youth librarians love to make lists highlighting books and authors. Each list is an opportunity to consider the demographics of who is included - and who is left out. Learn from two veteran librarians and two award winning authors how to make those lists increasingly inclusive and diverse.

Viki Ash, San Antonio Public Library; Chris Barton, Simon & Schuster, Inc.; Cynthia Smith, Candlewick Press; and Milen Yassin, Plano Public Library.

CHILDREN'S ROUND TABLE.

### CPE#387: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

#### International Librarianship: Partnering for Literacy Around the World

3:15 - 4:15 PM



Learn about effective international partnership models and how establishing and

maintaining reciprocal, collaborative relationships between two international parties can improve global literacy.

Cate Carlyle, Mount Saint Vincent University (Nova Scotia, Canada); Debbie Chavez, Librarians Without Borders; and Dee Winn, Concordia University.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

### CPE#389: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

#### Maintaining Healthy Organizations

3:15 - 4:15 PM

This panel will share their experiences in finding solutions to organizational level problems faced by managers and administrators. Common challenges include managing change, diverse age ranges, organizational politics, and managing managers.

Jennifer Bekker, Denton Public Library; Jessica Berger, Victoria Public Library; Sian Brannon, University of North Texas; and Patricia Peters, Decatur Public Library.

SUPERVISION, MANAGEMENT, AND ADMINISTRATION ROUND TABLE.

### CPE#365: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

#### Managing a Local History Museum or Multicultural Special Collections

3:15 - 4:15 PM

Learn how to manage museum space, research center and special collections regardless of your library size. Find opportunities to preserve and promote history everywhere.

Daniel Berra, Pflugerville Public Library; and Miguell Ceasar and Mikaela Selley, Houston Public Library.

PUBLIC LIBRARIES DIVISION, ARCHIVES, GENEALOGY AND LOCAL HISTORY ROUND TABLE, AND LATINO CAUCUS ROUND TABLE.

### CPE#388: SBEC 0.5; TSLAC 0.5

#### Power Your Library to Transform Texas

3:15 - 4:15 PM

TLA is launching a new campaign, Libraries Transform Texas to build on the successful Powered Libraries initiative, and leverage the national Libraries Transform campaign. Learn how to use these tools and resources to celebrate everything your library brings to the community. *A business meeting follows the program.*

Dorcas Hand, Strong School Libraries; Kendra Harrell, Texas A&M University - Texarkana; and Linda Stevens, Harris County Public Library.

PUBLIC RELATIONS AND MARKETING COMMITTEE.

### CPE#3915: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

#### Rescuing Texas History with Digitization Mini-Grants

3:15 - 4:15 PM

The Rescuing Texas History (RTH) Mini-Grant Program has helped to digitize the holdings of local and state-level cultural heritage institutions and private owners. Grant recipients and program coordinators will share their insights and participants will gain a roadmap for preserving and providing access to at-risk historical items.

Jill Crane, St. Mary's University; Jason Dikes, Round Rock Public Library; Ana Jean Krahmer, Jacob Mangum (moderator), Marcia McIntosh, and Shannon Willis, University of North Texas; Richard McKay, San Jacinto College South; and Madeline Moya, Austin History Center.

DIGITAL LIBRARIES ROUND TABLE.



### CPE#3901: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

#### Successful Librarian/Principal Partnerships: What's The Secret?

3:15 - 4:15 PM

Strong partnerships between the campus librarian and principal are a common thread in successful library programs. How do these teams create innovative, inspirational, and impactful programs? A school librarian and principal will share their approach to planning, visioning and goal-setting.

Brent Brummet and Ceycelia Godoy, North East ISD; Lucy Podmore and Jerry Woods, Northside ISD; and Becky Calzada, Karen Jordan, and Keith Morgan, Leander ISD.

TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF SCHOOL LIBRARIANS.

### CPE#3902: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

#### TexQuest + Digital Tools: Team up to Spark Student Creativity

3:15 - 4:15 PM

Give students the power! Take curriculum aligned resources, add the appropriate digital tool, and you have the formula for creative student-centered investigations and projects. Select TexQuest resources to combine with online tools for assignments that encourage content mastery.

Susan Reeves and Ann Vyoral, ESC Region 20.

TEXAS STATE LIBRARY & ARCHIVES COMMISSION.

### CPE#337: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

#### Unraveling the Mysteries of Fundraising Success

3:15 - 4:15 PM



Fundraising can be daunting, mysterious and exhilarating all at once! At some point in our careers, raising funds will become a requirement and necessity. Drawing from firsthand experience including past

mistakes and triumphs, this session will provide valuable insight on achieving success when developing resources for our cause.

Chris Dyer, Dr Pepper Museum and Free Enterprise Institute.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE, AND COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES DIVISION.

### CPE#370: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

#### What We Wish They Knew: Helping Students Make the Transition to College

3:15 - 4:15 PM

As former high school librarians, these academic librarians have unique insights into college readiness. They'll share their efforts to engage school librarians and impart information literacy skills to college bound students.

Kelly Hoppe, West Texas A&M University; and Karlee Vineyard, Lubbock Christian University.

LIBRARY INSTRUCTION ROUND TABLE.

### CPE#3904: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

#### Working Together: Small Public Libraries - Big Ideas Exchange

3:15 - 4:15 PM

In this interactive session, small community library staff will share and discuss programming, community engagement, innovative grant writing, impact of partnerships and collaborations.

Norma Fultz, Rio Grande City Public Library; Dianna Landes, Lakehills Area Library; and Kevin Marsh, Copperas Cove Public Library.

PUBLIC LIBRARIES DIVISION AND SMALL COMMUNITY LIBRARIES ROUND TABLE.

### BLACK CAUCUS ROUND TABLE BUSINESS MEETING

3:15 - 4:15 PM

### CATALOGING & METADATA ROUND TABLE BUSINESS MEETING

3:15 - 4:15 PM

### LIBRARY FRIENDS, TRUSTEES, & ADVOCATES ROUND TABLE BUSINESS MEETING

3:15 - 4:15 PM

### CPE#3909: SBEC 2.0

#### Texas Tea: Meet & Greet with YA Authors (TICKETED; REGISTER ONLINE ONLY)

3:15 - 5:15 PM • HILTON DOWNTOWN HOTEL, 500 E. 4TH STREET

Join us for the annual Texas Tea, the premier TLA event for young adult literature enthusiasts. YA authors will rotate among tables and interact with participants. *Tickets must be purchased by Sunday, March 31 through preregistration.*

YOUNG ADULT ROUND TABLE.



**CPE#HOL392: SBEC 2.0; TSLAC 2.0**

### Augmented and Virtual Reality in Your Classroom - Hands on Lab (TICKETED;

REGISTER ONLINE ONLY)

3:15 - 5:30 PM

Discover how augmented reality and virtual reality have been used in education for more than two decades. Attendees will walk away with an understanding of how to use these immersive technologies in their library or classroom. *Tickets must be purchased by Sunday, March 31 through preregistration.*

Richard Byrne, Free Technology for Teachers (ME).

AUTOMATION AND TECHNOLOGY ROUND TABLE.

### CPE#362: SBEC 1.5

#### Letters About Literature: How Books Change Lives

3:15 - 5:30 PM

Has a book changed your life? Celebrate the student winners of the Texas Letters about Literature contest who will read their winning entries. Andrea Beaty will share insights into her newest book. *A business meeting follows the program.*



Andrea Beaty, ABRAMS The Art of Books; and Rebekah Manley, Texas State Library & Archives Commission.

TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF SCHOOL LIBRARIANS.



**CPE#3930: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0**

### ABCs of DNA: Helping Patrons Unravel the Mystery of Genetic Information

4:30 - 5:30 PM

With the popularity of AncestryDNA and 23andMe, and genetics as an increasingly crucial factor in medical diagnosis and treatment, assisting patrons with authoritative health and medicine information resources is more vital than ever. Learn the connection between genetics and health, identify issues surrounding genetics, and discover genomic health literacy resources.

Ashley Cuffia, National Networks of Libraries of Medicine.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

### CPE#3931: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

#### Beyond Books: Trends in Intellectual Freedom Challenges

4:30 - 5:30 PM



Learn about the wide variety of challenges libraries have faced this past year and how

to prepare for them. You may be surprised at what other types of censoring happens in libraries that don't include books.

James LaRue, LaRue & Associates; and Kristin Pekoll, American Library Association.

INTELLECTUAL FREEDOM COMMITTEE.

### CPE#3938: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

#### But I Found it on Google! Creative Commons for K-12

4:30 - 5:30 PM

Students in our libraries often need to find free, copyrighted images and other online content to use in their work. Learn how to use Creative Commons to guide and teach how to use digital content.

Kyla Hunt, Texas State Library & Archives Commission.

TEXAS STATE LIBRARY & ARCHIVES COMMISSION.

### CPE#3933: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

#### The Care and Handling of Artifacts: What You Need to Know

4:30 - 5:30 PM

The first rule of preservation is do no harm, but many are uncertain what to do with the artifacts in their collections. Join us in exploring best practices for the care and handling of these objects in your library.

Rebecca Elder, Rebecca Elder Cultural Heritage (Austin, TX).

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

### CPE#333: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

#### Child Development: The Critical Early Years

4:30 - 5:30 PM



Kathy Deerr

Kristen Todd-Wurm

A child's brain undergoes amazing development between birth and three years of age.

This development is influenced by many factors, including a child's relationships, experiences and environment. Libraries can play a critical role in supporting children and their caregivers through information, engagement, programs, and developmentally appropriate spaces.

Kathy Deerr and Kristen Todd-Wurm, Middle Country Public Library (NY).

TEXAS STATE LIBRARY & ARCHIVES COMMISSION.

### CPE#307: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

#### Data + Stories = Success

4:30 - 5:30 PM

Whether you're applying for a grant, advocating for change, or reinforcing your relevancy, the ability to craft a persuasive narrative with a foundation of evidence is an essential skill. Examine how statistics and data layered with compelling stories can help you win all the things.

Kate Horan, McAllen Public Library; Gretchen Pruett, New Braunfels Public Library; and Jessica Russell and Cecilia Williams, Harris

County Public Library.

PUBLIC LIBRARIES DIVISION AND TEXAS MUNICIPAL LIBRARY DIRECTORS ASSOCIATION.

### CPE#3936: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

#### Dynamic Duo! Pairing Fiction and Nonfiction for Teens

4:30 - 5:30 PM

Presenters booktalk the best and newest fiction and nonfiction titles. Learn how to pair the genres, connect them to high school curriculum and, most importantly, how to get your teens to read them.

Laura Falli and Amelia Lewis, Round Rock ISD.

YOUNG ADULT ROUND TABLE.

### CPE#3937: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

#### Get to Yes: Branding Public Library Customer Service

4:30 - 5:30 PM



Julie McNeil

The Jacksonville Public Library set out to standardize customer service across branches. Learn how they got staff buy-in, workshoped their standards, and implemented their brand - Get to Yes.

Julie McNeil, Jacksonville Public Library (FL).

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.



James Butler

**CPE#3963: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0**

### Incorporating Social Emotional Learning in Your Library

4:30 - 5:30 PM

Gain a deeper understanding of Social Emotional Learning (SEL) and the 5 competencies. You will leave with booktalk examples to teach SEL to staff and students, and additional tools to support it through the library.

James Butler, Austin ISD.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

### CPE#3939: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

#### IT and Me: Tips for Communicating Your Technology Needs

4:30 - 5:30 PM

Communicating the unique technology needs of libraries to new IT staff or non-librarians can be challenging. Experienced library IT staff will share how they work collaboratively with their fellow team members to bridge the communication gap.

Cynthia Fisher, Texas State Library & Archives Commission; Jorge Gonzalez, McAllen Public Library; Andrew Helton, Kimble County Library; and Melina Muniz, Seguin Public Library.

TEXAS STATE LIBRARY & ARCHIVES COMMISSION.





**CPE#320: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0**

**Legislation and Advocacy for Both Sides of the Aisle**

**4:30 - 5:30 PM**

Lance Werner, Library Journal 2018 Librarian of the

Year, discusses how to develop and propose programs that will gain bipartisan support at the local and state level. Learn how to bring your community together to support your library.

Lance Werner, Kent District Library.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

**CPE#3950: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0**

**Making Digital Inclusion a Priority in Your Community**

**4:30 - 5:30 PM**

Discover how the San Antonio Public Library built partnerships to devise a plan to make digital inclusion a priority. Learn how their



collaboration with organizations such as Google Fiber, Goodwill Industries, and the San

Antonio Housing Authority led to meaningful outcomes for their community.

DeAnne Cuellar, Communications Strategist; Haley Holmes and Candelaria Mendoza, San Antonio Public Library; and Munirih Jester, San Antonio Housing Authority.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

**CPE#3951: SBEC 1.0**

**Middle Grade Literature: Let Your Rainbow Flag Fly**

**4:30 - 5:30 PM**



Love is love. Authors will discuss their work and why representation and inclusion of LGBTQIA

people and history in children's books is important.

Ashley Herring Blake, Little, Brown Books for Young Readers; Lisa Bunker, Penguin Young Readers; K.A. Holt, Chronicle Books; Rob Sanders, Random House Children's Books; and Mariko Tamaki, ABRAMS The Art of Books.

CHILDREN'S ROUND TABLE AND QUEERS & ALLIES ROUND TABLE

**PRESIDENT'S PROGRAM**

**CPE#3966: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0**

**Namaste: Cultural Competencies for Serving Patrons from the Subcontinent**

**4:30 - 5:30 PM**

Learn some basic phrases in Hindi while exploring cultural competencies for patrons from the Subcontinent (India, Pakistan, and Sri Lanka). Make your library more inclusive and welcoming with this up-and-coming immigrant population-who votes. This interactive session will include time for Q&A with an expert panel, including help and hints to make a small book collection in Hindi.

Helen Chou, Houston Public Library; Thomas Finley, Frisco Public Library; Laurie Hadley, City of Round Rock; and Geeta Halley, Round Rock Public Library.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

**CPE#3952: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0**

**Necessity is the Mother of Re-Invention - Merging Acquisitions and ILL Operations**

**4:30 - 5:30 PM**

The University of Houston Libraries decided to rethink their approach to purchasing and borrowing resources. This session will explore the results that dramatically altered their organizational structure, job descriptions, and workflows by merging Acquisitions with Interlibrary Loan.

Nora Dehloff and Ian Knabe, University of Houston.

ELECTRONIC RESOURCES & SERIALS MANAGEMENT ROUND TABLE, ACQUISITIONS AND COLLECTION DEVELOPMENT ROUND TABLE, AND COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES DIVISION.

**CPE#3953: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0**

**Not Just Any Ol' Storytime**

**4:30 - 5:30 PM**

Whether you are new to storytime or an expert, be inspired to make storytime come alive. Learn strategies for getting caregivers to put down their phones and engage with children. Participants will learn fun and easy songs, flannel boards, fingerplays, draw and tell stories, one-person puppet shows and more.

Deborah Brown and Stephanie Gimble, Irving Public Library; Kristina Garcia and Amy Renee Hernandez, McAllen Public Library.

CHILDREN'S ROUND TABLE.



**CPE#3954: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0**

**Research in the Age of the Filter Bubble**

**4:30 - 5:30 PM**

Search engine algorithms can skew results putting you inside a bubble. This session will show how to make students aware of the filter bubble, provide specific examples and tools to burst the filter bubble, and how to teach research strategies in a sea of misinformation. Take a deep look at current practices and identify ways to be better informed digital citizens.

Heather Lister, Foundry Makerspace.

TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF SCHOOL LIBRARIANS.

**CPE#3955: SBEC 1.0**

**Speed Dating at the Texas Author and Illustrator Meet & Greet**

**4:30 - 5:30 PM**

Get to know your Texas authors and illustrators at this fast-paced and fun event. Find out which authors and illustrators are in your neighborhood and what kind of work they do.

TEXAS AUTHORS AND ILLUSTRATORS ROUND TABLE.

**CPE#3957: SBEC 1.0**

**Ultimate Children's Picture Book Illustrators Sketch-Off**

**4:30 - 5:30 PM**

Renowned illustrators will compete in a sketch off. Capricious topics are based on audience suggestions and the emcee's creative ideas. More than 30 sketches will be produced, signed, and given to audience members.



Maribel Castro, Louise S. McGehee School (LA); Jerry Craft, and Ibi Zoboi, HarperCollins Children's Books; Shawn Harris, Chronicle Books; Shelley Johannes, Disney Book Group; Zeke Peña, Illustrator; Jen Wang, Macmillan Children's Publishing Group; and Rosemary Wells, author.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

CPE#3958: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

## Working Together: Academic Libraries and Writing Centers

4:30 - 5:30 PM

Show me how to read and write better by creating scholarly collaborations with Writing Centers and Academic Libraries. Learn the skills to create successful interactions with your campus writing center and library from a host of experienced librarians who will discuss their best practices.

Margaret Dawson, Texas A&M University; Kimberly Gay, Prairie View A&M University; and Mary Ann Venner, University of North Texas.

LIBRARY INSTRUCTION ROUND TABLE.

## DIGITAL LIBRARIES ROUND TABLE BUSINESS MEETING

4:30 - 5:30 PM

## LATINO CAUCUS ROUND TABLE BUSINESS MEETING

4:30 - 5:30 PM

## RETIRED LIBRARIANS ROUND TABLE BUSINESS MEETING

4:30 - 5:30 PM • DRISKILL HOTEL BAR, 604 BRAZOS STREET

CPE#3962: SBEC 1.5

## Storytelling Round Table Vendor Showcase and Story Swap

5:30 - 7:30 PM

Share your story and preview storytellers who can come to your library, or sit and listen to stories. Bring your ideas for SRT programs. A business meeting precedes the program.

Lucas Miller, Biorhythms Publishing.

STORYTELLING ROUND TABLE.



6:15 - 8:15 PM • Hilton Downtown Hotel, 500 E. 4th Street

Cut loose with the  
TLA President! Relax and  
have fun after a day at  
conference. The event includes  
entertainment, refreshments,  
and a cash bar.

All attendees are welcome.

Conference Local Arrangements Committee.

Seating is limited for all Hands on Lab sessions. These labs are **ticketed events**, and reservations must be made by Sunday, March 31 through **online preregistration only**.

## HANDS ON LABS

### MONDAY, APRIL 15

- Waiting to Excel ..... 12:15 - 1:15 pm
- Using Basic JavaScript to  
Innovate Web Design (BYOD) ..... 1:00 - 5:00 pm
- Maximize 24/7 Adult Learning  
Opportunities with Google Classroom ..... 1:30 - 2:30 pm
- 3D Design With Tinkercad ..... 2:45 - 3:45 pm
- Inspiring Collaboration and  
Creativity through Digital Storytelling ..... 4:00 - 5:00 pm

### TUESDAY, APRIL 16

- Take and Train Tech Series:  
Student Cyber Safety (BYOD) ..... 10 - 11 am
- Engaging Students with  
Video Creation Projects ..... 10:00 am - 12:15 pm
- Basic Book Repair & Mending Lab ..... 2:00 - 5:00 pm
- Augmented and Virtual Reality  
in Your Classroom ..... 3:15 - 5:30 pm

### WEDNESDAY, APRIL 17

- Breaking into a Book! ..... 8:30 - 9:30 am
- Coding Unplugged ..... 8:30 - 9:30 am
- Data with Meaning: Connect with  
Your Stakeholders Using Statistics ..... 9:45 - 10:45 am
- Make and Take Geeky Crafts for Teens ..... 9:45 - 10:45 am
- Fun and Simple Video Game Creation  
with Sketch Nation for the Library ..... 11 am - 12 pm
- Sketchnoting with Sylvia Duckworth ..... 1:30 - 3:45 pm
- Get Fired Up with Adobe Spark ..... 2:45 - 3:45 pm

### THURSDAY, APRIL 18

- Arduino for Beginners: Learn how to  
use an Arduino to control LEDs (BYOD) ..... 9:15 - 11:30 am
- Improving Reading and Writing  
with Free Microsoft Learning Tools ..... 9:15 - 11:30 am

\*Devices or supplies provided unless noted as 'Bring Your Own Device (BYOD)'.

# WEDNESDAY APRIL 17 PROGRAMS & EVENTS

All sessions are open to all attendees; unless otherwise noted.

Registration .....	7 am – 5 pm
Hotel Shuttle .....	6:30 – 11:30 am; 5:00 – 10:00 pm (no service between 11:30 am – 5:00 pm)
Connection Corner (Computers, Housing, Internet) .....	7 am – 5 pm
TLA Store .....	9 am – 5 pm
Career Center .....	8 am – 5 pm
Bag Check .....	
(UPS Store/Rent-A-Box) .....	8 am – 6 pm
Collaboration Space .....	9 am – 5 pm
Exhibits .....	9 am – 5 pm
Innovation Lab .....	9 am – 5 pm

## Continuing Professional Education CREDITS

Event Number	State Board for Educator Certification	TX State Library & Archives Commission
--------------	--	--

CPE#123: SBEC 2.0; TSLAC 2.0

Program Title

8:00 - 9:50 AM

## Hetherington XXXII Fun Run/Walk

(TICKETED)

6:45 - 8:30 AM • BOAT DOCK AT LADY BIRD LAKE, DIRECTLY ACROSS FROM THE HOLIDAY INN.

Join us on Austin's famous hike and bike trail for a fun run and walk looping past the Trail of Tejas Legends and Forever Bicycles sculptures and the new Austin Public Library-Central Branch. Participants will receive a commemorative t-shirt and refreshments. Medals will be given for 1st, 2nd and 3rd place finishers for the men and women's run and walk. Transportation to and from the run will be provided. Bus departs at 6:45 am, check-in starts at 7:00 am. Meet at the corner of Trinity & 4th Street (look for "Health Events" sign). *Run tickets must be purchased by Sunday, March 31, through preregistration.*

CONFERENCE LOCAL ARRANGEMENTS COMMITTEE.

## DISTRICT 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 MEETINGS

7:15 - 7:45 AM

## EXHIBITORS ROUND TABLE BUSINESS MEETING

8:00 - 9:00 AM

CPE#400: SBEC 1.5; TSLAC 1.5

Director's Symposium:

Leading through Change (TICKETED)

8:00 - 9:30 AM



Stephanie Ham

Mary Anne Hodel

Julius Jefferson Jr.



Maureen Sullivan

Academic, public, and school library leaders will share strategies that persuaded stakeholders to value and transform their libraries.

From building cohesion among staff to preparing for those moments of opportunity, these leaders provide real world tips on shaping a stronger future for your institution. *Breakfast tickets must be purchased by Sunday, March 31 through preregistration.*

*MENU: Cage-free scrambled eggs; Country-style hash of roasted asparagus, peppers; Applewood-smoked bacon; Assortment of mini-muffins; Coffee, decaf, orange juice, and hot teas.*

Stephanie Ham, Metro Nashville Public Schools (TN); Mary Anne Hodel, Orange County Library System (FL); Julius Jefferson Jr., Library of Congress; and Maureen Sullivan, Sullivan and Associates.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.



Marcellus Turner

CPE#4292: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

Architecture and Interior Design Consideration for Homeless Populations

8:30 - 9:30 AM

Libraries strive to maintain a welcoming atmosphere that balances the needs of many difference groups, including homeless populations. This program will provide insights and strategies to better serve this group and highlight essential aspects that should be taken into consideration in space, programming and furnishing design to ensure a positive environment for all.

Jo Giudice, Dallas Public Library; Diane Insley, San Marcos Public Library; Trevor Taylor, Library Interiors of Texas; Marcellus Turner, The Seattle Public Library; Denelle Wrightson, Library Planning & Design.

EXHIBITORS ROUND TABLE.

CPE#HOL420: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

Breaking into a Book! - Hands on Lab

(TICKETED; REGISTER ONLINE ONLY)

8:30 - 9:30 AM

Bring your favorite book and participate in this brainstorming event. Write different pathways that could end up in a Breakout Box or Digital Breakout. Leave the session with a finished and fresh product to use with your teachers. Students will love breaking into a book! *Tickets must be purchased by Sunday, March 31 through preregistration.*

Victoria Rae Tong, Allen ISD.

AUTOMATION AND TECHNOLOGY ROUND TABLE.

CPE#HOL403: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

Coding Unplugged - Hands on Lab

(TICKETED; REGISTER ONLINE ONLY)

8:30 - 9:30 AM

Have fun coding without a computer!

Children today need to be fluent in the types of thinking that will drive many of the tools and services of tomorrow. Unplugging the computer and teaching coding through hands-on activities is a great way to learn the basic principles of coding. *Tickets must be purchased by Sunday, March 31 through preregistration.*

Stephanie Inzana and Valerie Rollans, Round Rock ISD.

AUTOMATION AND TECHNOLOGY ROUND TABLE.



Steven Vrooman

CPE#411: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

Escape the Social Media Morass: Content that Tells a Story

8:30 - 9:30 AM

Create content that makes

your social media a destination. Convert reach into engagement with posts that tell a story and connect with patrons. Discover a sustainable pathway for strategic social media, with real-world examples from libraries like yours! Bring your own examples for a live, crowd-sourced analysis portion of the session.

Steven Vrooman, Texas Lutheran University.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

CPE#403: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

Globetrotting Librarians

8:30 - 9:30 AM

Have you ever wanted to go on an expedition with National Geographic or study Shakespeare with leading scholars and theater practitioners? Explore virtual fieldtrip tools and professional development travel opportunities around the globe. Bring the world to your patrons.

Christine Carter and Jennifer Freeman, Round Rock ISD.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

CPE#405: SBEC 1.0

Graphic Novels:

Creating Connections

8:30 - 9:30 AM

Graphic novels have the unique ability to reach across reading levels and connect reluctant readers. Presenters will address common misconceptions surrounding graphic novels, provide example lessons that connect students to curriculum, share strategies for engaging students in creating their own graphic novels, and collectively curate resources, lesson ideas, and book lists.

Jennifer Stafford, Fort Worth ISD; Lindsay Wiggins and Elizabeth Weaver, Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD; and Audrey Wilson-Youngblood, Keller ISD.

TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF SCHOOL LIBRARIANS.





**CPE#4293: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0**

**Launching Community Creativity with Art in the Library**

8:30 - 9:30 AM

Art is essential for expressing a community's cultural identity and promoting the growth of ideas. Embrace your art community by scaling programs based on budget, grant opportunities, community need, and audience interest.

Tiffany Bailey, Dallas Public Library; Mary Taggart Sikes, Fort Worth Library; and Rachel Yzaguirre, Plano Public Library.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.



**CPE#406: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0**

**Library Website Best Practices**

8:30 - 9:30 AM

This presentation will familiarize attendees with best practices in maintaining a public or academic library's web presence, independent of platform or content management system.

Laura Solomon, Ohio Public Library Information Network.

AUTOMATION AND TECHNOLOGY ROUND TABLE AND TEXAS STATE LIBRARY & ARCHIVES COMMISSION.

**CPE#407: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0**

**Matched: Bringing Together YA Lit and AASL Learner Standards**

8:30 - 9:30 AM

Bring together the shared foundations and domains within the American Association of School Librarians' Standard Framework for Learners and young adult literature, focusing on TLA reading lists. Reflect on ways to use YA lit to bring the standards to life.

Kristi Starr, Lubbock ISD.

YOUNG ADULT ROUND TABLE AND TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF SCHOOL LIBRARIANS.

**CPE#408: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0**

**Mindfulness in Literature**

8:30 - 9:30 AM



Explore the background of mindfulness and its impact on individuals as well as the

theme of mindfulness as it is related to Social Emotional Learning. Participants will leave with resources and ideas for implementation in libraries including recommended literature.

James Butler, Austin ISD; and Rachelle Finck, Round Rock ISD.

CHILDREN'S ROUND TABLE.

**CPE#409: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0**

**Open Access and Predatory Publishers: The Good, The Bad, and The Ugly**

8:30 - 9:30 AM

An increasing number of faculty members are publishing their works as open source. However, some publishers have engaged in predatory practices, including hidden fees. Learn how to distinguish between legitimate open access publishers and predatory publishers.

R. Philip Reynolds, Stephen F. Austin State University.

COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES DIVISION.

**CPE#410: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0**

**Pairing Picture Books and Primary Sources**

8:30 - 9:30 AM

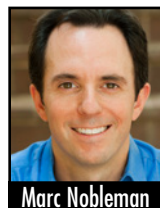


The author of the Picture Books and Primary Sources posts in AASL's KQ blog will guide participants in this interactive session. Discover how pairing primary sources and picture books can enhance the awareness of a

historic event or an author's process.

Tom Bober, Clayton School District (St. Charles, MO).

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.



**CPE#4460: SBEC 1.0**

**The Picture Book that Changed History**

8:30 - 9:30 AM

Jaws will drop! Even if you couldn't care less about superheroes, you'll be riveted

by the secrets (and tragedies) of the creators of Superman and Batman. This kickoff to TLA's Comic Book Day reveals the unprecedented story of how intensive picture book primary research righted a 76-year-old cultural injustice.

Marc Tyler Nobleman, author.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.



**CPE#437: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0**

**Reading Strategies for the Digital Age**

8:30 - 9:30 AM

What strategies and ideas will engage digital readers? Consider digital reading dispositions, tools to help customize the reading experience and engage in the text, and quick activities that increase comprehension.

Heidi Neltner, Fort Thomas Independent School (KY).

TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF SCHOOL LIBRARIANS.

**CPE#412: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0**

**The Superhero's Journey: Discovering the Meaning of Life**

8:30 - 9:30 AM

Scholars, psychologists, and scientists agree that reading traditional fiction is psychologically beneficial, but might that also apply to graphic novels featuring superheroes? Join us on an exploration up, up, and away to discover if the answers to several of life's greatest questions exist in the panels of comic books.



Kelsey Dickerson, Brad Faye, and Arvind Navarathnasingham, SuperheroFaces.com.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

**CPE#413: SBEC 1.0**

**Tayshas Reading List Author Panel**

8:30 - 9:30 AM

Authors from the Tayshas list, TLA's high school reading list, will highlight books on the 2019 list. One set of the 2019 Tayshas List books will be given away.



Laurie Halse Anderson, Penguin Young Readers; Tonya Bolden, Bloomsbury Children's Books; Brandy Colbert, Little, Brown Books for Young Readers; Mackenzie Lee and Ibi Zoboi, HarperCollins Children's Books; and Nic Stone, Random House Children's Books.

YOUNG ADULT ROUND TABLE.

**TLA 101**

8:30 - 9:30 AM

Learn how TLA works, and how to get involved and gain valuable leadership experience.

Cecilia Barham, North Richland Hills Library; and Jennifer LaBoon, Fort Worth ISD.

NEW MEMBERS ROUND TABLE.

**CPE#414: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0**

**Turn Up Your Collection Turnover Rates**

8:30 - 9:30 AM

Libraries with the highest collection turnover rates in Texas will share why turnover rates are a useful tool for evaluating your library collections. These top performers will identify



which purchasing practices, weeding policies, and other collection development tools are most effective.

Elizabeth Chase, Frisco Public Library; Cynthia Pflederer, Southlake Public Library; and Spencer Smith, McKinney Public Library.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

#### CPE#415: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

### Vetting and Partnering with Social Service Providers

8:30 - 9:30 AM

Expand library services such as legal aid, counseling and needs assessment to support families and seniors in crisis, and the homeless. Partner with social service organizations, from large 501(c)(3) nonprofits to small community groups. Learn the free, simple steps libraries can take to screen and assess offers from outside organizations. Hear stories from the front line with a library social worker.

Patrick Lloyd, community resources coordinator, Georgetown Public Library.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

#### CPE#416: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

### Volunteer Engagement Across Texas

8:30 - 9:30 AM

Volunteers play a key role in your library's ability to serve and impact the community. Gain the tools to help expand, diversify, and improve current volunteer programs. Help staff feel confident when working with volunteers, demonstrate the cost-effectiveness of a successful volunteer program, develop rewarding services opportunities, and increase recruitment.

Sharon Granado and Dawn Reyes, Arlington Public Library; Mary Beth Harrington, 501(c)3 Empowering Nonprofits (moderator); Andrea Lawrence, Houston Public Library; and Stephanie Truax, Austin Public Library.

PUBLIC LIBRARIES DIVISION.

#### CPE#417: SBEC 1.0

### What's Next? Authors Talk Middle Grade Series

8:30 - 9:30 AM



Learn about new series from beloved authors and new books in established series. Authors share how they keep their series exciting and fresh, and why reading a series is good for young readers.

Soman Chainani and Margaret Peterson Haddix, HarperCollins Children's Books; Ally Condie, Jessica Day George, and Brendan Reichs, Bloomsbury Children's Books; and Chris Grabenstein, Random House Children's Books.

CHILDREN'S ROUND TABLE.

#### CPE#419: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

### Where There's a will, There's a Way: Interlibrary Loan in Texas Public Libraries

8:30 - 9:30 AM

Participate in a discussion on statewide resource sharing using Navigator, OCLC's ILL system implemented by all accredited Texas public libraries. The presenter will cover current usage, keeping holdings up-to-date in WorldCat, training opportunities, shipping cost solutions, and promoting the service to your patrons and communities.

Sara Hayes, Texas State Library & Archives Commission.

TEXAS STATE LIBRARY & ARCHIVES COMMISSION.

#### CPE#420: SBEC 1.0

### YA Get Graphic: Graphic Novels Just Keep Getting Better

8:30 - 9:30 AM

Today's graphic novels encompass all genres and audiences. Discover how members of this innovative author/illustrator panel merge words with visuals to create smash hit novels for teens.



Quintero, Getty Publications.

YOUNG ADULT ROUND TABLE.

#### DISTRICT PLANNING COMMITTEE

8:30 - 9:30 AM

#### LIBRARY INSTRUCTION ROUND TABLE BUSINESS MEETING

8:30 - 9:30 AM

#### SCHOLARSHIP COMMITTEE

8:30 - 9:30 AM

#### STUDENT TRANSITIONS TO COLLEGE AND CAREER DISCUSSION GROUP BUSINESS MEETING

8:30 - 9:30 AM

#### TEXAS MUNICIPAL LIBRARY DIRECTORS ASSOCIATION MEETING

8:30 - 9:30 AM

#### CPE#424: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

### Making Waves and Shooting Stars: Multimedia Production with Today's Learners (Innovation Lab)

9:00 - 10:00 AM • INNOVATION LAB STAGE, EXHIBIT HALL

From podcasting and vodcasting to screencasting and green screening, discover ways to artfully design collaborative multimedia approaches, integrate digital resources and leverage accessible tools that empower students to design, create, and share their learning. Leave with 5 strategies to use immediately in your library, learning commons, or classroom.

Teresa Diaz, North East ISD.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

### Maker Playground

10:00 AM - 5:00 PM • INNOVATION LAB, EXHIBIT HALL 1

Featured speakers from all over the country will showcase Makerspace tools and provide participants with activities for school libraries K-12. Be sure to check the following link for the daily schedule, [bit.ly/taslmaker](http://bit.ly/taslmaker).

James Allen, Eminence Independent Schools (Goshen, KY); Sherry Gick, Five Star Technology Solutions; Heather Lister, Foundry Makerspace; Jess Malloy, Plano ISD; Heidi Neltner, Fort Thomas Independent School (KY); Leslie Preddy, Perry Township Schools (IN); Nicholas Provenzano, University Liggett School (Livonia, MI); and Gina Seymour, Islip High School (NY).

TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF SCHOOL LIBRARIANS AND  
CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

### Contributed Papers Sessions

9:45 AM - 12:00 PM

Contributed Paper sessions provide a forum for TLA members to present their current research. Follow this link to more information: [txla.org/annual-conference/attend/presentation-opportunities](http://txla.org/annual-conference/attend/presentation-opportunities).

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

#### CPE#426: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

### 86th Texas Legislative Session Update

9:45 - 10:45 AM

With just over one month left in the 86th Texas Legislative Session, legislators are working feverishly on the state budget and thousands of other bills. Get the latest information, fresh from the Capitol, on bills that could affect your library and how you can impact results.

Marty De Leon, Escamilla & Poneck, LLP; Susan Mann, Hillsboro City Library; Mark Smith, Texas State Library & Archives Commission; and Wendy Woodland, Texas Library Association.

LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE.





**CPE#4477: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0**  
**Authenticity with African-American Culture: Using Coretta Scott King Books In Your Classroom**

9:45 - 10:45 AM

For 50 years, the Coretta Scott King Book Awards has selected the best books by and about African Americans. Learn about these superb books, and discover ready-to-use instructional materials that make programming easy and culturally relevant to implement. Primary source author interviews, state-funded curriculum and literacy tools will be emphasized.

Nicholas Glass, TeachingBooks.net.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

**CPE#438: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0**

**A New Approach to Academic Library Liaisons**

9:45 - 10:45 AM

Crafting a new philosophy of liaison librarianship can be both an exciting and daunting process. New models of service have emerged that offer exciting opportunities to improve librarian skill sets, clarify expectations of subject librarians, standardize assessment of liaisons, and identify a variety of strategies for providing liaison services.

Coby Condey and Julie Leuzinger, University of North Texas.

COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES DIVISION.

**CPE#427: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0**

**Ain't Misbehavin': A Social-Emotional Approach to Disruptive Customers**

9:45 - 10:45 AM

Working with the general public will always be challenging. Learn how to handle behavior issues by understanding why people act the way they do, how to manage your own reactions, and identify ways to encourage social-emotional growth.

Doreen Boyd, Austin Public Library; and Melissa Dease, Dallas Public Library.

PUBLIC LIBRARIES DIVISION.



**CPE#4281: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0**  
**Ally Training: Standing up for the LGBT Community**

9:45 - 10:45 AM

This program will explore vocabulary and concepts to support the LGBT community in your library. Participate in exercises designed to strengthen your understanding of the challenges facing the community and learn strategies to be a more powerful ally.

Jessica Soukup, Texas State University.

QUEERS & ALLIES ROUND TABLE AND REFERENCE AND INFORMATION SERVICES ROUND TABLE.

**CPE#429: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0**

**Counting Connections with COUNTER**

9:45 - 10:45 AM

In May 2019, COUNTER Release 5, a new international standard for measuring usage of electronic resources will be in place. It will change the way libraries measure usage. Learn how libraries can use COUNTER R5 to demonstrate value to their users.

Oliver Pesch, EBSCO Information Services; and Danielle Plumer, Texas State Library & Archives Commission.

ELECTRONIC RESOURCES & SERIALS MANAGEMENT ROUND TABLE AND TEXAS STATE LIBRARY & ARCHIVES COMMISSION.

**CPE#HOL421: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0**

**Data with Meaning: Connect with Your Stakeholders Using Statistics - Hands on Lab (TICKETED; REGISTER ONLINE ONLY)**

9:45 - 10:45 AM

Make your stats tell a story using reports and report-creation tools available from information published on the Texas State Library and Archives Commission's website. Create custom summaries, multi-year comparisons, trends, and graphs all with Texas Public Libraries Annual Report data. *Tickets must be purchased by Sunday, March 31 through preregistration.*

Valicia Greenwood and Stacey Malek, Texas State Library & Archives Commission.

AUTOMATION AND TECHNOLOGY ROUND TABLE.

**CPE#430: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0**

**Digital Tools to Support Reading and Writing**

9:45 - 10:45 AM

From social media to online tools, participants will see examples of tools to use to engage students in the reading and writing process, and receive time to collaborate and discuss how these tools can further literacy.



Nicholas Provenzano, University Liggett School (Livonia, MI).

TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF SCHOOL LIBRARIANS AND CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

**CPE#431: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0**

**Establishing Your Social Media Presence for Library Advocacy & More!**

9:45 - 10:45 AM

Establishing a social media presence to tell our library stories has the power to deepen understanding in our communities. Librarians will gain a stronger understanding of the power of social media tools, review various examples, and learn how to create engaging posts.

Becky Calzada and Nikki Robertson-Griffin, Leander ISD; Stephanie Galvan Russell, Austin ISD; and Brooke King, Humble ISD.

TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF SCHOOL LIBRARIANS.

**CPE#4468: SBEC 1.0**

**From Anne to Ramona to Amal: The Evolution of Girl Power in Books**

9:45 - 10:45 AM



Jill Diamond



Dana Middleton

Today's middle grade fiction features an abundance of girl power entwined with

both adventure and serious issues. Presenters will discuss the evolution of girl power in middle grade fiction and trace the changing roles of diverse female characters.

Jill Diamond, Farrar, Straus and Giroux; and Dana Middleton, Feiwel & Friends.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.



Colby Garr

**CPE#498: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0**

**How Dungeons and Dragons Can Save the World**

9:45 - 10:45 AM

Role playing is a highly engaging gaming experience that allows players to act out characters within an imaginary fantasy world. Success and failure is determined by the roll of a dice. Learn how to create and promote a successful Dungeons and Dragons experience for your library.

Amanda Cawthon and Kasey Lansangan (volunteer), Pflugerville Public Library; Colby Garr, Northwest Arkansas Classical Academy; Christina Hicks, Friendswood Public Library; Elizabeth A. M. Howard, Texas Wesleyan University; Erik Knapp, Plano Public Library System.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

**CPE#432: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0**

**How to Win a Texas Book Festival Grant**

9:45 - 10:45 AM

Enhance your public library's collection with a Texas Book Festival Grant. Texas Book Festival representatives and previous grant recipients will share insight into the application process and community impact of the grant.

Judith Bergeron, Smithville Public Library; Lea Bogner, Texas Book Festival; Michael Garr, Bandera Public Library; and Darryl Tocker, Tocker Foundation.

TEXAS BOOK FESTIVAL COMMITTEE, CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE, CHILDREN'S ROUND TABLE, AND PUBLIC LIBRARIES DIVISION.



Cheryl Gochis

**CPE#485: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0**

**Lifelines and Life Preservers for Managers**

9:45 - 10:45 AM

Managers will learn practical, concrete, and innovative strategies for navigating strategic but sometimes overwhelming management



areas. Topics will include organizational and personal communication, sticky situations, relationship building, self-care, and achieving work-life balance.

Cheryl Gochis, Baylor University.

SUPERVISION, MANAGEMENT, AND ADMINISTRATION ROUND TABLE.

#### CPE#433: SBEC 1.0

### Little Maverick Graphic Novel Reading List Showcase

9:45 - 10:45 AM



Chad Sell

Aron Steinke

The Little Maverick Graphic Novel Reading List Committee

will introduce the titles on the current list. Authors will speak about their books and the importance of graphic novels as a literacy tool.

Maya McElroy, Austin ISD; Chad Sell, Random House Children's Books; and Aron Steinke, Scholastic, Inc.

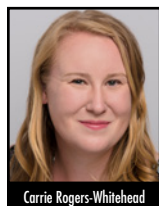
CHILDREN'S ROUND TABLE.

#### CPE#HOL461: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

### Make and Take Geeky Crafts for Teens - A Hands on Lab

(TICKETED; REGISTER ONLINE ONLY)

9:45 - 10:45 AM



Carrie Rogers-Whitehead

Get geeky and crafty by creating crafts to take home and use with your library's teens. Receive new programming ideas and resources related to geek and fandom culture. *Tickets must be purchased by Sunday, March 31 through preregistration.*

Carrie Rogers-Whitehead, Digital ResponsAbility.

AUTOMATION AND TECHNOLOGY ROUND TABLE.



Misako Rocks

CPE#4410:  
SBEC 1.0;  
TSLAC 1.0

### Misako Rocks! - Manga Drawing Techniques

9:45 - 10:45 AM

Misako Rocks, a celebrated manga artist who teaches Manga at the Chapin School in Upper East Side NYC, will lead a session on manga drawing using her unique creative process.

Misako Rocks, artist/author.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

#### CPE#428: SBEC 1.0

### Need Suggestions for Your Book Club?

9:45 - 10:45 AM



Louis Bayard

Sarah Bird



Joshilyn Jackson

Louis Bayard, Workman Publishing; Sarah Bird, Macmillan-Adult; and Joshilyn Jackson, HarperCollins Publishers.

Stymied about what your book club might like to read? Searching for books suitable for discussion? Authors will share information on their new titles that will spark conversation among your members. *A book signing will follow the program.*

PUBLIC LIBRARIES DIVISION.

#### CPE#436: SBEC 1.0

### New Books from Past Texas Bluebonnet Authors

9:45 - 10:45 AM

The Texas Bluebonnet List celebrates books, authors, and young readers. Listen to authors talk about the profound impact the list had on them personally and their careers. Learn about new books from past Texas Bluebonnet authors.



Donna Bowman

Susan Stevens Crummel

Janet Stevens



Cynthia Lord



Mara Rockliff

Donna Janell Bowman, author; Susan Stevens Crummel and Janet Stevens, Houghton Mifflin Harcourt; Cynthia Lord, Scholastic Inc.; and Mara Rockliff, Candlewick Press.

CHILDREN'S ROUND TABLE.

#### CPE#470: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

### Tech Time Machines: Use Strategic Integration to Gain Instructional Time

9:45 - 10:45 AM

Using TEKS as a focal point, a school librarian and teacher can collaborate on strategic tech integration, saving time and creating a deeper understanding of material. Learn about G Suite for Education, FlipGrid, Padlet, and more to expand your classroom tech tools.

Lori Meek, Conroe ISD; and Christin Murphy-Oldham and Joyce Stewart, Magnolia ISD.

TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF SCHOOL LIBRARIANS.



Buck Cole

CPE#439: SBEC 1.0;  
TSLAC 1.0

TxGLO Resources for Texas School Librarians

9:45 - 10:45 AM

School librarians will learn about strategies for incorporating primary sources to compliment secondary resources such as books. The session will provide unique, TEKS-correlated strategies for teachers and school librarians that incorporate Texas General Land Office Archives resources.

Buck Cole, Texas General Land Office.

ARCHIVES, GENEALOGY AND LOCAL HISTORY ROUND TABLE.

#### CPE#440: SBEC 1.0

### What is a TALL Texan? Why Do I Want to be One?

9:45 - 10:45 AM

For the past 25 years, the TALL Texans Institute has been the premier leadership development program for librarians in Texas. A panel of librarians, from a variety of settings, will share insights into the experience and how it impacted their careers.

Jane Atwell, New Caney ISD; Cecilia Barham, North Richland Hills Library; Christina Gola, University of Houston; and Jan Hodge, Crowley ISD.

TALL TEXANS ROUND TABLE.

#### CPE#442: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

### Where's My Stuff? Practical End-of-Life Considerations

9:45 - 10:45 AM

No one leaves this life alive. When you die, your survivors will have important decisions to make. Get your affairs in order now, your family will appreciate it. Learn about documenting your important papers, including online information, medical directives, power of attorney, and much more.

Gretchen McCord, Digital Information Law.

RETIRED LIBRARIANS ROUND TABLE.

#### CPE#443: SBEC 1.0

### Who Said That? Multiple Voices in Young Adult Writing

9:45 - 10:45 AM

Various characters' points of view in the same work appeal to many readers. How do authors make the different articulations work? Panel authors discuss the intricacies of constructing books with multiple voices.



Kathi Appelt

Dana Davis

David Elliot



Kekla Magoon, Simon & Schuster, Inc.; Dana Davis, Inkyard Press; David Elliott, Houghton Mifflin Harcourt; Kekla Magoon and Aminah Mae Safi, Macmillan Children's Publishing Group; and Mimi Yu, Bloomsbury Children's Books.

YOUNG ADULT ROUND TABLE.

## GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS ROUND TABLE BUSINESS MEETING

9:45 - 10:45 AM

## UPSTART AWARD COMMITTEE

9:45 - 10:45 AM

## YOUNG ADULT ROUND TABLE LONE STAR COMMITTEE

9:45 - 10:45 AM

## YOUNG ADULT ROUND TABLE MAVERICK COMMITTEE

9:45 - 10:45 AM

## YOUNG ADULT ROUND TABLE SPIRIT OF TEXAS MS & HS COMMITTEE

9:45 - 10:45 AM

## YOUNG ADULT ROUND TABLE TAYSHAS COMMITTEE

9:45 - 10:45 AM



CPE#4456: SBEC 1.0;  
TSLAC 1.0

## Stop the Bleed: Essential First Aid

9:45 AM - 12:00 PM

Bleeding is the number one  
killer of injured patients.

Learn lifesaving first aid skills and actions you  
can take before professional rescuers arrive. *To  
ensure an appropriate number of trainers, please  
preregister by March 31 at [bit.ly/stbcla](http://bit.ly/stbcla).*

Melissa Hamaker, CATRAC.

TEXAS STATE LIBRARY & ARCHIVES COMMISSION.

CPE#IL444: SBEC 0.75; TSLAC 0.75

## Analog Making and Gender (Innovation Lab)

10:15 - 11:15 AM • INNOVATION LAB STAGE, EXHIBIT HALL

Some Makerspaces feature craft work  
programming that is traditionally viewed as  
stereotypically feminine. Learn how you can  
expand your programming to break down  
gendered constructs. The presenter will share  
what has worked well and challenges that  
remain.

Crystal Hicks, Nacogdoches Public Library.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

## Relaxation Station

10:30 AM - 4:00 PM • PALAZZO, LEVEL 1

Drop in to relax and regroup through  
meditation, coloring pages, and make &  
take crafts. Come practice these self-guided  
stress-relief techniques to improve wellness in  
practically any setting.

CONFERENCE LOCAL ARRANGEMENTS COMMITTEE.



Richard Byrne

CPE#4467: SBEC 1.0;  
TSLAC 1.0

## Best of the Web 2019

11:00 AM - 12:00 PM

Join Richard Byrne as he  
shares the best free web-  
based education resources.

This fast paced session offers something for  
school librarians to take back and implement  
immediately at their campus.

Richard Byrne, Free Technology for Teachers (ME).

TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF SCHOOL LIBRARIANS AND  
CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

CPE#4463: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

## Brace Yourself for Community Impact with Faster Internet

11:00 AM - 12:00 PM

Libraries participating in the Texas State  
Library & Archives Commission's Libraries  
Connecting Texas project increased their  
Internet speed by an average of 927%. What  
does that mean for their communities?

Presenters will discuss the impact of increased  
speeds. Learn how to get up to speed and  
bring the future to your community.

Andrew Helton, Kimble County Library; Mandy Roane, Marfa  
Public Library; and Henry Stokes, Texas State Library & Archives  
Commission.

TEXAS STATE LIBRARY & ARCHIVES COMMISSION.

CPE#4464: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

## Create Magic in Your Library with a Harry Potter Club

11:00 AM - 12:00 PM

Are you a Potterhead? Spread the love of all  
things Harry Potter to students by starting  
a Harry Potter-themed club in your library!  
From sorting students to activities like wand-  
making, this workshop will help you start the  
coolest club in your school.

Jennifer De Waelsche, San Antonio ISD; and Sonja Schulz,  
Nacogdoches ISD.

YOUNG ADULT ROUND TABLE.

CPE#4180: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0



Sylvia Duckworth

## Cultivating Creativity Through Sketchnoting with Sylvia Duckworth

11:00 AM - 12:00 PM

Sketchnoting is a verbal  
and visual form of note-  
taking. This purposeful doodling engages  
the brain and helps synthesize information.

Educational leader Sylvia Duckworth will  
share how sketchnoting can be used in  
classrooms and libraries to cultivate creativity  
and impact learning. Hands-on workshops  
will follow.

Sylvia Duckworth, Consultant.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.



Louie McClain

CPE#4462: SBEC 1.0;  
TSLAC 1.0

## Don't Kill the Dream: Books Inspire Children to Dream Big

11:00 AM - 12:00 PM

Librarians can assist with

keeping dreams alive and provide ways to  
empower and impact their patrons to become  
lifelong readers and dreamers.

Louis McClain II, Melanin Origins.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

CPE#4465: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

## Epic Teens

11:00 AM - 12:00 PM

Teen programming is a challenging endeavor  
for all librarians. Learn different tactics, tricks,  
tips, and ideas to help grab and hold the  
attention of this important population.

Jennifer Finch, John Harbaugh, and Michael Saperstein, Harris  
County Public Library; and April Zuniga, McAllen Public Library.

PUBLIC LIBRARIES DIVISION.



Michael Luther

CPE#4466: SBEC 1.0;  
TSLAC 1.0

## Evaluating Libraries with Total Library Assessment

11:00 AM - 12:00 PM

Libraries are complex and  
assessment methods should reflect this. How  
does a library begin to organize its assessment  
program around institutional needs, goals,  
and capabilities? The presenter will discuss the  
concepts of Total Library Assessment and how  
libraries can use them to better understand  
their organization.

Michael Luther, Kennesaw State University (GA).

COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES DIVISION.

CPE#4469: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

## From Print Books to Web Resources for Research

11:00 AM - 12:00 PM

This session focuses on kickstarting an inquiry-  
based research project beginning with  
informational nonfiction and  
ending with synthesizing  
information from web-based  
resources. Participants will  
learn strategies to engage  
student learners in the  
inquiry process.



Alicia Abdul

Alicia Abdul, Albany High School (NY).

TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF SCHOOL LIBRARIANS.



CPE#HOL430: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

## Fun and Simple Video Game Creation with Sketch Nation for the Library - Hands on Lab (TICKETED; REGISTER

ONLINE ONLY)

11:00 AM - 12:00 PM



Learn how to create simple video games in just under 10 minutes with any device.

Whether creating a game to teach library skills or to be used in the makerspace, this simple web/mobile app can get you and your students creating, playing, and learning in the library. *Tickets must be purchased by Sunday, March 31 through preregistration.*

Kyle Perri and Hayden Schmidt, Alvin ISD.

AUTOMATION AND TECHNOLOGY ROUND TABLE.

CPE#4470: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

## The Graphic Novel Utility Belt: Great Selection Tools for Superhero Librarians!

11:00 AM - 12:00 PM

All too frequently, graphic novels - an emergent format in great demand - are not well-supported by conventional collection development tools. This program, presented by members of the Maverick Graphic Novel Reading List Committee, will explore best practices and resources for selection by facilitating informed decision-making about acquisitions.

Christina Taylor, Round Rock ISD.

YOUNG ADULT ROUND TABLE.

CPE#4501: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

## Interview Tips with Dean Hendrix

11:00 AM - 12:00 PM

Landing the job of your dreams can present challenges for service minded professionals not used to self-marketing. This session will address interviewing skills such as how to prep, how to present your best side, and successful communication prior to and after the interview.

Dean Hendrix, University of Texas at San Antonio.

CONFERENCE LOCAL ARRANGEMENTS COMMITTEE.

CPE#497: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

## Let's Talk About Serving Homeschoolers

11:00 AM - 12:00 PM

Learn how libraries have met the needs of their homeschooler communities and contributed to student success, and how you can create a successful partnership.

Marla Boswell, Arlington Public Library; and Sonja Gaddy, veteran homeschooling parent, Texas Wesleyan University.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

CPE#4472: SBEC 1.0

## Lone Star Reading List

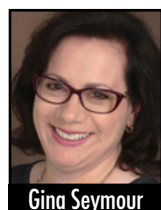
11:00 AM - 12:00 PM

The Lone Star Reading List is targeted to readers in grades 6 - 8. Authors discuss their books on past and present lists.



Pablo Cartaya, Penguin Young Readers; April Henry, Macmillan Children's Publishing Group; and Renée Watson, Bloomsbury Children's Books.

YOUNG ADULT ROUND TABLE.



CPE#4473: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

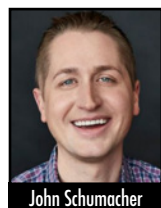
## Makers With A Cause: Library Programming for Youth

11:00 AM - 12:00 PM

Participants will learn how to create easy, low-cost projects and implement youth programming to promote social awareness.

Gina Seymour, Islip High School (NY).

TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF SCHOOL LIBRARIANS.



CPE#449 SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

## Mr. Schu's Book Reviews for You and Your Readers Too!

11:00 AM - 12:00 PM

Join Mr. Schu as he presents some of the best new books, book trailers, websites, activities, and interviews you can easily use to get everyone in your library hurrying to your bookshelves to find the perfect book.

John Schumacher, Scholastic Education.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.



CPE#4474: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

## Open Educational Resources for K-12

11:00 AM - 12:00 PM

How can we build a bridge between the K-12 and academic environment that will help our students succeed? Discuss current Open Educational Resources (OER) tools and how we can grow those to ensure that our students have the best resources possible.

Bruce Herbert, Texas A&M University; and Elizabeth Philippi, Texas State Library & Archives Commission.

TEXAS STATE LIBRARY & ARCHIVES COMMISSION.

CPE#4475: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

## Red Carpet Rollout: A VIP Approach to Customer Service Training in Public Libraries

11:00 AM - 12:00 PM

Created by library staff for library staff, Harris County Public Library's customer service training presents a novel approach by giving staff trainees the red-carpet treatment. Learn to provide your staff trainees with the feeling of being VIPs and, in turn, motivate them to provide their customers with the same feeling.

Angel Hill, Theodora Muokebe, Elizabeth Stefanski, and Daisy Torres, Harris County Public Library.

PUBLIC LIBRARIES DIVISION.

CPE#4476: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

## Serving the Diverse Latinx Community

11:00 AM - 12:00 PM

Diversity within the Latinx community is something not often thought about. This program will focus on creating and targeting programs that serve LGBT, millennials, and English-dominant Latinx's within the community.

LATINO CAUCUS ROUND TABLE AND TEXAS STATE LIBRARY & ARCHIVES COMMISSION.

CPE#466: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

## So You Got a Grant...Now What? Project Management for Grants

11:00 AM - 12:00 PM

Presenters will focus on project management for grants including purchasing materials, budget management, reporting, and assessment for public and academic libraries.

Evelyn Barker, University of Texas-Arlington; Kelly Baxter, grant writer; Rachel Yzaguirre, Plano Public Library.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

CPE#4461: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

## Starting a Graphic Novel Book Club for Girls and Women

11:00 AM - 12:00 PM



Birds of Prose is a successful female-oriented program run by Keli Wolfe of Zeus Comics which brings in a wide array of female comic book creators, either in person or via Skype, to talk to the audience about a variety of topics relating to the comic book field.

Raymond Sablack, Dallas Public Library; and Keli Wolfe, Zeus Comics and Collectibles.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

CPE#4777: SBEC 1.0

## True Stories - New Nonfiction from Debut and Bestselling Authors

11:00 AM - 12:00 PM

Hear about upcoming nonfiction releases from debut and bestselling authors!





Billy Jensen, Sourcebooks, Inc.; Nishta Mehra, Macmillan Adult; Mallory O'Meara, Harlequin; and Julian Smith, HarperCollins Publishers.

PUBLIC LIBRARIES DIVISION.

## LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE

11:00 AM - 12:00 PM

## SPECIAL LIBRARIES DIVISION BUSINESS MEETING

11:00 AM - 12:00 PM

### Bites with LIRT

11:45 AM - 1:45 PM

Join LIRT members for an offsite Dutch treat lunch and a discussion of library instruction and information literacy topics. Participants should meet in the registration area in the convention center.

LIBRARY INSTRUCTION ROUND TABLE.

## CPE#450: SBEC 0.75

### Texas Bluebonnet Award Author Session (TICKETED)

12:00 - 1:45 PM

The Texas Bluebonnet Award is a nationally-recognized children's choice award. During the luncheon, the author of the winning Bluebonnet title will share insights on his/her writing and will accept this year's award from student representatives. *Luncheon tickets must be purchased by Sunday, March 31 through preregistration.*

**MENU:** *Baby Lettuce and Crisp Greens With Julienne Vegetable, Plum Tomato, with Ranch and Champagne Herb Vinaigrette; Herb Seared Chicken Breast- Bourbon Fig Compote (Gf); Roasted Shaved Brussel Sprouts and Sweet Potato Yukon Mash; Individual Hot Fudge Nut Cake- Mexican Vanilla Whip or Salted Caramel Crème Brûlée- Orange Liquor Whip And Berries; Assorted rolls served with butter; Coffee, decaf, hot tea, iced tea, and water.*

TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF SCHOOL LIBRARIANS, CHILDREN'S ROUND TABLE, AND TEXAS BLUEBONNET AWARD COMMITTEE.

## CPE#IL452: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

### STEM Camp for All Abilities: A Partnership Program Between a University, Public Library, and Workforce Development Board (Innovation Lab)

12:45 - 1:45 PM • INNOVATION LAB STAGE, EXHIBIT HALL

Learn how to pull off your own special summer camps and work with patrons of all abilities. The Tom Green County Library partnered with Angelo State University and Workforce of the Concho Valley to host a week long Explore STEM Camp for

differently abled individuals aged 14-22.

John Dees, Wanda Green, and Vanessa Lee Hartel, Tom Green County Library.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

## Contributed Papers Sessions

1:30 - 3:45 PM

Contributed Paper sessions provide a forum for TLA members to present their current research. Follow this link to more information: [xla.org/annual-conference/attend/presentation-opportunities](http://xla.org/annual-conference/attend/presentation-opportunities).

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

## CPE#452: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

### 70 is the New 50! Programs for Active and Engaged Adults

1:30 - 2:30 PM

Older adults want fun, active programs that keep them young, happy, informed, and fulfilled. Learn what these presenters are doing successfully in their libraries to engage this age group - or any age.

Kristi Floyd, Westbank Community Library; Tommi Myers, Llano County Library; and Julie Willman, Lewisville Public Library.

PROGRAMMING FOR ADULTS ROUND TABLE AND TEXAS STATE LIBRARY & ARCHIVES COMMISSION.

## CPE#454: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

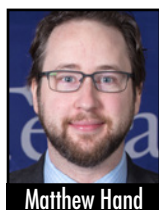
### Be the FACE: Family and Community Engagement for All

1:30 - 2:30 PM

Looking to create or expand library programs that address the needs of ethnically, economically, and culturally diverse communities? Learn how to build partnerships with parents, provide information and access to community resources, program with little or no budget, limit barriers, and overcome cultural and language barriers.

Trisha Hacker and Joyce Stewart, Magnolia ISD; and Lori Meek, Conroe ISD.

CHILDREN'S ROUND TABLE.



Matthew Hand

## CPE#455: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

### Bibliotherapy with Comics: Why Superheroes Are Great Therapists

1:30 - 2:30 PM

Explore how comic books can be used as a therapeutic tool. Applying psychological theory and concepts demonstrate how comic books can help individuals work through identity development, enhance self-esteem, and deal with mental health related concerns.

Matthew Hand, Texas Wesleyan University.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

## CPE#456: SBEC 1.0

### Children's Authors Tackle Big Emotions in Picture Books

1:30 - 2:30 PM



Galia Bernstein

David Goodner

Jorge Lacera

Megan Lacera

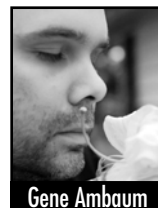
Todd Parr

Jonathan Stutzman

Learning about big emotions and how to deal with them is one of the most challenging tasks of childhood. Authors delve into the minds of children with humor, grace, and uncanny accuracy. They speak to the importance of picture books helping children deal with their emotions.

Galia Bernstein, ABRAMS The Art of Books; David Goodner, Houghton Mifflin Harcourt; Jorge Lacera and Megan Lacera, Studio Lacera; Todd Parr, Little, Brown Books for Young Readers; and Jonathan Stutzman, Chronicle Books.

CHILDREN'S ROUND TABLE.



Gene Ambaum

## CPE#496: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

### Comics You Should Read

1:30 - 2:30 PM

Gene Ambaum, writer of *Unshelved* and *Library Comic*, loves comics and

in this program he will show you some of the reasons why by using moments from his favorite books. The session will demonstrate the power and breadth of this amazing medium.

Gene Ambaum, Library Comic/Ambauminable LLC.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

## CPE#458: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

### Drag Queen Storytime at Your Public Library

1:30 - 2:30 PM



Joseph Hoselton

James Love

David Richardson

Children and adults thrill to a new twist on traditional storytimes with Drag Queen Storytime. Hear from librarians who held these programs and drag queens who perform. Learn the behind the scene mechanics and the challenges, and prepare for outstanding feedback from your audience.

Joseph Hoselton and James Love, S4 Rose Room; Eddy Hubbard, Dallas Public Library; Jacob Mangum, University of North Texas; David Richardson, Austin State Hospital; Elizabeth Sargent, Houston Public Library; and Melissa Sue Wise, Austin Public Library.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE, CHILDREN'S ROUND TABLE, DIVERSITY AND INCLUSION COMMITTEE, INTELLECTUAL FREEDOM COMMITTEE, AND QUEERS & ALLIES ROUND TABLE.



**CPE#481:**  
**SBEC 0.5**

### Engage Young Readers in Discussions of Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion

1:30 - 2:30 PM

A professor of children's literature will help participants increase their cultural competence for work with young people in both educational and recreational settings. Learn how to confidently navigate tough conversations about diversity and social justice with authentic examples of text and images in current children's literature.

Michelle Martin, University of Washington (Seattle).

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

**CPE#459: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0**

### Everyday Strategic Thinking

1:30 - 2:30 PM

Learn to approach your job strategically. Make better strategic decisions including dealing with customers, staff, and budget issues.

Libby Holtmann, Plano Public Library; Kerry McGeath, Desoto Public Library; and Spencer Smith, McKinney Public Library.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

**CPE#460: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0**

### Google Hacks: Efficiency and Inspiration in G Suite

1:30 - 2:30 PM

Google's G Suite offers a variety of tools to make you the most organized and coolest teacher-librarian around. Whether it's picking up new tricks in basic apps, adding new tools to your toolkit, or tying into new standards, discover what G Suite offers for you and your students.

Kristi Starr, Lubbock ISD.

TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF SCHOOL LIBRARIANS.

**CPE#461: SBEC 0.5; TSLAC 0.5**

### Hispanic Genealogy for Non-Spanish Speaking Librarians

1:30 - 2:30 PM

Don't have a clue on how to help your Spanish speaking patrons with their genealogical research? Learn the keys to naming structure, record patterns, reading dates and basic vocabulary without having to be proficient in the language. *A business meeting follows the program.*

Esther Camacho, McAllen Public Library.

ARCHIVES, GENEALOGY AND LOCAL HISTORY ROUND TABLE.

**CPE#469: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0**

### Increase Learning Outcomes with Culturally Relevant Research Instruction

1:30 - 2:30 PM

How can you make reference instruction classes more engaging, particularly for young adult learners? Presenters will share culturally relevant instruction for students of diverse backgrounds, focusing on areas of STREAM at the high school and college levels.

Deidra Ballard-Moore, Dallas ISD; Raquel Cummings, Lancaster ISD; Kimberly Gay, Prairie View A&M University; and June Johnson, Texas Wesleyan University.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

**CPE#463: SBEC 1.0**

### Lariat Adult Reading List

1:30 - 2:30 PM

Celebrate the 10th year of the Lariat Adult Fiction Reading List. Meet authors, get your books signed, and hear about how and why we chose this year's titles.

LARIAT ADULT FICTION READING LIST COMMITTEE.

**CPE#434: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0**

### Manage Paraprofessionals in My School Library? I Didn't Learn THAT in School!

1:30 - 2:30 PM

A panel of school library leaders will discuss professional resources they rely on, tips for handling confrontation, and ideas for harnessing your para's strengths to empower your library program.

Jan Hodge, Crowley ISD; Leah Mann, Lewisville ISD; Renee Newry, Irving ISD; and Brandi Rosales, Richardson ISD.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.



Misako Rocks

**CPE#4924: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0**

### Misako Rocks! - Manga Artist Shares All

1:30 - 2:30 PM

Misako wanted to move to America since she was 11 years old after she got a crush on Michael J. Fox in Back to the Future. She now teaches Manga at the Chapin School in Upper East Side NYC. Hear her stories about becoming a celebrated manga artist.

Misako Rocks, artist.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

**CPE#465: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0**

### Revitalize Your Summer Reading Program

1:30 - 2:30 PM

Transform your summer reading program by simplifying or forgoing prizes, encouraging summer learning, and providing access to books with Pop Up Libraries. Leave with a step-by-step guide on how to achieve this.

Amanda Cawthon, Pflugerville Public Library; Linda Kay, Round Rock ISD; and Mytesha Tate, Houston Public Library.

CHILDREN'S ROUND TABLE.

**CPE#467: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0**

### Starting from Scratch: Rebuilding Collections after Harvey

1:30 - 2:30 PM

After Hurricane Harvey destroyed four of their branches, Harris County Public Library rebuilt those collections in a matter of months. A panel of librarians share advice on how to work with vendors, administrators, and other stakeholders to rebuild collections after a disaster.

Jessica Russell, Amber Seely, and Cecilia Williams, Harris County Public Library; and Carol Seiler, EBSCO Information Services.

ACQUISITIONS AND COLLECTION DEVELOPMENT ROUND TABLE AND DISASTER RELIEF COMMITTEE.

**CPE#468: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0**

### Studying How Patrons Use Library Spaces

1:30 - 2:30 PM

Ensure your library is using space effectively to meet patron needs for individual and collaborative study. Direct observation and measurement of study space usage can provide libraries with insights into patron study behaviors and preferences.

David Palmer, University of Houston - Clear Lake.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

**CPE#4283: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0**

### Unmasking the Secrets of a Comic Con in Your Library

1:30 - 2:30 PM

Leverage interest in graphic novels into program participation. Come join us for a lively discussion and learn how to create and run a comic con in your library.

Bette McDowell, Pflugerville Public Library; Sara Pavone and Christina Taylor Round Rock ISD.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

**CPE#453: SBEC 1.0**

### Use Your Imagination: Reconstructing Fairy Tales for YA

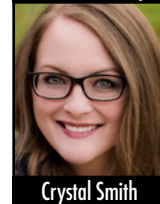
1:30 - 2:30 PM



Jennifer Donnelly

Brigid Kemmerer

Megan Shepard



Crystal Smith

Reimagined stories written for today's teens are hugely popular, especially through fan fiction. The authors will share their innovative strategies in incorporating the classic tale in their modern

adaptations as well as how fairy tales have inspired fan fiction writing.

Jennifer Donnelly, Scholastic, Inc.; Brigid Kemmerer, Bloomsbury Children's Books; and Megan Shepherd and Crystal Smith, Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Teen.

YOUNG ADULT ROUND TABLE.





#### CPE#471: SBEC 1.0

### What's New with Texas Middle Grade and YA Authors

1:30 - 2:30 PM

Texas authors and illustrators will introduce their new projects and talk about their writing life. Find out who's done what this last year.

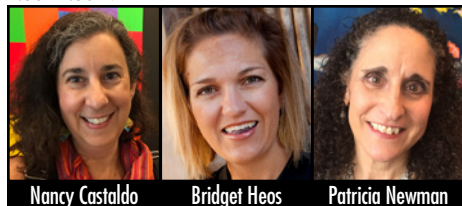
Kathi Appelt, Samantha M. Clark, and Sean Easley, Simon & Schuster, Inc.; Amy Bearce, author; David Bowles, University of Texas - Rio Grande Valley; Lucia DiStefano, author; Caroline Leech, author; Melanie Sumrow, Yellow Jacket/Little Bee Books; and Don Zolidis, Disney-Hyperion.

TEXAS AUTHORS AND ILLUSTRATORS ROUND TABLE.

#### CPE#472: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

### When Worlds Collide: Connecting Science and Literature in the Classroom

1:30 - 2:30 PM



Nancy Castaldo

Bridget Heos

Patricia Newman

It's no secret that kids are naturally inquisitive about the world around them and enjoy reading for fun. An elementary science teacher, a literacy coach, a librarian, and award-winning science authors will show you how to connect the two using high-interest science books and literacy strategies.

Nancy Castaldo and Bridget Heos, Houghton Mifflin Harcourt; Debra Marshall and Lex Seifert, Perma-Bound Books; Patricia Newman, Patricia Newman Books; Kate Seifert, Coppell ISD.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

#### SMALL COMMUNITY LIBRARIES ROUND TABLE BUSINESS MEETING

1:30 - 2:30 PM

#### TEXAS TOPAZ NONFICTION READING LIST COMMITTEE

1:30 - 2:30 PM

#### HOL465: SBEC 2.0; TSLAC 2.0

### Sketchnoting with Sylvia Duckworth - A Hands on Lab (TICKETED; REGISTER ONLINE ONLY)

1:30 - 3:45 PM

Join award-winning teacher, author, and sketchnoting enthusiast Sylvia Duckworth in this hands-on lab to discover the elements of sketchnoting. Learn how you and your students can take visual notes during class, meetings, and conferences to increase focus and engagement, improve comprehension and retention, and foster creativity. *Tickets must be purchased by Sunday, March 31 through preregistration.*

Sylvia Duckworth, Consultant.

AUTOMATION & TECHNOLOGY ROUND TABLE.

#### CPE#IL476: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

### 50+ Makerspace Ideas for the Secondary Library (Innovation Lab)

2:00 - 3:00 PM • INNOVATION LAB STAGE, EXHIBIT HALL

Are you looking for makerspace ideas to use with your secondary library patrons? Walk away with 50+ proven makerspace ideas. Presenters will share their knowledge and philosophies - and hope you will share, too!

Shirley Dickey and Erin Irvine, Clear Creek ISD.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

#### CPE#477: SBEC 1.0

### Art of the Picture Book

2:45 - 3:45 PM



Vera Brosgol

Raul Gonzalez

Tom Lichtenheld



Dan Santat

Stephen Savage

In the hands of the right illustrator, picture books become pieces of treasured art. Award

winning picture book illustrators discuss their work, how their art styles complement and build on a story, and what it's like to illustrate their own books versus books written by other people.

Vera Brosgol, Macmillan Children's Publishing Group; Raul Gonzalez III, Houghton Mifflin Harcourt; Tom Lichtenheld, Penguin Young Readers; Dan Santat, Little, Brown Books for Young Readers; and Stephen Savage, Simon & Schuster, Inc.

CHILDREN'S ROUND TABLE.

#### CPE#478: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

### Caring for the Mind: Mental Health Information at Your Library

2:45 - 3:45 PM

Learn how to effectively provide mental health information at your libraries. Discuss the best approaches for handling interactions with emotional patrons, and increase your skills for providing mental health information using free online resources.

Sarah Miles, National Network of Libraries of Medicine South Central Region.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

#### CPE#457: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

### De-platforming: The Disinvited Speaker

2:45 - 3:45 PM



James LaRue

Kristin Pekoll

De-platforming, sometimes known as No Platform, is a form of boycott where

a person or organization is denied a platform to speak. What does this mean for your library? Does this affect someone's free speech?

James LaRue, LaRue & Associates; and Kristin Pekoll, American Library Association.

INTELLECTUAL FREEDOM COMMITTEE.

#### CPE#482: SBEC 1.0

### Family Dynamics in Children's Literature

2:45 - 3:45 PM

Children's authors delve into what and who makes a family, issues families face, and the complicated and rewarding relationships involved.



Rebecca Balcarcel

Dan Gemeinhart

Lynda Hunt



Gillian McDunn

Rebecca Balcarcel, Chronicle Books; Dan Gemeinhart, Macmillan Children's Publishing; Lynda Mullay Hunt, Penguin Young Readers; and Gillian McDunn, Bloomsbury Children's Books.

CHILDREN'S ROUND TABLE.

#### CPE#4915: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

### Forgotten Heroes and Insidious Villains: Comic Books as Cultural Archaeology

2:45 - 3:45 PM

Research Librarian Jess Nevins will discuss the fascinating obscurities he's discovered, including forgotten pulp archetypes, Golden Age comic book characters, and entire lost worlds and civilizations while doing research for his various published genre encyclopedias and literary histories.

Jess Nevins, Lone Star College; and Raymond Sablack, Dallas Public Library.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

#### CPE#HOL460: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

### Get Fired Up with Adobe Spark - Hands on Lab (TICKETED; REGISTER ONLINE ONLY)

2:45 - 3:45 PM

Adobe Spark is a free graphic design app that allows anyone to visually capture and tell their story. Looking for ways to promote your library at no cost? Then this session is for you! *Tickets must be purchased by Sunday, March 31 through preregistration.*

Brandi Rosales, Richardson ISD.

AUTOMATION AND TECHNOLOGY ROUND TABLE.





## CPE#483: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

### Hack Your School Library: A Library Style Smackdown

2:45 - 3:45 PM



Hear current trends, hacks, tools, programming, curriculum, and virtual connections that will help transform your library for students and staff. We will crowdsource ideas during this fast-paced smackdown of sharing from librarians across the nation. Your school library and students will never be the same!

James Allen, Eminence Independent Schools (Goshen, KY); Sherry Gick, Five Star Technology Solutions; Nancy Jo Lambert, Frisco ISD; and Heather Lister, Foundry Makerspace.

TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF SCHOOL LIBRARIANS.

## CPE#484: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

### Investing in Children's Reading Lives All Year

2:45 - 3:45 PM

Schools must be places where students' reading lives matter more than their test scores. Reading advocates and coauthors of *Game Changer!: Book Access for All Kids* will discuss the keys to engaging readers, increasing meaningful interactions with books, and building reading communities.

Donalyn Miller and Colby Sharp, Scholastic Education.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

## CPE#487: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

### Live from the Capitol: What it Takes to be a State Librarian

2:45 - 3:45 PM

State librarians from Texas, Arkansas and Louisiana will discuss the wide range of activities that their jobs entail, differences from state to state, and how to engage with them. They will discuss their paths to state librarianship and make suggestions to others interested in pursuing this role.



Carolyn Ashcraft, Arkansas State Library; Rebecca Hamilton, Louisiana State Library; and Mark Smith, Texas State Library & Archives Commission.

SPECIAL LIBRARIES DIVISION AND SUPERVISION, MANAGEMENT, & ADMINISTRATION ROUND TABLE.

## CPE#486: SBEC 1.0

### Lo Mejor de lo Mejor: Exploring the Tejas Star Reading List

2:45 - 3:45 PM

The Tejas Star Reading List Committee will

share their 2019-2020 list which supports the development of quality Spanish collection materials for ages 5 through 12. Attendees will leave with activities to incorporate into lessons and storytimes.

Priscilla Delgado, St. John's University.

TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF SCHOOL LIBRARIANS, CHILDREN'S ROUND TABLE, TEJAS STAR BOOK READING LIST COMMITTEE, AND YOUNG ADULT ROUND TABLE.



Use technology to make any training pop with technology balanced with interaction so no one gets bored or leaves.

Marcia Hensley, Fidelity Investments.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

## CPE#435: SBEC 1.0

### Maverick Graphic Novel Reading List

2:45 - 3:45 PM



the importance of graphic novels as a literary tool for young adults.

Gareth Hinds, Candlewick Press; and Terri Libenson, HarperCollins Children's Books.

YOUNG ADULT ROUND TABLE.



Program evaluations reveal how - and how well - programs work. Learn how project milestones, reports, deliverables, and projected timelines can be measurable, observable, and designed for evaluation in terms of inputs, activity, outputs, and outcomes. Academic and public librarians will share their approach to compelling program evaluation.

Claudia Dold and Ardis Hanson, University of South Florida; Julia Mitschke, Cedar Park Public Library; and Carolyn Marie Thibodeaux, Port Arthur Public Library.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

## CPE#489: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

### Pay-Per-Use Digital Content: Keeping Users Happy While Avoiding Budget Nightmares

2:45 - 3:45 PM

As more vendors offer digital, pay-per-use

content, many libraries struggle to keep users happy while avoiding budget strain. Learn how other libraries have handled the move to pay-per-use content, and what measures they have taken to manage the financial impact of this new delivery model.

Kerry McGeath, DeSoto Public Library; and Spencer Smith, McKinney Public Library.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

## CPE#4910: SBEC 1.0

### Rock 'n' Read: The Connection Between Music & Literature

2:45 - 3:45 PM

Just as great literature often inspires a songwriter to write a great song, a beautiful song can also inspire a writer to pen a great story or a great poem. Join musicians/authors Rhett Miller (Old '97s singer and author of children's book *No More Poems!*), and Jesse Sublett (founder of Austin punk band *The Skunks* and author of novels based on his own experiences in the Austin music scene) as they discuss their works and the relationship between music and literature.

Rhett Miller; and Jesse Sublett, authors and entertainers.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

## CPE#4911: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

### Serving Underserved Populations at Your Library: Implications from the Research

2:45 - 3:45 PM

Would you like to provide more inclusive programming for underserved populations at your library? In this session, participants will review and practice simple steps based on research-proven methods for community analysis, program and service development, and evaluation that can be implemented immediately.

Bobbie Bushman, University of North Texas.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

## CPE#4912: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

### Single Search for E-resources: SimplyE Implementation Tale

2:45 - 3:45 PM

The Brazoria County Library System and Houston Public Library are piloting the SimplyE app, an e-resource aggregation interface provided by Amigos Library Services. They will share their implementation experiences, how the interface has been received, and where more work needs to be done. Amigos will provide an overview of the service, its status, and where it is headed for public and academic libraries.

Saima Kadir, Houston Public Library; Lisa Loranc, Brazoria County Library; and Christine Peterson, Amigos Library Services.

AUTOMATION AND TECHNOLOGY ROUND TABLE.

### CPE#4913: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

#### Speaking the Same Language: School and Public Librarians Working Together

2:45 - 3:45 PM

Join this interactive session to learn to harness two tools for better collaboration in school and public libraries. We'll examine the new Texas School Library Standards and the YALSA Competencies for Serving Teens. Leave with ideas on how to strengthen local programs and partnerships.

Bethany Wilson, Texas State Library & Archives Commission.

TEXAS STATE LIBRARY & ARCHIVES COMMISSION.



Nate Smith

### CPE#4914: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

#### Telling Your Story: Press Releases and Media Relations

2:45 - 3:45 PM

Learn to write better press releases, and cultivate and develop media relations. Use free tools to tell your story.

Nate Smith, City of Palestine.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

### CPE#480: SBEC 1.0

#### Tough Issues - Big Impact: How Darker Middle Grade Books Empower Kids and Inspire Empathy

2:45 - 3:45 PM

Tackle heavy topics using Middle Grade books to steer children through real-life issues like fear, anxiety, grief, homelessness, racism, abandonment, delinquency, and others. Help children find hope on the other side, develop empathy for others, and gain tools to feel empowered and encouraged to share their own hard stories.



Angela Cervantes

Samantha Clark

Marie Cruz



K.A. Reynolds

R.L. Tolson

Angela Cervantes, Scholastic, Inc.; Samantha Clark, Simon & Schuster; Marie Miranda Cruz, Tom Doherty Associates; Mary Meeks, Round Rock ISD; K.A. Reynolds, HarperCollins Children's Books; and R.L. Tolson, Yellow Jacket.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

### COPYRIGHT & ACCESS ROUND TABLE BUSINESS MEETING

2:45 - 3:45 PM

### INTERLIBRARY LOAN & RESOURCE SHARING ROUND TABLE BUSINESS MEETING

2:45 - 3:45 PM

### LEADERSHIP DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE

2:45 - 3:45 PM

### LILEAD F2F MEETING

2:45 - 3:45 PM

### PUBLIC LIBRARIES DIVISION EXECUTIVE BOARD MEETING

2:45 - 3:45 PM

### CPE#IL493: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

#### Makerspace Training for Library Staff (Innovation Lab)

3:45 - 4:15 PM • INNOVATION LAB STAGE, EXHIBIT HALL

You've planned the makerspace and purchased the equipment, now you have to prepare library staff to manage the space, utilize the equipment, and assist patrons. Learn how libraries trained and prepared their staff for implementing maker technology, and how they motivate and encourage staff to learn new technology.

Kristen Dye, Lewisville Public Library; Adam Lamprecht, Frisco Public Library; and Katie Peery, University of Texas at Arlington.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

### CPE#494

#### Cosplay Fashion Show and Contest

4:00 - 5:00 PM • CAFÉ STAGE, EXHIBIT HALL

Don't miss the first ever TLA Cosplay Fashion Show and Contest, the piece de resistance of Comic Book Day. Be prepared for your imagination to run wild when characters and designs come to life. Please note, weapon replicas will not be allowed at conference or in the Exhibit Hall.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

### CPE#479: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

#### Celebrating 10 Years of the Texas Maverick Graphic Novel List

5:00 - 6:30 PM

Celebrate the 10th anniversary of the Maverick Graphic Novel list.

YOUNG ADULT ROUND TABLE.

### CPE#EF493: SBEC 1.0

#### Texas State Library and Archives Commission Open House

5:00 - 6:30 PM • TSLAC, 1201 BRAZOS STREET

Visit the historic Lorenzo de Zavala building and tour the state library's lobby exhibit, reading rooms, and get an inside look at the treasures in the closed stacks area. Visit with TSLAC librarians and archivists, and learn about their work and resources. *Transportation on own.*

ARCHIVES, GENEALOGY AND LOCAL HISTORY ROUND TABLE.

### LIBRARY SCHOOL DINNERS & RECEPTIONS

*Tickets must be purchased by Sunday, March 31 through preregistration.*

### SHSU Alumni Event - Lettering Class (TICKETED)

6:00 - 8:00 PM • WRIGHT BROS. BREW & BREW, 500 SAN MARCOS STREET #105

Creative lettering and doodling appear in activities like Scrapbooking, Bullet Journaling, and Sketchnoting. Join Karin Perry and Holly Weimar as they take participants step-by-step through the hand lettering, composition, and minor embellishments of a quote. Supplies and instructional handouts provided.

### TWU Library School Reception (TICKETED)

6:30 - 8:00 PM • HILTON DOWNTOWN HOTEL, 500 E. 4TH STREET

### UNT Library School Alumni Dinner (TICKETED; REGISTER ONLINE ONLY)

6:30 - 8:30 PM • AUSTIN PUBLIC LIBRARY, 710 W. CÉSAR CHÁVEZ STREET

### UT Austin Reception (TICKETED)

6:30 - 8:30 PM • UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN ISCHOOL, 1616 GUADALUPE STREET

### UH--Clear Lake Dinner (TICKETED)

6:30 - 9:00 PM

### CPE#EF496: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

#### Resource Delivery Mixer

5:00 - 6:30 PM • 4015, 201 BRAZOS STREET

Network with other professionals working in the Resource Delivery field to encourage communication between librarians.

INTERLIBRARY LOAN AND RESOURCE SHARING ROUND TABLE.

### Public Libraries Division Membership Party

5:30 - 7:00 PM

Join us for the PLD Membership party. Meet PLD members and officers, learn how to get more involved in PLD and enjoy fabulous free food and drink!

PUBLIC LIBRARIES DIVISION.

### Reception with the Authors (TICKETED; REGISTER ONLINE ONLY)

5:30 - 6:30 PM • AUSTIN PUBLIC LIBRARY, ROOF GARDEN, 710 W. CÉSAR CHÁVEZ STREET

Meet, mingle, and chat with the authors of the annual Evening with the Authors event prior to the dinner presentation in the relaxed and informal setting of the new Central Library rooftop garden. Light appetizers and drink ticket is included. **Attendance at the following dinner is not required.** *Tickets must be purchased by Sunday, March 31 through preregistration.*

Rachel Caine, Penguin Random House; Katherine Center and Angie Kim, Macmillan - Adult; Elise Hooper, Alafair Burke and Beatriz Williams, HarperCollins Publishers.



CPE#EF498: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

Evening with the Authors (TICKETED;  
REGISTER ONLINE ONLY)

6:30 - 9:30 PM • AUSTIN PUBLIC LIBRARY, 710 W. CÉSAR  
CHÁVEZ STREET



Rachel Caine

Katherine Center

Angie Kim



Elise Hooper

Beatriz Williams

Join 5  
outstanding  
authors for a  
night of  
literary and  
culinary

adventure. Rachel Cain, author of *Ink and Bone*, the first title in The Great Library series will share insights into a world where owning books is forbidden. Be inspired by Katherine Center's new novel *Things You Save in a Fire*, a heartfelt story about life, love, and the true meaning of courage. Enter the world of Dorothea Lange, the creator of the most iconic photographs of 20th-century America in Elise Hooper's new novel, *Learning to See*. Angie Kim will grab your attention with her debut novel *Miracle Creek*, a thoroughly contemporary take on the courtroom drama. Beatriz Williams brings World War II-era Nassau to incandescent life in *The Golden Hour*, an epic story of espionage and courage inside the court of the Duke and Duchess of Windsor. *Dinner tickets must be purchased by*

Sunday, March 31 through preregistration.

MENU: Field green salad with strawberries, Texas chevre & champagne vinaigrette; Pecan crusted chicken breast with dijon-thyme sauce and Shiner bock-glazed salmon filets; Smoked gouda mashed potatoes, sautéed green beans; Jalapeno corn muffins & Parkerhouse rolls, with churned butter; Dewberry shortcake with chantilly cream; Coffee, decaf, hot tea, iced tea, and water.

Rachel Caine, Penguin Random House; Katherine Center and Angie Kim, Macmillan – Adult; Elise Hooper and Beatriz Williams, HarperCollins Publishers.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

CPE#EF499: SBEC 2.0

An Evening of Storytelling: Stories to  
Connect and Inspire

7:00 - 9:00 PM



Xavier Garza

Donna Ingham

Kim Lehman

Don't miss our annual evening story performance featuring delightful tellers. This is free event is open to all.

Theresa Brader, Leon Valley Public Library; Xavier Garza, Arte Publico Press; Donna Ingham, Wordshop Publishing; Kim Lehman, Storyteller; and Lucas Miller, Biorhythms Publishing.

STORYTELLING ROUND TABLE.

Small Community Libraries Round

Table Dessert Social (TICKETED; REGISTER  
ONLINE ONLY)

7:00 - 9:00 PM • AUSTIN PUBLIC LIBRARY, ROOF GARDEN,  
710 W. CÉSAR CHÁVEZ STREET

The Small Community Libraries Round Table Annual Dessert Social is an opportunity to socialize and network. There will be a prize drawing and entertainment, and the SCLRT Librarian of the Year and Advocate of the Year awards will be presented. *Tickets must be purchased by Sunday, March 31 through preregistration.*

SMALL COMMUNITY LIBRARIES ROUND TABLE.

Black Caucus Round Table Reception  
(TICKETED)

7:30 - 9:30 PM • AUSTIN PUBLIC LIBRARY CARVER BRANCH,  
1161 ANGELINA STREET

Come socialize at the Annual BCRT Reception hosted by the Carver Branch, Austin Public Library. Delicious food, library tour, informational sessions and entertainment will delight attendees this evening. All are welcome to mix and mingle with members of BCRT. *RSVP by Sunday, March 31 through preregistration. Transportation on own.*

BLACK CAUCUS ROUND TABLE.

Queers & Allies Round Table  
Meet and Greet

7:30 - 9:30 PM • AUSTIN PUBLIC LIBRARY CARVER BRANCH,  
1161 ANGELINA STREET

Come get to know members of the Q&A Round Table. Whether you are a member of the LGBTQ community or ally, all are welcome and encouraged to attend!

QUEERS & ALLIES ROUND TABLE.

Chips and salsa.

Butter and popcorn.

Teachers and librarians.

Some things are just better  
together.



**TEACHER DAY@TLA**  
INVESTIGATE • CREATE • COLLABORATE  
TEXAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION ANNUAL CONFERENCE

Wednesday, April 17, 2019

Teacher applications available now at  
txla.org/teacher-day

Applications due by February 15, 2019

Don't delay – apply today!



# THURSDAY APRIL 18 PROGRAMS & EVENTS

All sessions are open to all attendees; unless otherwise noted.

**Hotel Shuttle** .....6:30 am – 4:00 pm  
**Connection Corner** (Computers, Housing, Internet) .....7 – 11 am  
**Registration** .....7 – 11 am  
**Bag Check**  
 (UPS Store/Rent-A-Box) .....8 am – 2 pm  
**TLA Store** .....9 – 11 am  
**Career Center** .....9 am – 2 pm

## Continuing Professional Education CREDITS

Event State Board for TX State Library &  
 Number Educator Certification Archives Commission

CPE#123: SBEC 2.0; TSLAC 2.0

Program Title

8:00 - 9:50 AM

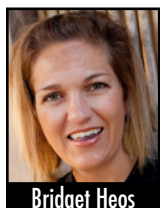
## Presidential Yoga

7:00 - 8:00 AM

Start your day with TLA President-Elect Cecilia Barham for a gentle Hatha yoga class appropriate for all levels including beginners. Please wear loose, comfortable clothing and bring a yoga mat.

Cecilia Barham, North Richland Hills Public Library.

CONFERENCE LOCAL ARRANGEMENTS COMMITTEE.



CPE#502: SBEC 1.0

2x2 Reading List Showcase

9:15 - 10:15 AM

The Texas 2X2 Reading List Committee will introduce the titles on the current list and

showcase activities and resources to promote the books.

Bridget Heos, Houghton Mifflin Harcourt; and Sara Pope, Houston Public Library.

CHILDREN'S ROUND TABLE.



CPE#503: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

Beyond Sensory Storytime: Welcoming Teens and Young Adults on the Autism Spectrum

9:15 - 10:15 AM

The population of teens and young adults on the autism spectrum is growing, but they lack resources and programs. Learn to go beyond sensory storytimes to develop programming and provide resources for teens and adults on the autism spectrum.

Carrie Rogers-Whitehead, Digital Respons-Ability.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.



CPE#512: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

Beyond the Selfie: Design and Photography Skills to Improve Instruction

9:15 - 10:15 AM

Learn the best sources for digital images, and discover innovative ways to create and use digital images with students. You'll come away with tips to improve your photography skills and simple tools to showcase digital image projects. Bring your own device.

James Allen, Eminence Independent Schools (Goshen, KY).

TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF SCHOOL LIBRARIANS.

CPE#513: SBEC 1.0

Books for Bros: Lit Lit for Boys

9:15 - 10:15 AM



What titles and programs will grab boys' attention and keep them reading? Presenters will share how to get guys coming to the library, and then get them hooked on books they will love.

Jamille Thomas, Maguerite Vann Elementary (Conway, AR); and Lyndsey Thomas, Azle ISD.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

CPE#501: SBEC 0.5

General Session II

8:00 - 9:00 AM • AUSTIN CONVENTION CENTER

General sessions are a highlight of the TLA Annual Conference and this year's will be no exception! Dynamic speakers representing the best of our community and profession will inspire, challenge, and motivate audience members. TLA will announce the special guests this spring.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

PRESIDENT'S PROGRAM

CPE#504: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

Booktrailer Toolbox Upgrade!

9:15 - 10:15 AM

Things have changed since the creation of booktrailers. Tools have evolved, licensing has changed, and sites are more intuitive. This presentation will cover new tools and sites to create with.

Naomi Bates, Texas Woman's University.

YOUNG ADULT ROUND TABLE.

CPE#508: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

Disrupting Thinking & Engaging Readers with Kylene Beers and Robert Probst

9:15 - 10:15 AM



As in their book *Disrupting Thinking*, Kylene Beers and Robert Probst will

share strategies to engage readers of all ages, show the relevance of reading, and encourage responsiveness. Using their trademark humor and practicality, these respected experts will explore the importance of creating critical-thinking, lifelong readers.

Kylene Beers and Robert Probst, Scholastic Education.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

CPE#505: SBEC 1.0

Hot off the Press:

Great New Books for Grades 4-12

9:15 - 10:15 AM

Keeping up with new and forthcoming books is difficult. This session will inform participants about terrific new books.

Teri Lesesne and Karin Perry, Sam Houston State University.

YOUNG ADULT ROUND TABLE.

CPE#507: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

Innovative and Inclusive Public Programs at Westbank Libraries

9:15 - 10:15 AM

Westbank Community Libraries embrace their community, which includes neurodiverse individuals, busy families, and patrons of all ages. The libraries have identified unmet needs within their community and developed programming that promotes learning, sharing, and discovery. Such programs have flexible hours and encourage intergenerational experiences and sensory exploration.

Cristen Darcus, Gloria Perretti, Leah Talgenhorst, and Maureen Turner Carey, Westbank Community Libraries.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

## CPE#509: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

### Keeping It Legal: Collections and the Law

9:15 - 10:00 AM

How can collections, acquisitions, and systems personnel make wise decisions to best serve patrons and reduce liability? Experts will guide you through the current legal landscape including copyright, accessibility, and licensing issues.

Sandra Cannon, Austin Public Library; Laurel Crawford, University of North Texas; Trina Nolen, Lamar University; and Amanda Price and Stephanie Towery, Texas State University.

ACQUISITIONS AND COLLECTION DEVELOPMENT ROUND TABLE AND ELECTRONIC RESOURCES & SERIALS MANAGEMENT ROUND TABLE.

## CPE#516: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

### Managing a Successful School Library Program When You're On Your Own

9:15 - 10:15 AM

Due to budget cuts and staffing shortages, more and more school libraries are understaffed and underserved. Presenters from large high schools in urban districts will share tips for navigating the challenges while planning and implementing successful school library programs.

Heather Hornor, Dallas ISD; and Amanda Trowbridge, Irving ISD.

YOUNG ADULT ROUND TABLE.



## CPE#514: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

### SACS Accreditation for Academic Libraries: Updates and Changes

9:15 - 10:15 AM

Many academic libraries in Texas maintain accreditation with the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACS). Larry Earvin, the organization's chief of staff, will discuss how libraries can successfully prepare.

Larry Earvin, Southern Association of Colleges.

COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES DIVISION.



## CPE#506: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

### Soup for You: How TechSoup Helps Libraries

9:15 - 10:15 AM

Maximize technology services to your community with TechSoup's offerings of IT products, tech information and training. Upgrade your public access computers, add new software, or make your IT secure. Take advantage of dedicated library content to advance your skills and expertise.

Jim Lynch, TechSoup For Libraries.

SMALL COMMUNITY LIBRARIES ROUND TABLE.



## CPE#515: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

### Start with the Truth, Then Stretch It: Texas Tall Tales and Writing

9:15 - 10:15 AM

A master Texas tall-tale teller and author will share how to pull family names and characters from Texas history and your own family stories to create exaggerated adventures. Spark interest in reading and writing, while meeting social studies and writing standards.

Donna Ingham, Wordshop Publishing.

STORYTELLING ROUND TABLE.

## CPE#518: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

### Weeding 101: Moving Beyond the CREW Method for Public Libraries

9:15 - 10:15 AM

Implement a cohesive weeding strategy with practical tools to help ensure consistency and get all staff on the same page.

Lisa Loranc, Brazoria County Library.

PUBLIC LIBRARIES DIVISION.

## CHILDREN'S ROUND TABLE EXECUTIVE BOARD MEETING

9:15 - 10:15 AM

## CHILDREN'S ROUND TABLE LITTLE MAVERICK GRAPHIC NOVEL READING LIST COMMITTEE

9:15 - 10:15 AM

## LARIAT ADULT FICTION READING LIST COMMITTEE II

9:15 - 10:15 AM

## TEJAS STAR READING LIST COMMITTEE

9:15 - 10:15 AM



## CPE#HOL501: SBEC 2.0; TSLAC 2.0

### Arduino for Beginners: Learn how to use an Arduino to control LEDs - A BYOD Hands on Lab

(TICKETED; REGISTER ONLINE ONLY)

9:15 - 11:30 AM

Arduino boards allow users to control LEDs, motors, and sensors. With them you and your users can make costumes, robots and science projects. And they are easier to use than you might think. In this session you will learn how to connect an Arduino to a computer, download a prewritten program to the Arduino, wire a circuit with an LED, and then use the Arduino to light the LED. The instructor will provide Arduino boards, LEDs and other equipment for you to use during the session. Bring your own computer to the session (one with a standard USB slot). Before the session sign up for a free account at [auth.arduino.cc/login](http://auth.arduino.cc/login). Tickets must be purchased by

Sunday, March 31 through preregistration.

Troy Lanier, St. Stephen's Episcopal School.

AUTOMATION & TECHNOLOGY ROUND TABLE.

### Improving Reading and Writing with Free Microsoft Learning Tools - A Hands on Lab (TICKETED; REGISTER

ONLINE ONLY)

9:15 - 11:30 AM

Did you know Microsoft has created free, accessible AT to support students who struggle with reading and writing? This session will showcase how these free learning Tools can be used to support classroom engagement of reading and writing for users with learning differences such as dyslexia, dysgraphia, ADHD, emerging readers or a combination of any of the broad range of unique student abilities. Details, demonstrations, and student examples will be shared about several new and improved sets of features across Microsoft products. Tickets must be purchased by Sunday, March 31 through preregistration.

Rachel Berger, Learning Disabilities Advocate.

AUTOMATION & TECHNOLOGY ROUND TABLE.

## CPE#525: SBEC 2.0

### Texas Youth Creators Award Presentation

9:15 - 11:30 AM • HILTON DOWNTOWN HOTEL, 500 E. 4TH ST  
Texas Youth Creators Awards promote excellence in student media production and its importance in life-long learning. Outstanding entries in ten media categories including book trailers, photography, multimedia, videography, animation, graphic design, Web design, music composition, and coding are recognized. Students from all over Texas receive awards and showcase their work.

TEXAS YOUTH CREATORS AWARD COMMITTEE.

## CPE#OF526: SBEC 1.0

### A Facilities Tour of the New Austin Central Library (TICKETED; REGISTER

ONLINE ONLY)

9:15 - 11:30 AM • AUSTIN PUBLIC LIBRARY, 710 W. CÉSAR CHÁVEZ

Is your library gearing up for a major remodel? Or are you planning for a new building? Tour Austin's amazing new Central Library with John Gillum, facilities process manager, and get insights into the planning, construction, and operations processes. Tickets must be purchased by Sunday, March 31 through preregistration.

John Gillum, Austin Public Library.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.



#### CPE#519: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

### An RDA Status Report and Update on the New Toolkit

10:30 - 11:30 AM

Presenter will give a status report on the implementation of RDA in libraries and provide an update on the new RDA toolkit.

Gretchen Hoffman, Texas Woman's University, and Shawne Miksa, University of North Texas.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

#### CPE#527: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

### Basic Data Visualization: Effectively Display Your Library's Data

10:30 - 11:30 AM

Data visualization is an easy and effective communication tool to tell a compelling story to your stakeholders. This beginner's guide will introduce basic tools for creating visually appealing ways to present your library's data, from Excel charts to infographics.

Sita Periaithiruvadi, Texas Woman's University; and Karen Raborn, North Richland Hills Public Library.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.



#### CPE#528: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

### The Best KEEP Secret from Google

10:30 - 11:30 AM

Google Keep is a digital note taking, list making, voice

memo, appointment reminding tool. Learn ways to use Google Keep with your students and staff and share how you can incorporate it immediately to organize your life. Bring your own device.

Sherry Gick, Five Star Technology Solutions; and Brandi Rosales, Richardson ISD.

TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF SCHOOL LIBRARIANS.

#### CPE#529: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

### Copyright Year in Review

10:30 - 11:30 AM

A copyright expert will share important developments in intellectual property laws affecting how libraries provide services and support. Leave this program with a more thorough understanding of copyright issues.

Gretchen McCord, Digital Information Law.

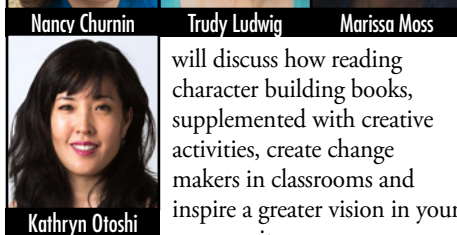
COPYRIGHT AND ACCESS ROUND TABLE.

#### CPE#531: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

### Empowering Students with Empathy & Social Responsibility Using Kidlit Community Reads and Activities

10:30 - 11:30 AM

Learn how children's literature, paired with adult-guided activities, help students build their social-emotional learning skills, develop empathy, stand up against injustices, and become pro-social problem-solvers. Authors



Nancy Churnin, Creston Books; Trudy Ludwig, Penguin Random House; Marissa Moss, Creston Books; Kathryn Otschi, KO Kids Books; and John Trischitti, Midland County Public Library.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.



#### CPE#511: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

### From Enemy to Empathy: Picture Books as Change Agents

10:30 - 11:30 AM

In 1941, the Japanese attack on Hawaii brought America into WWII. In 1942, the Japanese pilot Nobuo Fujita brought WWII into America. But most surprising is what happened 20 years after the war. Don't miss the moving story behind *Thirty Minutes Over Oregon*, an Orbis Pictus Honor Book.

Marc Tyler Nobleman, author.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

#### CPE#532: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

### The Front Lines of Intellectual Freedom: Using the ALA's Selection Policy Toolkit

10:30 - 11:30 AM

ALA's Selection & Reconsideration Policy Toolkit for Public, School, & Academic Libraries provides guidance and resources for selection, controversial materials and reconsideration requests.



James LaRue, LaRue & Associates; and Kristin Pekoll, American Library Association.

INTELLECTUAL FREEDOM COMMITTEE, TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF SCHOOL LIBRARIANS, AND TEXAS STATE LIBRARY & ARCHIVES COMMISSION.

#### CPE#533: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

### The Game is in There: Inspiring Gamified Library Instruction

10:30 - 11:30 AM

Want to gamify instruction? Connect with others to play an interactive, fun, instructor-led game that will simplify the process of gamification.

Leave with an outline of a gamified learning experience to implement in your library and connect with students in new ways.

Megan Ballengee and Tricia Boucher, Texas State University.

LIBRARY INSTRUCTION ROUND TABLE.

#### CPE#543: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

### Making Your Library Relentlessly Relevant

10:30 - 11:30 AM

Libraries and their funding agencies face tough times and difficult choices. Many library buildings and collections are falling into disrepair, and poor program attendance leads to the question, "Do we even need libraries in our community?" Learn how Grand Prairie Public Library became an indispensable community resource.

Jennifer Douglas, Caitlin Milligan, Peter Sime, Amy Sprinkles, and Jennifer Walker, Grand Prairie Public Library.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.



#### CPE#535: SBEC 0.5; TSLAC 0.5

### Moving Beyond the Annual Book Sale

10:30 - 11:30 AM

Explore ways to raise money in addition to the annual

book sale, such as onsite book stores and online book sales. A business meeting precedes the program.

Jan Wynn, Friends of the New Braunfels Public Library.

LIBRARY FRIENDS, TRUSTEES, AND ADVOCATES ROUND TABLE.

#### CPE#536: SBEC 1.0

### Our Own Voices: Authors and Illustrators Share Stories of Identity

10:30 - 11:30 AM



Are you looking for books that not only reflect but celebrate the children in

your community? A diverse panel of authors and illustrators will discuss their books and why sharing stories of identity, culture, fighting for equity, and everyday life are important.

Pablo Cartaya, Penguin Young Readers; Xavier Garza, Arte Publico Press; Aaliya Jaleel, Lee & Low Books; Lisa Ramee, HarperCollins Children's Books; and Tim Tingle, author/storyteller.

CHILDREN'S ROUND TABLE.



#### CPE#537: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

### Partnerships to Serve Your Latino Community

10:30 - 11:30 AM



Learn how to work with other departments and organizations to help

Spanish-speaking residents and improve community engagement and dialog.

Andy Harvey and Michele Hebert-Reyes, City of Palestine Police Department; and Ana Sanchez, Palestine Public Library.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

#### CPE#556: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

### Recruitment and Retention: Building a Diverse Library Workforce

10:30 - 11:30 AM

The U.S. population is steadily becoming more diverse, and it is critical to develop a library workforce that more accurately reflects the backgrounds of the communities we serve. Learn effective approaches for establishing, promoting, enforcing and modeling practices and policies that reinforce inclusion and value diversity at every staff level of the library organization.

Jesus Campos, South Texas College; Michelle Cervantes, Round Rock Public Library; Yvonne Chandler, University of North Texas; Dale McNeil, San Antonio Public Library (moderator); Valerie Prilop, MD Anderson Cancer Center; and Valerie Tagoe, Dallas ISD.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.



#### CPE#539: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

### SACS Accreditation for Academic Libraries: Open Forum and Q&A Session

10:30 - 11:30 AM

Is your college or university approaching a SACS accreditation review? Larry Earvin, SACS chief of staff will answer audience questions in this open forum.

Larry Earvin, Southern Association of Colleges.

COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES DIVISION.

#### CPE#540: SBEC 1.0

### Scream Out Loud: Caution, Contains Horror!

10:30 - 11:30 AM

Many teens relish reading scary stuff. Horror experts will explore the writing techniques for this genre. When is the gruesome, macabre limit reached for the YA audience?



Emily Lloyd-Jones

Victoria Scott

Alyssa Sheinmel



Nova Suma

Kiersten White

Cat Winters

Emily Lloyd-Jones, Little, Brown Books for Young Readers; Victoria Scott, Entangled; Alyssa Sheinmel, Sourcebooks, Inc.; Nova Suma, Algonquin Young Readers; Kiersten White, Random House Children's Books; and Cat Winters, ABRAMS The Art of Books.

YOUNG ADULT ROUND TABLE.

#### CPE#540: SBEC 1.0

### Story Bar Live Demo: Sparking Customer Curiosity through Thematic Curations

10:30 - 11:30 AM

Story Bar is a unique intersection of programming and collections. Participants will learn how their libraries might present books, podcasts, and articles to spark curiosity through an interactive customer experience.

Jamie Eustace, Jenna Harte-Wisniewski, and Lesley Kohles, Sterling Municipal Library.

PUBLIC LIBRARIES DIVISION.



David Corby

#### CPE#542: SBEC 1.0; TSLAC 1.0

### Supporting the Open Source Ecosystem

10:30 - 11:30 AM

As complex open source systems emerge from trend to reality, librarians are increasingly aware that there is no one-size-fits-all solution. Library professionals will gain knowledge about the project management and role requirements, technical skills, and other considerations needed for developing open source code into a thriving ecosystem.

Melanie Cofield and Alyssa Guzman, University of Texas; David Corby, University of Oklahoma; Sean Watkins, University of Houston; Laura Waugh, Texas State University; and Nicholas Woodward, Texas Digital Library.

DIGITAL LIBRARIES ROUND TABLE.

### ACQUISITIONS & COLLECTION DEVELOPMENT ROUND TABLE BUSINESS MEETING

10:30 - 11:30 AM

### SUPERVISION, MANAGEMENT, & ADMINISTRATION ROUND TABLE BUSINESS MEETING

10:30 - 11:30 AM

### TASL LEGISLATIVE & ADVOCACY COMMITTEE

10:30 - 11:30 AM

### YOUNG ADULT ROUND TABLE EXECUTIVE BOARD MEETING

10:30 - 11:30 AM

### BYLAWS AND RESOLUTIONS COMMITTEE II

11:45 AM - 1:00 PM

### DIVERSITY & INCLUSION COMMITTEE

11:45 AM - 1:00 PM

### TASL TEACHER DAY @ TLA BUSINESS MEETING

11:45 AM - 1:00 PM

### TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF SCHOOL LIBRARIANS EXECUTIVE BOARD MEETING

11:45 AM - 1:00 PM

#### CPE#550: SBEC 0.75

### Closing Author Session (TICKETED)

11:45 AM - 1:15 PM • HILTON DOWNTOWN HOTEL,  
500 E. 4TH STREET

End your TLA Conference experience on a high note at this literary event where an author will share insights into their process, and inspiration, for their latest works. *Luncheon tickets must be purchased by Sunday, March 31 through preregistration.*

*MENU: Fresh Garden Salad with Balsamic Vinaigrette Dressing; Grilled Blade Steak with Thyme Demi-Glace; Mashed Potatoes, Seasonal Vegetables; Chocolate Mousse with Vanilla Cloud; Assorted rolls served with butter; Coffee, decaf, hot tea, iced tea, and water.*

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

### Texas Library Association Membership Meeting

1:30 - 2:00 PM

Bring your ideas and observations to this annual forum for all TLA members. Discuss hot issues facing TLA.

### Texas Library Association Council II

2:15 - 3:15 PM

Council is the governing body of TLA. All conference attendees are invited.

### TEXAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION EXECUTIVE BOARD MEETING 2

3:30 - 5:30 PM



# MEET OUR CANDLEWICK STARS!

Don't miss our fabulous author and illustrator signings in the Authors Area!



## Monday, April 15

5:30–6:00 p.m.

**e.E. CHARLTON-TRUJILLO**

Signing *Fat Angie: Rebel Girl Revolution*



6:00–6:30 p.m.

**TODD STRASSER**

Signing *Summer of '69*



## Tuesday, April 16

11:30 a.m.–12:00 p.m.

**JO KNOWLES**

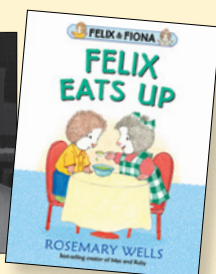
Signing *Where the Heart Is*



1:00–2:00 p.m.

**ROSEMARY WELLS**

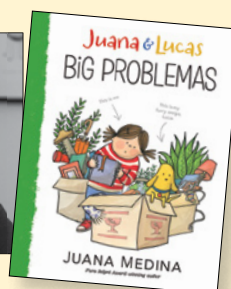
Signing advance reading copies of *Felix Eats Up*



2:00–2:30 p.m.

**JUANA MEDINA**

Signing advance reading copies of *Juana & Lucas: Big Problemas*



2:00–2:30 p.m.

**CYNTHIA LEITCH SMITH**

Signing *Hearts Unbroken*

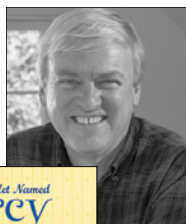


## Wednesday, April 17

11:00 a.m.–12:00 p.m.

**KATE DiCAMILLO and  
CHRIS VAN DUSEN**

Signing *A Piglet Named Mercy*



11:30 a.m.–12:00 p.m.

**MARA ROCKLIFF**

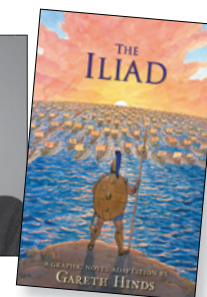
Signing *Doctor Esperanto and the Language of Hope*



4:30–5:00 p.m.

**GARETH HINDS**

Signing *The Iliad*



CANDLEWICK PRESS

- A**bbott, Tony 51  
 Abdul, Alicia 67  
 Abrego, Carmen 52  
 Acquisitions & Collection Development Round Table 44, 60, 70, 76, 78  
 Adams, Shannon 46  
 Advocacy 5  
 Affordable Textbooks 18, 19  
 Aguilar, Marisa 40, 51  
 Alexander, Desiree 48, 51  
 Alexander, Mike 44  
 Allen, Crystal 44-45  
 Allen, James 44, 46, 52, 64, 72, 75  
 Allen, Kate 51  
 Ambaum, Gene 48, 69  
 Ambriz, Lorely 50  
 Anderson, Jeff 45  
 Anderson, Laurie Halse 63  
 Anderson, Veronica 49  
 Angleberger, Tom 57  
 Appelt, Kathi 51, 66-67, 71  
 Archives, Genealogy & Local History Round Table 40, 58, 66, 70, 73  
 Ash, Viki 57  
 Ashcraft, Carolyn 56-57, 72  
 Atwell, Jane 66  
 Automation & Technology Round Table 43-44, 46, 51-52, 55-56, 59, 62-63, 65-66, 68, 71-72, 76  
 Awards 22, 26, 42-43, 54-55, 68-69, 76  
 Ayres, D.D. 57
- B**ag Check 43, 49, 62, 75  
 Bailey, Tiffany Michelle 63  
 Bajaj, Varsha 44  
 Baker, Laura 50  
 Balcarcel, Rebecca 71  
 Ballard-Moore, Deidra 48, 70  
 Ballengee, Megan 77  
 Ballinger, Karen 53  
 Bardugo, Leigh 56  
 Barham, Cecilia 63, 66, 75  
 Barker, Evelyn 68  
 Barton, Chris 51, 57  
 Bates, Naomi 41, 75  
 Battledocks 48  
 Baxter, Kelly Louise 68  
 Bayard, Louis 66  
 Bearce, Amy 71  
 Beaty, Andrea 59  
 Beers, Kylene 75  
 Bekker, Jennifer 58  
 Bendel, Rebecca 56  
 Berger, Jessica Lynn 58  
 Berger, Rachel 76  
 Bergeron, Judith 65  
 Berman, Erin 55  
 Berman, Fey 46  
 Bernstein, Galia 69
- Berra, Daniel 58  
 Berry, Julie 46  
 Bhathena, Tanaz 50  
 Bird, Sarah 66  
 Black Caucus Round Table 52, 58, 74  
 Blake, Ashley Herring 60  
 Bober, Tom 63  
 Boerner, Diana 46  
 Bogner, Lea 65  
 Bolden, Tonya 63  
 Book Repair 56  
 Booker, Carolyn 46, 52  
 Boren, Melody 54  
 Boswell, Marla 68  
 Boucher, Tricia 52, 77  
 Bowers, Sherra 45  
 Bowles, David 64, 71  
 Bowman, Donna Janell 66  
 Boyd, Doreen 52, 65  
 Brader, Theresa 74  
 Braeuler, Karen 40  
 Branding Iron Award 22  
 Brannon, Sian 52, 58  
 Brem, Julie 41  
 Brosgol, Vera 71  
 Brown, Deborah 60  
 Brummet, Brent 58  
 Bryan, Corby 41  
 Bryan, Daniel 54  
 Bulion, Leslie 43  
 Bunker, Lisa 60  
 Burgard, Daniel 8  
 Burke, Alafair 73  
 Burks, Lamoya 42  
 Bushman, Bobbie 72  
 Butler, James 56, 59, 63  
 Bylaws & Resolutions Committee 44, 78  
 Byrd, Lee 52  
 Byrne, Richard 24, 40-41, 52, 59, 67
- C**ain, Adrienne 42  
 Caine, Rachel 73, 74  
 Calhoun, Rachel 41  
 Calzada, Becky 58, 65  
 Camacho, Esther 70  
 Cameron, Stacy 50, 53  
 Campos, Jesus 78  
 Cannon, Liv 57  
 Cannon, Sandra 76  
 Career Center 43, 49, 62, 75  
 Career Development 21  
 Carlyle, Cate 58  
 Carpenter, Devona 48  
 Carrothers, Kevin 14  
 Cartaya, Pablo 68, 77  
 Carter, Christine 62  
 Castaldo, Nancy 71  
 Castro, Maribel 60
- Cataloging & Metadata Round Table 46, 58  
 Cawthon, Amanda 65, 70  
 Ceasar, Miguell 58  
 Centennial Library 21  
 Center, Katherine 73-74  
 Cervantes, Angela 73  
 Cervantes, Michelle 78  
 Chainani, Soman 64  
 Chandler, Yvonne 78  
 Chapa, Victor 40  
 Charlton-Trujillo, e.E. 46, 79  
 Chase, Elizabeth 53, 55, 64  
 Chavez, Debbie 58  
 Children's Round Table 40, 43-45, 49, 51-52, 55-58, 60, 63-66, 69-72, 76-77  
 Choldenko, Gennifer 55  
 Chou, Helen 60  
 Christenson, Troy 43  
 Churnin, Nancy 77  
 Clark, Samantha 71, 73  
 Clark, Vicki Floyd 40  
 Clarke, Rachel Ivy 45  
 Clayton, Dhonielle 46  
 Clickard, Carrie 43  
 Cline, Zarissa 48  
 Closing Author Session 78  
 Cobalis, Vince 49  
 Code of Conduct 37  
 Cofield, Melanie 78  
 Colbert, Brandy 63  
 Cole, Buck 66  
 Coleman, Jennifer 44  
 Collaboration Space 43, 49, 62  
 College & University Libraries Division 44-45, 49, 52-53, 56-58, 60, 63, 65, 67, 76, 78  
 Collings, Dayna 43  
 Combs, Beverly 50  
 Comic Book Day 62-75  
 Community Engagement Task Force 43  
 Condie, Ally 46, 64  
 Condrey, Coby 65  
 Conference Local Arrangements Committee 37, 47, 49, 52, 61-62, 67-68, 75  
 Conference Program Committee 37, 42-60, 62-78  
 Connection Corner 43, 49, 62, 75  
 Conovan, Lois 41  
 Continuing Education 23, 40, 43, 49, 62, 75  
 Contributed Papers 64, 69  
 Copyright & Access Round Table 42, 55, 73, 77  
 Corbly, David 78  
 Cornejo, Alexandra 52  
 Corporate Sponsors 26  
 Cosplay Fashion Show 73  
 Council / Governance 45, 47, 78  
 Counterman, Katherine 56
- Cozby Library & Community Commons 14, 15  
 CPE Credits 40, 43, 49, 62  
 Craft, Jerry 60  
 Crane, Ashley 57  
 Crane, Jill 58  
 Crawford, Laurel 76  
 Crawford, Scott 54  
 Crummel, Susan Stevens 44-46  
 Cruz, Marie Miranda 73  
 Cuellar Rojas, Adrianna 51  
 Cuellar, DeAnne 60  
 Cuffia, Ashley 59  
 Cummings, Raquel 70  
 Curtis, Jessica 42  
 Customer Service 14, 15
- D**ansby, Charles 42  
 Darcus, Cristen 75  
 Davis, Dana 66-67  
 Davis-Van Atta, Taylor 49  
 Dawson, Margaret 61  
 DeForest, Lea 18  
 De Leon, Marty 42, 64  
 De Waelsche, Jennifer 67  
 Dease, Melissa 46, 65  
 Deerr, Kathy 57, 59  
 Dees, John Casey 69  
 Delgado, Priscilla 43, 72  
 Dethloff, Nora 60  
 Dewoskin, Rachel 46  
 Diamond, Jill 65  
 Diaz, Teresa 41, 64  
 DiCamillo, Kate 79  
 Dickerson, Kelsey Lee 63  
 Dickey, Shirley 57, 71  
 Digital Libraries Round Table 54, 58, 61, 78  
 Dikes, Jason 58  
 Dilenschneider, Colleen 24, 49, 53  
 Director's Symposium 62  
 Disaster Relief Art Raffle 27  
 Disaster Relief Committee 27, 54, 56, 70  
 Distance E-Learning Round Table  
 Distefano, Lucia 71  
 District 1 62  
 District 2 62  
 District 3 62  
 District 4 62  
 District 5 62  
 District 6 62  
 District 7 62  
 District 8 62  
 District 9 62  
 District Planning Committee 64  
 Diversity and Inclusion Committee 70, 78  
 Doeckel, Danielle 55  
 Dold, Claudia 72  
 Donaldson, Bill 48  
 Donnelly, Jennifer 70



- Douglas, Jennifer 77  
Dowd, Ryan 24, 43  
Duckworth, Sylvia 24, 67, 71  
Duke, Katy 50  
Duncan, Michael 50  
Dye, Kristen 73  
Dye, Skip 53  
Dyer, Chris 58
- E**arvin, Larry 76, 78  
Easley, Hannah 53  
Easley, Sean 70  
Elder, Rebecca 59  
Electronic Resources & Serials Management 44, 54, 60, 65, 76  
Elliott, David 49, 66, 67  
Enochs, Beth 45  
Esmacher, Melissa 50  
Eustace, Jamie 78  
Evans, Sarah Amber 57  
Evening with the Authors 78  
Exhibit Hall Grand Opening & Welcome 47  
Exhibitors Round Table 47, 54, 62  
Exhibits 38, 43, 49, 62, 73
- F**airfield, Melissa 45  
Faizal, Hafsa 50  
Falli, Laura 59  
Fambrough, Liz 44-45  
Faye, Brad G. 63  
Fennwald, Christy 41  
Finch, Jennifer 67  
Finck, Rachelle 56, 63  
Finley, Thomas 60  
Firestone, Megan 40  
Fisher, Cynthia 59  
Fletcher, Susan 51  
Flowers, Ebony 64  
Floyd, Kristi 69  
Foster, Slade 54  
Fournier, Kristen 43  
Fox, Maggie 37, 55  
Frade, Ana 40  
Freeman, Jennifer 62  
Freiley, Melissa 46  
Frisco ISD 16  
Fultz, Norma 58
- G**addy, Sonja 68  
Galvan Russell, Stephanie 52, 65  
Garcia, Diana 43  
Garcia, Esther 40  
Garcia, Kristina 60  
Garr, Colby 65  
Garr, Michael 65  
Garza, Xavier 74, 77  
Gay, Kimberly 47, 61, 70  
Gemeinhart, Dan 71  
General Session 49, 75  
George, Jessica Day 64  
Gick, Sherry 52, 64, 72, 77  
Giles, Lamar 50  
Gillum, John 45, 76  
Gimble, Stephanie 60  
Giudice, Jo 50, 62  
Gladney-Lemon, Laura 57
- Glass, Nicholas 55, 65  
Gochis, Cheryl 66  
Godoy, Cecylia 58  
Goff, Marilyn 49  
Gola, Christina 66  
Gonzalez III, Raul 71  
Gonzalez, Jorge 59  
Goodman, Maggie 55  
Goodner, David 69  
Gordner, Trey 53  
Government Documents Round Table 45, 67  
Grabenstein, Chris 64  
Graham, Nicole 48, 53, 56  
Granado, Sharon 64  
Grant, Ingrid Yolanda 57  
Green, Angie 51  
Green, Wanda 69  
Greenwood, Valicia 65  
Griffith, Michelle 54  
Gross, Elizabeth Ann 57  
Grzybowski, Melissa 56  
Guzman, Allyssa 78  
Guzman, Annie 42
- H**acker, Trisha 69  
Haddix, Margaret 64  
Hadley, Laurie 60  
Halley, Geeta 60  
Ham, Stephanie 24, 62  
Hamaker, Melissa 67  
Hamilton, Rebecca 72  
Hancock, Chantele 45  
Hand, Dorcas 58  
Hand, Matthew 69  
Hands on Labs 43-44, 46, 51-52, 56, 59, 61-62, 65-66, 68, 71, 76  
Hanson, Ardis 72  
Harbaugh, John 67  
Harrell, Kendra Anne 58  
Harrington, Mary Beth 64  
Harris, Joni R. 53, 56  
Harris, Shawn 60  
Hartel, Vanessa Lee 69  
Harte-Wisniewski, Jenna 78  
Harvey, Andy 78  
Hauser, Bonnie 46  
Hayes, Joe 51  
Hayes, Sara 64  
Helton, Andrew 59, 67  
Hendrix, Dean 68  
Hendrix, Grady 48  
Henry, April 68  
Hensley, Marcia 43, 72  
Heos, Bridget 71, 75  
Herbert, Bruce 68  
Herbert-Reyes, Michele 78  
Hernandez, Amy Renee 60  
Hetherington Fun Run/Walk 62  
Hicks, Christina 65  
Hicks, Crystal 67  
Higginbotham, DiMitri 52  
Higher Education 18, 19  
Hill, Angel 68  
Hill, Joni 55  
Hinds, Gareth 72, 79
- Hodel, Mary Anne 24, 62  
Hodge, Jan 66, 70  
Hoffman, Gretchen 77  
Holland, Sarah Stewart 24, 47  
Holmes, Haley 60  
Holmes, Ramona 55  
Holt, Jane 21  
Holt, Kari Anne (K.A.) 55, 60  
Holt, Kimberly Willis 51  
Holtmann, Libby 70  
Hooper, Elise 73-74  
Hoppe, Kelly 59  
Horan, Kate 59  
Hornes, Michael 56  
Hornor, Heather 76  
Hospital Librarians 8, 9, 10  
Hoselton, Joseph 69-70  
Houston, Shannon 42  
Howard, Elizabeth 65  
Howk, Wendy 47  
Hubbard, Eddy 70  
Hueston, Harry 56  
Huff, Cresencia 40  
Hughes, Sarah 41  
Hunt, Amanda 51  
Hunt, Kyla 59  
Hunt, Lynda Mullaly 71  
Hunt, Randy 40  
Hutt, Melinda 57
- I**llustrators Sketch-Off 60  
Ingham, Donna 24, 76  
Innovation 3, 12, 13  
Innovation Lab 3, 43, 49, 52, 54, 57, 62, 64  
Insley, Diane 62  
Intellectual Freedom Committee 46, 56, 59, 70-71, 77  
Interlibrary Loan & Resource Sharing Round Table 43, 73  
International Libraries 12, 13  
Inzana, Stephanie 42, 62  
Irvine, Erin 71
- J**ackson, Jennifer 48  
Jackson, Joshilyn 66  
Jackson, Kosoko 55-56  
Jaleel, Aaliya 77  
Jarvis, Mary 51  
Jeanette & Jim Larson Grant Committee 43  
Jefferson Jr., Julius 24, 53, 62  
Jeng, Ling Hwey 55  
Jensen, Billy 68  
Jensen, Jamie 43, 54  
Jester, Munirih 60  
Johannes, Shelley 60  
John S. Marietta Memorial Medical Library 10  
Johnson, June 70  
Johnson, Varian 51  
Jones, Jessica 47  
Jones, Leslie 47  
Jones, Michelle 47, 57  
Jones, Renee Gladine 51  
Jordan, Karen Bell 58  
Jost, Cheri 50
- JPS Health Network 10  
Judkins, Julie 54
- K**adir, Saima 72  
Kahler, Alex 48  
Katz, Alan 43, 49  
Kay, Linda 70  
Kearley, Donna 55-56  
Keenan, Elizabeth 46  
Kelly, Diane 57  
Kemmerer, Brigid 70  
Kenny, Tim 8  
Kenya Watertank Library 12, 13  
Keremes, Constance 42  
Khan, Sabina 56  
Kim, Angie 73-74  
King, A. S. 56  
King, Amy Kathleen 57  
King, Bethni 52  
King, Brooke 65  
King, Gina 51  
Kirkland, Traci 41  
Knabe, Ian 60  
Knapp, Erik Brandon 65  
Knowles, Jo 51, 79  
Kohles, Lesley Ann 78  
Konigsberg, Bill 55-56  
Kownslar, Edward 57  
Krahmer, Ana Jean 58  
Kral, Haley 46  
Kralovansky, Susan 44  
Krochmal, Max 55  
Kromer, Kathi 53  
Kuipers, Alice 57  
Kupersztach, Emily 42-43
- L**aBoon, Jennifer 3, 63  
Lacera, Jorge 69  
Lacera, Megan 69  
LaFevers, Robin 56  
Lamb, Heather 53-54  
Lambert, Nancy Jo 16, 48, 72  
Lamprecht, Adam 73  
Lancaster, William Scott 49  
Landes, Dianna 58-59  
Lanier, Troy 76  
Lansangan, Kasey 65  
Lariat Adult Fiction Reading List Committee 43, 47, 70, 76  
Larson, Kirby 55  
LaRue, James 56, 59, 71, 77  
Latino Caucus Round Table 40, 46, 58, 61, 68  
Lawrence, Andrea 64  
Leadership 16  
Leadership Development Committee 40, 72  
Leaf, Brian 57  
Lebeau, Deborah 54  
Lee, Mackenzie 63  
Lee, Rebekah 45  
Lee, Stacey 46  
Leech, Caroline 71  
Legislative Committee 42, 64, 69  
Lehman, Kim 42, 74  
Lennon, Thomas 25, 47

- Lesesne, Teri 75  
 Leslie, Lindsay 44  
 Letters About Literature 59  
 Leuzinger, Julie 64-65  
 Lewis, Amelia 59  
 Lewis, Terry 55  
 Libenson, Terri 72  
 Library Friends, Trustees, & Advocates Round Table 40, 54, 58, 77  
 Library Instruction Round Table 50, 54, 58, 51, 64, 69, 77  
 Library Renovation 14, 15  
 Library School Alumni Events 73  
 Library Support Staff Round Table 54  
 Lichtenheld, Tom 71  
 Lightning Talks 47  
 Lin, Grace 45  
 Linscott, Kristin 52  
 Lister, Heather 25, 41, 52, 60, 64, 72  
 Literacy 12, 13  
 Lloyd, Patrick 64  
 Lloyd-Jones, Emily 78  
 Loper, Valerie 57  
 Loranc, Lisa 54, 72, 76  
 Lord, Cynthia 66  
 Loutzenhiser, Katy 46, 65  
 Love, James 69-70  
 Low, Jason 52  
 Ludwig, Trudy 77  
 Luther, Michael 67  
 Lynch, Jim 76
- M**agana-Noverola, Irene 40  
 Magoon, Kekla 67  
 Mahalik, Angie 55  
 Maker Playground 52, 64  
 Malek, Stacey 65  
 Malloy, Jessica 52  
 Mangum, Jacob 58, 70  
 Manley, Rebekah 59  
 Mann, Leah 50, 53, 70  
 Mann, Susan 42, 64  
 Margheim, Jonathan 53  
 Marino, John 45, 57  
 Marks, Howard 45  
 Marsh, Kevin 59  
 Marshall, Debra 71  
 Martin, John Edward 49  
 Martin, Michelle 70  
 Massey, Buffie 57-58  
 Mathey, Kim 45  
 Mathieu, Jennifer 51  
 McClain II, Louie 43, 67  
 McClelland, Erin 56  
 McClendon, Rhonda 43  
 McConnell, Jodie 41  
 McCord, Gretchen 66, 76  
 McDonald, Emma 50, 53  
 McDonnell, Kenneth 47
- McDowell, Bette Harrison 70  
 McDunn, Gillian 71  
 McElroy, Maya 56-57, 66  
 McGeath, Kerry 70, 72  
 McIntosh, Marcia 58  
 McKay, Richard 58  
 McLendon, Rhonda 43  
 McNeil, Julie 47, 59  
 McNeill, Dale 78  
 Medical Library Association 9  
 Medina, Juana 57, 79  
 Meek, Lori 66, 69  
 Meeks, Mary 73  
 Mehra, Bharat 55  
 Mehra, Nishta 69  
 Menchaca, Ana 40  
 Mendoza, Candelaria 60  
 Mezrich, Ben 25, 54, 76  
 Middleton, Dana 65  
 Miksa, Shawne 77  
 Miles, Sarah 71  
 Miller, Donalyn 72  
 Miller, Lucas 61, 74  
 Miller, Margaret 43  
 Miller, Rhett 72  
 Miller, Sarah Ellen 44  
 Milligan, Caitlin Byrne 76  
 Mills, J Elizabeth 45  
 Milstead, Amy Openshaw 57-58  
 Miranda-Murillo, Diana 46  
 Mirza, Rafia 55  
 Mitschke, Julia 72  
 Mobile App 36  
 Montijo, Rhode 57  
 Moore, Kelly 47  
 Morgan, Keith 58  
 Moss, Marissa 55, 76  
 Moulite, Maika 48  
 Moulite, Maritza 48  
 Moya, Madeline 58  
 Mullin, Amy 44  
 Muniz, Melina Teresa 59  
 Muokebe, Theodora 68  
 Murillo-Sutterby, Sandra 43  
 Murphy-Oldham, Christin 66  
 Myers, Tommi 42, 48, 69
- N**arcisse, Evan 51-52  
 Navaratnasingham, Arvind 63  
 Neltner, Heidi 46, 52, 63-64  
 Neri, Greg 55  
 Nevins, Jess 71  
 New Members Round Table 44, 47, 54, 63  
 Newman, Patricia 71  
 Newry, Renee 70  
 Nichols, Faye 49  
 Nietfeld, Toni 42  
 NLM National Network of Libraries of Medicine 9, 10
- Noble, Diana 51  
 Nobleman, Marc Tyler 25, 63, 77  
 Nobility Project 12, 13  
 Nolen, Trina 76
- O**'Keefe, Katrina 42  
 Oliver, Carmen Allyson 44  
 O'Meara, Mallory 69  
 O'Neil, Patrick Scott 53  
 O'Neil, Richelle 50, 53  
 Opening Awards & Author Session 54  
 Open Educational Resources 18, 19  
 Orozco, Juan 40  
 Ossom Williamson, Peace 55  
 Oswald, Tina 57  
 Otoshi, Kathryn 76  
 Ousley, Julia 40
- P**age, Katherine Hall 25, 54  
 Palmer, David 70  
 Pappas, Jodene 56  
 Park, Kristi 18  
 Parr, Todd 69  
 Partridge, Elizabeth 55  
 Patrick, Gay 44  
 Pavone, Sara 70  
 Peery, Katie 73  
 Pekoll, Kristin 56, 59, 71, 77  
 Peña, Zeke 60, 64  
 Periathiruvadi, Sita 77  
 Perretti, Gloria 75  
 Perri, Kyle 68  
 Perry, Karin 41, 64, 73, 75  
 Perryman, Carol 55  
 Pesch, Oliver Paul 65  
 Peters, Jennifer 49  
 Peters, Patricia 58  
 Peterson, Christine 72  
 Pfledderer, Cynthia 52, 64  
 Phelan, Paul 55  
 Philippi, Elizabeth 53, 68  
 Pipkin, Turk 12-13  
 Plumer, Danielle 18, 53, 65  
 Poage, Alison O'Reilly 45  
 Podmore, Lucy 53, 58  
 Pope, Sara 75  
 Poster Session 47  
 Powell, Kalena 53  
 Powers, J.L. 49-50  
 Powers, Jiaan 52, 54  
 Preconferences 40-42  
 Preddy, Leslie 45, 49, 52  
 President's All-Conference Party 61  
 President's Programs 43, 45-47, 49, 53, 55, 60-63, 65-67, 70-71, 75  
 Preston, Debra 56  
 Price, Amanda 76  
 Prilop, Valerie 57  
 Probst, Robert 75
- Professional Issues & Ethics Committee 54, 56  
 Programming for Adults Round Table 42, 48, 69  
 Provenzano, Nicholas 25, 44, 48, 52, 65  
 Pruett, Gretchen 59  
 Public Libraries Division 40, 46, 47, 48, 52, 58, 59, 64-69, 73, 76, 78  
 Public Relations & Marketing Committee 58  
 Pullin, Michael 43
- Q**ueers & Allies Round Table 54, 60, 65, 70, 74  
 Quinnell, Katherine Ott 46  
 Quintero, Isabel 64
- R**aborn, Karen 77  
 Ramee, Lisa 77  
 Ransenberg, Gabriel 48  
 Ransome, Lesa 65  
 Ranus, Karen 40, 51  
 Reed, Debbie 50  
 Reeves, Susan 41, 58  
 Reference & Information Services Round Table 45, 50, 56, 65  
 Registration 43, 49, 62, 75  
 Reichs, Brendan 64  
 Relaxation Station 52, 67  
 Retired Librarians Round Table 44, 61, 65  
 Reyes, Dawn 64  
 Reynolds, K. A. 73  
 Reynolds, Ronald 63  
 Ribay, Randy 50  
 Richardson, David 69-70  
 Richardson, Erica 46, 48  
 Ridnour, Sue 45  
 Roane, Mandy 67  
 Robertson-Griffin, Nikki 65  
 Robinson, Christian 52  
 Rockliff, Mara 66, 79  
 Rocks, Misako 65, 70  
 Rodriguez, Nancy 40  
 Rogers-Whitehead, Carrie 66, 75  
 Roland, Brandye 44, 52  
 Rollans, Valerie 62  
 Rosales, Brandi 44, 53, 70-71, 77  
 Rosen, L.C. 56  
 Rouse, Robert 52  
 Rowe-Morris, Joseph 42  
 Rumsey, Bronwyn 44  
 Russell, Daniel 40, 44  
 Russell, Jessica 59, 70  
 Russo, Meredith 55
- S**ablack, Raymond 68, 71  
 Sadler, Corina 52  
 Safi, Aminah Mae 67  
 Saint Amour, John 41, 55  
 Salas, Laura Purdie 49  
 Salazar, Aida 51  
 Salazar, Arlene 58

- Saldana, Cecily 51  
 Salnave, Melissa 67  
 Sam Houston State University 73  
 Samo, Veronica 52  
 Sanchez, Ana 78  
 Sanchez, Danielle Marie 48  
 Sanders, Rob 60  
 Santat, Dan 71  
 Saperstein, Michael 67  
 Sappenfield, Linda 42  
 Sargent, Elizabeth 70  
 Savage, Stephen 71  
 Scalf, Colleen Heather 52  
 Schmidt, Hayden 68  
 Scholarship Committee 64  
 School Library Standards 16  
 Schulz, Sonja 55, 67  
 Schumacher, John 68  
 Schwab, Kierstan 51  
 Scott, April Dawn 54  
 Scott, Victoria 78  
 Seely, Amber 70  
 Seifert, Kate 71  
 Seifert, Lex Anne 71  
 Seiler, Carol 44, 70  
 Sell, Chad 65  
 Selley, Mikaela 58  
 Senn, Will 55  
 Seymour, Gina 52, 64, 68  
 Sharp, Colby 72  
 Sheinmel, Alyssa 78  
 Shepherd, Megan 70  
 Shuttle Service 43, 49, 62, 75  
 Sikes, Mary Taggart 63  
 Silvers, Beth 25, 47  
 Sime, Peter 55, 77  
 Simmons, Toni 51  
 Simons, Alexandra 42  
 Sims, Amanda 48  
 Singer, Marilyn 49  
 Sloan, Stephen 42  
 Small Community Libraries Round Table 55, 59, 71, 74, 76  
 Small, A.K. 49  
 Smith, Andrew 56  
 Smith, Crystal 70  
 Smith, Cynthia 57  
 Smith, Jonathan 45  
 Smith, Julian 69  
 Smith, Marianne Andrea 44  
 Smith, Mark 42, 64, 72  
 Smith, Nate 73  
 Smith, Nathan 41  
 Smith, Spencer 64, 70, 72  
 Solomon, Laura 63  
 Soontornvat, Christina 51  
 Sorell, Traci 51  
 Soukup, Jessica 65  
 Sowell, Lacey 53  
 Special Libraries Division 52, 57, 69, 72  
 Spotswood, Katherine 53  
 Sprinkles, Amy 77  
 Stafford, Jennifer 48, 53, 56, 62  
 Starr, Kristi 63, 70  
 Stayton, Jennifer 54  
 Stefanski, Elizabeth 68  
 Steinke, Aron 66  
 Stenulson, Vanessa 55  
 Stevens, Janet 44-45, 66  
 Stevens, Linda 58  
 Stewart, Joyce 68-69  
 Stokes, Cassandra 52  
 Stokes, Henry 67  
 Stone, Kaity 45  
 Stone, Nic 63  
 Storytelling Round Table 42, 51, 54, 61, 74, 76  
 Strasser, Todd 46, 79  
 Stroud, Nikki 53  
 Student Transitions to College Discussion Group 64  
 Stutzman, Jonathan 69  
 Sublett, Jesse 72  
 Sullivan Wild, Charlotte 44  
 Sullivan, Maureen 24, 62  
 Suma, Nova 78  
 Sumrow, Melanie 71  
 Supervision, Management, & Administration Round Table 42, 47, 58, 66, 72, 78  
**T**adlock, Alissa 41  
 Tagoe, Valerie 48, 78  
 Tai Chi 49  
 TALL Texans Round Table 44, 47-48, 66  
 Tamaki, Mariko 60  
 Taplin, Elizabeth 47  
 Tate, Don 44  
 Tate, Mytesha 53, 70  
 Tatgenhorst, Leah 75  
 Taylor, Christina 70, 68  
 Taylor, Russell 41  
 Taylor, Trevor 62  
 Teacher Day @ TLA Committee 50, 74, 78  
 Tebes-Kokojan, Sara 54  
 Tech Camp 40-42  
 Tedesco, Joe 40  
 Tejas Star Book Reading List Committee 72, 76  
 Temblador, Alex 50  
 Texas Association of School Librarians 40-1, 43-46, 48-53, 56-60, 62-70, 72, 75, 77-78  
 Texas Authors & Illustrators Round Table 44, 60, 71  
 Texas Bluebonnet Award Program Committee 42-43, 69  
 Texas Bluebonnet Award Selection Committee 43  
 Texas Book Festival Committee 65  
 Texas Digital Library 18, 19  
 Texas Legislature 5  
 Texas Municipal Library Directors Association 59, 64  
 Texas State Library & Archives Commission 19, 40, 42, 44, 47, 49, 51, 53, 55-59, 63-65, 67-69, 73, 77  
 Texas Tea 58  
 Texas Topaz Nonfiction Reading List Committee 47, 53, 71  
 Texas Woman's University 73  
 Texas Youth Creators Award Committee 46, 76  
 Thibodeaux, Carolyn 72  
 Thomas, Jamille 75  
 Thomas, Lyndsey 75  
 Thompson, James Michael 44  
 Timm, Sarah Beth 42  
 Tims, Rachel 53  
 Tingle, Tim 77  
 TLA After Hours 47  
 TLA Council 47, 78  
 TLA Executive Board 78  
 TLA Membership Meeting 78  
 TLA Store 43, 49, 62, 75  
 Toalson, Rachel 73  
 Tocker, Darryl 65  
 Todd-Wurm, Kristen 57, 59  
 Tong, Victoria Rae 62  
 Torres, Daisy 68  
 Towery, Stephanie 76  
 Traylor, Katie 45  
 Trischitti, John 77  
 Tristan, Marina 52  
 Trowbridge, Amanda 41, 76  
 Truax, Stephanie 64  
 Tucker, Cindy 41  
 Tumulty, Megan Locke 44  
 Turner, Cherie 52  
 Turner, Marcellus 62  
 Turner, Seth 25, 42  
 Turner, Tammy 53  
 Turner-Carey, Maureen 75  
**U**lmer, Delaine 41  
 University of Houston 73  
 University of North Texas 73  
 University of North Texas Health Science Center 10  
 University of Texas at Austin 73  
 Upstart Award Committee 67  
 Urbina, Heidi 48  
**V**an Dusen, Chris 79  
 Van The Puppet 48  
 Vardell, Sylvia 49  
 Vasquez, Santiago Manuel 49  
 Venable, Colleen 64  
 Venner, Mary Ann 61  
 Vest, Sultana 50  
 Vineyard, Karlee 58  
 Vrooman, Steven 62  
 Vyoral, Ann 58  
**W**aak, Paul 45  
 Walker, Jennifer 77  
 Wallace, Joshua 54  
 Wallmark, Laurie 43  
 Wang, Jen 60  
 Wassenich, Red 48  
 Watkins, Sean 78  
 Watson, Renée 68  
 Waugh, Laura 78  
 Waukechon, Russlene 53  
 Weaver, Elizabeth 62  
 Weimar, Holly 41  
 Wells, Rosemary 27, 60, 79  
 Werner, Lance 25, 60  
 White, Kiersten 78  
 Wiggins, Lindsay 62  
 Wilkins, Ebony Joy 43  
 Wilkosz, Dana 53  
 Williams, Beatriz 73-74  
 Williams, Cecilia 59, 70  
 Williams, Jay 49  
 Willis, Shannon 58  
 Willman, Julie 69  
 Wilson, Bethany 73  
 Wilson, Kip 49  
 Wilson-Youngblood, Audrey 41, 62  
 Winn, Dee 58, 77  
 Winters, Cat 78  
 Wise, Melissa 70  
 Wolfe, Keli 68  
 Wong, Janet 49, 51  
 Woodland, Wendy 5, 42, 53, 64  
 Woods, Jerry 58  
 Woodward, Nicholas 78  
 Wrightson, Denelle 62  
 Wynn, Janice 77  
**Y**assin, Milen 57  
 Yoga 75  
 Young Adult Round Table 40, 46, 48, 50-53, 55-59, 63-64, 67-68, 70, 72, 75-76, 78  
 Yu, Mimi 67  
 Yzaguirre, Rachel 63, 68  
**Z**apata, Roberto 40  
 Ziegler, Jennifer 45  
 Zoboi, Ibi 60, 63  
 Zolidis, Don 71  
 Zuniga, April 67



Inclusion of  
this form is  
required  
by the United  
States Postal  
Service.

**UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE®** Statement of Ownership, Management, and Circulation  
**POSTAL SERVICE®** (All Periodicals Publications Except Requester Publications)

1. Publication Title  
**Texas Library Journal**

2. Publication Number  
**0 0 4 0 - 4 4 6**

3. Filing Date  
**10/18/2018**

4. Issue Frequency  
**Quarterly, March, June, September, December**

5. Number of Issues Published Annually  
**4**

6. Annual Subscription Price  
**\$25 domestic, \$30 international**

7. Complete Mailing Address of Known Office of Publication (Not printer) (Street, city, county, state, and ZIP+4®)  
**3355 Bee Cave Rd. Ste. 401 Austin, Texas 78746**

8. Complete Mailing Address of Headquarters or General Business Office of Publisher (Not printer)  
**Texas Library Association  
3355 Bee Cave Rd. Ste. 401, Austin, Texas 78746-6763**

9. Full Names and Complete Mailing Addresses of Publisher, Editor, and Managing Editor (Do not leave blank)  
**Publisher (Name and complete mailing address)  
Texas Library Association  
3355 Bee Cave Rd. Ste. 401, Austin, Texas 78746-6763**  
**Editor (Name and complete mailing address)  
Wendy Woodland, Texas Library Association  
3355 Bee Cave Rd. Ste. 401, Austin, Texas 78746-6763**  
**Managing Editor (Name and complete mailing address)  
Cassandra Sanchez-Barrera, Texas Library Association  
3355 Bee Cave Rd. Ste. 401, Austin, Texas 78746-6763**

10. Owner (Do not leave blank. If the publication is owned by a corporation, give the name and address of the corporation immediately followed by the names and addresses of all stockholders owning or holding 1 percent or more of the total amount of stock. If not owned by a corporation, give the names and addresses of the individual owners. If owned by a partnership or other unincorporated firm, give its name and address as well as those of each individual owner. If the publication is published by a nonprofit organization, give its name and address.)  
**Full Name Complete Mailing Address  
Texas Library Association 3355 Bee Cave Rd. Ste. 401, Austin, TX 78746-6763**

11. Known Bondholders, Mortgagees, and Other Security Holders Owning or Holding 1 Percent or More of Total Amount of Bonds, Mortgages, or Other Securities. If none, check box  
**Full Name Complete Mailing Address**

12. Tax Status (For completion by nonprofit organizations authorized to mail at nonprofit rates) (Check one)  
☒ Has Not Changed During Preceding 12 Months  
☐ Has Changed During Preceding 12 Months (Publisher must submit explanation of change with this statement)  
**PS Form 3526, July 2014 [Page 1 of 4] (see instructions page 4) PSN 7530-01-000-9931 PRIVACY NOTICE: See our privacy policy on www.usps.com.**

13. Publication Title  
**Texas Library Journal**

14. Issue Date for Circulation Data Below  
**Fall 2018 (v94, no. 3)**

15. Extent and Nature of Circulation	Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months	No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date
a. Total Number of Copies (Not press run)	6829	5900
b. Paid Circulation (By Mail and Outside the Mail)		
(1) Mailed Outside-County Paid Subscriptions Stated on PS Form 3541 (Include paid distribution above nominal rate, advertiser's proof copies, and exchange copies)	6037	5684
(2) Mailed In-County Paid Subscriptions Stated on PS Form 3541 (Include paid distribution above nominal rate, advertiser's proof copies, and exchange copies)		
(3) Paid Distribution Outside the Mail (Including Sales Through Dealers and Carriers, Street Vendors, Counter Sales, and Other Paid Distribution Outside USPS®)		
(4) Paid Distribution by Other Classes of Mail Through the USPS (e.g., First-Class Mail®)		
c. Total Paid Distribution (Sum of 15b(1), (2), (3), and (4))	6037	5684
d. Free or Nominal Rate Distribution (By Mail and Outside the Mail)		
(1) Free or Nominal Rate Outside-County Copies Included on PS Form 3541	611	150
(2) Free or Nominal Rate In-County Copies Included on PS Form 3541		
(3) Free or Nominal Rate Copies Mailed at Other Classes Through the USPS (e.g., First-Class Mail)		
(4) Free or Nominal Rate Distribution Outside the Mail (Carriers or other means)		
e. Total Free or Nominal Rate Distribution (Sum of 15d(1), (2), (3), and (4))	611	150
f. Total Distribution (Sum of 15c and 15e)	6649	5834
g. Copies not Distributed (See Instructions to Publishers #4, (page #3))	180	66
h. Total (Sum of 15f and g)	6829	5900
i. Percent Paid (15c divided by 15f times 100)	90.8	97

\* If you are claiming electronic copies, go to line 16 on page 3. If you are not claiming electronic copies, skip to line 17 on page 3.

**UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE®** Statement of Ownership, Management, and Circulation  
**POSTAL SERVICE®** (All Periodicals Publications Except Requester Publications)

16. Electronic Copy Circulation	Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months	No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date
a. Paid Electronic Copies	▶	
b. Total Paid Print Copies (Line 15c) + Paid Electronic Copies (Line 16a)	6037	5684
c. Total Print Distribution (Line 15f) + Paid Electronic Copies (Line 16a)	6649	5900
d. Percent Paid (Both Print & Electronic Copies) (16b divided by 16c × 100)	90.8	97

☐ I certify that 50% of all my distributed copies (electronic and print) are paid above a nominal price.

17. Publication of Statement of Ownership  
☒ If the publication is a general publication, publication of this statement is required. Will be printed in the **Winter 2018 (v94, no. 3)** of this publication.  
☐ Publication not required.

18. Signature and Title of Editor, Publisher, Business Manager, or Owner  
**Wendy Woodland**  
Date  
**10/18/2018**

I certify that all information furnished on this form is true and complete. I understand that anyone who furnishes false or misleading information on this form or who omits material or information requested on the form may be subject to criminal sanctions (including fines and imprisonment) and/or civil sanctions (including civil penalties).

# PREREGISTRATION FORM

Preregistration postmark deadline is

**MARCH 31, 2019**

- ☐ Check here if you prefer **NOT** to receive emails from exhibitors with news and information about conference booth events, drawings, giveaways, news, etc.



Please read carefully. If you have any special needs that may impact your participation in annual conference activities, please contact the TLA office at 512-328-1518. Please complete the session preference form you receive with your confirmation email to help TLA plan for the most efficient use of space. You are not committed to attend those sessions.

- ✓ Preregistration postmark deadline is March 31, 2019.
- ✓ One form per person. Choose only one preregistration fee.
- ✓ Individual TLA member dues for 2019 must be paid prior to or with this preregistration to receive discounted TLA member rates. Join online or download the membership application at [www.txla.org/join](http://www.txla.org/join).
- ✓ If applicable, please fill in your TLA member number on the preregistration form.
- ✓ No preconference or event tickets will be sold by TLA onsite. **All tickets must be purchased by March 31.**
- ✓ Name badges are required for all programs, events, exhibits, and shuttle buses.
- ✓ For TLA members, the city and state that appear on your name badge reflects your business address, if available.
- ✓ Calculate preregistration, preconference, ticketed events, and (if applicable) membership fees on the lines indicated on the reverse of this form.

- ✓ Refund requests must be submitted via email to [cancel@txla.org](mailto:cancel@txla.org) no later than March 31, 2019. Refunds will be issued with a \$50 processing fee deducted.

**Preregistration  
DISCOUNTS are  
available for online  
registration only.  
[www.txla.org](http://www.txla.org)**

- ✓ **Exhibits-only passes** are sold through online registration as well as onsite.

TLA Membership # \_\_\_\_\_ First Name to Display on Badge \_\_\_\_\_

10 CHARACTER LIMIT

Library Type Affiliation: \_\_\_ Academic \_\_\_ Public \_\_\_ School \_\_\_ Special \_\_\_ Does not apply

PLEASE FILL IN ALL INFO

NAME: LAST \_\_\_\_\_ FIRST \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS (business preferred) STREET \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

INSTITUTION: \_\_\_\_\_ EMAIL: \_\_\_\_\_

USED TO FACILITATE CONFERENCE-RELATED COMMUNICATIONS AND IS ESSENTIAL FOR MOBILE APP LOGIN

PHONE: HOME \_\_\_\_\_ BUSINESS \_\_\_\_\_ CELL \_\_\_\_\_

EMERGENCY CONTACT: NAME \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE \_\_\_\_\_

## 1 PREREGISTRATION FEES

### CHOOSE ONLY ONE PREREGISTRATION FEE.

Indicate your preregistration choices by marking an "X" in the boxes next to the appropriate alpha codes on this preregistration form.

**Registration codes A-C entitle registrants to attend meetings, programs, and the exhibit hall on all days of the conference.**

Preconferences, author sessions and special events listed on the back of this form require a ticket purchase.

### 2019 TLA MEMBER RATES

General Member\* \$315 A ☐

Retired/Student/Trustee/  
Lay/Advocate Member\* \$135 B ☐

JOIN OR RENEW YOUR TLA MEMBERSHIP FOR  
SIGNIFICANT REGISTRATION FEE DISCOUNTS  
[WWW.TXLA.ORG/JOIN](http://WWW.TXLA.ORG/JOIN)

### NON-MEMBER RATE

General Non-Member \$565 C ☐

Youth (Age 10-17) (onsite only) D ☐

### SINGLE DAY PASS: MONDAY

2019 TLA Member \$240 E ☐

Non-Member \$340 F ☐

### SINGLE DAY PASS: TUESDAY

2019 TLA Member \$240 E1 ☐

Non-Member \$340 F1 ☐

### SINGLE DAY PASS: WEDNESDAY

2019 TLA Member \$240 E2 ☐

Non-Member \$340 F2 ☐

### SINGLE DAY PASS: THURSDAY

2019 TLA Member \$240 E3 ☐

Non-Member \$340 F3 ☐

\* Registration category must correspond with 2019 membership status.

## 2 PRECONFERENCES • MONDAY, APRIL 15

<b>Leading Across Generations</b>			8 AM - 12 PM		<b>Use Your Library Voice: Personalizing Advocacy</b>			10 AM - 2:30 PM	
Member	\$40	AB1		<input type="checkbox"/>	Member	\$25	AJ1		<input type="checkbox"/>
Non-member	\$65	AB2		<input type="checkbox"/>	Non-member	\$50	AJ2		<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Mental Health Crisis Planning and De-escalation Practice</b>			8 AM - 12 PM		<b>Storytime Pizzazz</b>			1 PM - 4 PM	
Member	\$5	AC1		<input type="checkbox"/>	Member	\$45	AK1		<input type="checkbox"/>
Non-member	\$30	AC2		<input type="checkbox"/>	Non-member	\$70	AK2		<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Enhance Spanish Communication and Cultural Competencies</b>			8 AM - 12 PM		<b>Why Reinvent the Wheel? Speed Dating with Planners for Adult Programs</b>			1 PM - 4 PM	
Member	\$5	AD1		<input type="checkbox"/>	Member	\$10	AL1		<input type="checkbox"/>
Non-member	\$30	AD2		<input type="checkbox"/>	Non-member	\$35	AL2		<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Keeping Current with Copyright to Best Serve Your Community</b>			8 AM - 5 PM						
Member	\$50	AG1		<input type="checkbox"/>					
Non-member	\$75	AG2		<input type="checkbox"/>					
<b>Preparing Librarians to Teach Adult Learners</b>			9 AM - 4 PM						
Member	\$35	AI1		<input type="checkbox"/>					
Non-member	\$65	AI2		<input type="checkbox"/>					

These additional events are offered through **ONLINE REGISTRATION ONLY.**

Tickets for all Hands-On Labs must be purchased online.

**Monday, April 15**  
Upcycling Books  
Archiving for Non-Archivist  
Tech Camp  
Inform, Instruct, and Inspire Your Patrons with Oral History  
SMART Management Summit  
Speed Dating the Bluebonnets!

**Tuesday, April 16**  
Texas Tea: Meet & Greet with YA Authors

**Wednesday, April 17**  
Reception with the Authors  
Evening with the Authors  
UNT Library School Reception  
SCLRT Dessert Social

**Thursday, April 18**  
Austin Public Library Tour

## 3 TICKETED EVENTS

Conference registration fees NOT required; multiple tickets allowed.

### Monday, April 15

A Toast to Library Pioneer Carlos Eduardo

Castaneda (1896-1958)  
\$30 DA ☐ Qty \_\_\_\_\_

### Tuesday, April 16

Black Caucus Round Table Author Session

\$35 C1 ☐ Qty \_\_\_\_\_

Opening Author Session

\$50 C2 ☐ Qty \_\_\_\_\_

### Wednesday, April 17

Hetherington XXXI Fun Run/Walk

PARTICIPANT \$25 DC1 ☐ Qty \_\_\_\_\_

SPECTATOR \$25 DC2 ☐ Qty \_\_\_\_\_

One T-shirt per ticket; indicate size and quantity.

S \_\_\_\_\_ M \_\_\_\_\_ XL \_\_\_\_\_ 2XL \_\_\_\_\_ 3XL \_\_\_\_\_ 4XL \_\_\_\_\_

Director's Symposium: Leading Through Change

\$35 C3 ☐ Qty \_\_\_\_\_

Texas Bluebonnet Award Author Session

\$50 C4 ☐ Qty \_\_\_\_\_

SHSU Alumni Event

\$30 EA ☐ Qty \_\_\_\_\_

TWU Library School Reception

\$20 EB ☐ Qty \_\_\_\_\_

UT Austin Reception

FREE ED ☐ Qty \_\_\_\_\_

Black Caucus Round Table Reception

FREE EF ☐ Qty \_\_\_\_\_

### Thursday, April 18

Closing Author Session

\$50 C7 ☐ Qty \_\_\_\_\_

Indicate if you require a special meal:

\_\_\_ Vegetarian \_\_\_ Vegan \_\_\_ Gluten-free

\_\_\_ Lactose-free

\_\_\_ Other (explain) \_\_\_\_\_

**When you preregister for conference online, you will also receive DISCOUNTED RATES.**

**No purchase orders accepted; preregistration form must be postmarked by MARCH 31.**

Preregistration ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Preconferences ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Ticketed events ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

2019 Membership ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
(include membership form)

TOTAL DUE ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Mail this form with check payable to TLA

3355 Bee Cave Road, Suite 401, Austin, TX 78746-6763

For CREDIT CARD payment, provide the following information:

Card: ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX ☐ DISC

No. \_\_\_\_\_

CVV (sec. code) \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. date: Mo. \_\_\_\_\_ Year \_\_\_\_\_

Name on card \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

FOR OFFICE  
USE ONLY: date received

Check # \_\_\_\_\_ Amt. \_\_\_\_\_



# Texas Library Association

## 2019 Individual Membership

CALENDAR YEAR JAN - DEC

- Dues must be postmarked or entered online by January 31, 2019 to vote for association officers.
- Members falling into two or more categories of membership shall pay the highest applicable dues.
- Individual membership dues are non-refundable and non-transferable.
- Except for \$5.42 of your dues for this year's subscription to the Texas Library Journal and TLACast, your TLA dues may be tax deductible as a charitable donation. Consult with your tax advisor to determine eligibility.

To JOIN OR RENEW ONLINE (preferred) visit [WWW.TXLA.ORG](http://WWW.TXLA.ORG)

### STEP ONE: Tell us about yourself.

FIRST NAME \_\_\_\_\_ MIDDLE NAME \_\_\_\_\_

LAST NAME \_\_\_\_\_

NICKNAME (IF ANY) \_\_\_\_\_

TLA MEMBERSHIP NUMBER, IF KNOWN \_\_\_\_\_

EMPLOYMENT: INSTITUTION/LIBRARY \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

CAMPUS BRANCH/DEPARTMENT \_\_\_\_\_

Preferred mailing address: ☐ Home ☐ Work

**WORK** STREET ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP+4 \_\_\_\_\_

WORK PHONE \_\_\_\_\_ FAX \_\_\_\_\_

**HOME** STREET ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP+4 \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Do not publish my home information

HOME PHONE \_\_\_\_\_ CELL PHONE \_\_\_\_\_

PREFERRED EMAIL \_\_\_\_\_

SECONDARY EMAIL \_\_\_\_\_

Please note your preference regarding useful and timely electronic information from TLA and occasionally from screened outside organizations:

- ☐ From TLA and outside organizations - or - ☐ From TLA only
- ☐ I do NOT want to be auto-subscribed to Unit electronic lists.

### STEP TWO: Select your membership category.

Individual membership dues are non-refundable & non-transferable.

☐ Personal Member (G) Librarian, Library Professional, Library Staff Dues Schedule:

- ☐ Unemployed through \$9,999 .....\$25
- ☐ Salary \$10,000 through \$14,999 .....\$47
- ☐ Salary \$15,000 through \$19,999 .....\$64

- ☐ Salary \$20,000 through \$29,999 .....\$79
- ☐ Salary \$30,000 through \$39,999 .....\$111
- ☐ Salary \$40,000 through \$59,999 .....\$153
- ☐ Salary \$60,000 through \$79,999 .....\$164
- ☐ Salary \$80,000 and above .....\$180

- ☐ Full-time Library Student (not currently employed in a library) or High School Student (C) .....\$25
- ☐ Retired Librarian (D) .....\$37
- ☐ Vendor (V) .....\$100
- ☐ Trustee/Layperson/Advocate (E) .....\$37
- ☐ Supporting Member (F) .....\$243
- ☐ Out of State Member (G) .....\$37

### STEP THREE: Select your Division.

(One Division included in basic dues)

- ☐ College and University Libraries (1)
- ☐ Public Libraries (2)
- ☐ Special Libraries or other library related work places (3)
- ☐ Texas Association of School Librarians (4)

### STEP FOUR: Select your Round Tables.

(One Round Table included in basic dues)

- ☐ Acquisitions & Collection Development RT (A)
- ☐ Archives, Genealogy, & Local History RT (L)
- ☐ Automation & Technology RT (N)
- ☐ Black Caucus RT (Z)
- ☐ Cataloging & Metadata RT (C)
- ☐ Children's RT (D)
- ☐ Copyright & Access RT (E)
- ☐ Digital Libraries RT (Dd)
- ☐ Distance/E-Learning RT (Jj)
- ☐ E-SMART (electronic resources) RT (R)
- ☐ Exhibitors RT (formerly TPALS) (S)
- ☐ Government Documents RT (K)
- ☐ Interlibrary Loan & Resource Sharing RT (L)
- ☐ Latino Caucus RT (T)
- ☐ Library Friends, Trustees, & Advocates RT (G)
- ☐ Library Instruction RT (U)
- ☐ Library Support Staff RT (X)
- ☐ Programming for Adults RT (Kk)
- ☐ Queers & Allies RT (Cc)
- ☐ Reference & Information Services RT (F)
- ☐ Retired Members RT (Nn)
- ☐ Small Community Libraries RT (Q)
- ☐ Storytelling RT (W)
- ☐ Supervision, Management, & Administration RT (M)
- ☐ TALL Texans RT (Y)
- ☐ Texas Authors & Illustrators RT (Oo)
- ☐ Young Adult RT (H)

#### Discussion Groups

(No additional fee is required to add any number of Discussion Groups.)

- ☐ Assessment DG
- ☐ Community/Junior College DG
- ☐ Private School DG
- ☐ Student Transitions to College and Career DG

#### STEP FIVE: Select your District. (One District included in basic dues)

- ☐ I wish to be a member of my assigned District (geographical, based on preferred mailing address).
- ☐ I wish to be a member of the following; select all that apply:

- ☐ District 1    ☐ District 6
- ☐ District 2    ☐ District 7
- ☐ District 3    ☐ District 8
- ☐ District 4    ☐ District 9
- ☐ District 5    ☐ District 10



#### STEP SIX: Complete your payment.

##### BASIC DUES

Includes one Division and one Round Table \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Each Add'l Division at 10% X Basic Dues \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Each Add'l Round Table at 5% X Basic Dues \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Each Add'l District at 1% X Basic Dues \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Membership Directory, \$50 each \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Professional Liability Insurance, \$40

Annually, Jan-Dec (Insurance Premium per Member: \$27.50; State Taxes/Fees (4.91%): \$1.35; Association's Administrative Fees: \$11.15) \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Additional Donation \$ \_\_\_\_\_

\$25, \$100, \$200, etc.

##### RETURN ENTIRE FORM WITH PAYMENT

No Purchase Orders Accepted

- ☐ Check or Money Order payable to TEXAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
- ☐ VISA    ☐ AMERICAN EXPRESS    ☐ MASTERCARD    ☐ DISCOVER

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

CVV (security code) \_\_\_\_\_ Signature \_\_\_\_\_

OFFICE Received \_\_\_\_\_

USE Check # \_\_\_\_\_

ONLY Amount \_\_\_\_\_

#### ☐ Check here if you're interested in volunteering with TLA.

##### DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION

Response is optional. This information will not appear in the Membership Directory, but is compiled for general association statistics.

Gender ☐ Female ☐ Male

##### Age Group

- ☐ 25 and under    ☐ 36 - 45    ☐ 56 - 65
- ☐ 26 - 35    ☐ 46 - 55    ☐ 66 or over

My birthday is: Month/Day \_\_\_\_\_

Which of these categories defined by the US Census Bureau best describes your race/ethnicity? Select all that apply:

- ☐ Black or African American
- ☐ American Indian or Native Alaska
- ☐ Asian
- ☐ Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander
- ☐ Hispanic/Latino origin
- ☐ White person not of Hispanic/Latino origin
- ☐ Other race(s); please identify \_\_\_\_\_

Do you have formal library/information training or certification at any of the following levels?

- ☐ Library/Media Specialist Certification
- ☐ Bachelor's Degree
- ☐ Master's Degree, non-ALA accredited school
- ☐ Master's Degree, ALA accredited school
- ☐ Doctorate

Which college or university granted your Master's Degree in Library and/or Information Science?

- ☐ Sam Houston State Univ.    ☐ University of North Texas
- ☐ Texas Woman's University    ☐ University of Texas at Austin
- ☐ Univ. of Houston, Clear Lake
- ☐ Other Texas school (please identify) \_\_\_\_\_
- ☐ Non-TX American school (please identify) \_\_\_\_\_
- ☐ International program (please identify) \_\_\_\_\_

Number of years in library field \_\_\_\_\_

**TLA**★2019

★ AUSTIN ★

APRIL 15 - 18

3355 Bee Cave Road, Suite 401, Austin, TX 78746-6763  
512.328.1518  
Email: tla@txla.org

# TEXAS READS!

11 expertly curated  
reading lists for ages 2 – 102

- ✓ Fiction
- ✓ Nonfiction
- ✓ Graphic Novels
- ✓ Picture Books
- ✓ Bilingual
- ✓ Multicultural



What's Your Reading  
Pleasure?

[txla.org/reading-lists](http://txla.org/reading-lists)







TEXAS LIBRARY  
ASSOCIATION

**TLA is for you!**

- Networking
- Advocacy
- Education

**RENEW OR JOIN TODAY**

**[www.txla.org](http://www.txla.org)**